A NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY: PUBLICATIONS ON NOTTINGHAMSHIRE HISTORY BEFORE 1998

Nottinghamshire Collections
Towards an Historical Description of that County

by
Michael Brook
A NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY:
PUBLICATIONS ON NOTTINGHAMSHIRE HISTORY
BEFORE 1998

By
Michael Brook

THE THOROTON SOCIETY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
in association with
THE NOTTINGHAM CIVIC SOCIETY
2002
CONTENTS

Introduction vi
List of Institutions holding Published Material viii
Abbreviations x
Acknowledgements xii
Bibliography: Subjects: Nottingham 1
Subjects: Nottinghamshire 92
Places 174
Index of Authors 336
Select Index of Subjects and Places 385
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

This, the first published bibliography of the history of Nottinghamshire, aims to list in a comprehensible order most of the published material on the history of the county and its constituent towns and villages.

Several unsuccessful attempts to compile and publish such a bibliography have been made in the past, the earliest known being the Collections towards the History of Printing in Nottinghamshire published in 1863 by Samuel Francis Creswell. The compiler was rector of Northrepps, Norfolk, and a member of an old established Nottingham printing family. Presumably he intended to produce more than a bibliography of Nottingham printed books from 1713 to 1789, although it seems likely that he would have concentrated on local printing. Nevertheless Creswell's publication was a reference point for two minor bibliographical contributions published during the next thirty-five years - by John Potter Briscoe ('Nottinghamshire Typography' in Notes and Queries, 1870) and by 'W.C.B.', ('Bibliography of Nottingham' in Notes and Queries, 1908). Briscoe, a Lancashire man, was for many years borough and city librarian of Nottingham, but the identity of 'W.C.B.' is unknown. In 1890 Nottingham Public Libraries published as no 14 in the List[s] of Books in the Reference Library a list of the Nottinghamshire Collection, a substantial ninety-five page work. This booklet grouped books and pamphlets in chronological order of publication, an unusual feature still at times useful.

A hundred years ago Nottinghamshire possessed a number of industrious antiquarians whose work, often published in newspapers, illuminated unexplored corners of the history of the county, and especially Nottingham. One of these was John Thomas Godfrey, who also worked on a bibliography of Nottinghamshire which was never published and probably never finished, although over a thousand hand-written slips survive in two manuscript repositories: the Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections in the Hallward Library at the University of Nottingham, and at Nottinghamshire Archives. The University material, amounting to about eight hundred unnumbered slips, is among the (unlisted) papers of Professor John Wesley Carr. It includes a manuscript title page bearing the title 'Bibliotheca Nottinghamionis, Being a Carefully Compiled List of Printed Books and Pamphlets Relating to the History and Topography of the County of Nottingham...Nottingham, 1888'. Most of the slips, which are arranged alphabetically by author or place, bear location symbols, some of which can fairly easily be interpreted, such as Nottingham Public Libraries, Nottingham Mechanics Institution, or in the possession of J.T.Godfrey. The Nottinghamshire Archives section is considerably smaller, but the slips of which it is chiefly composed are numbered (from 1 to 382), and arranged by subject. There is also a prospectus, dated 1899.

A potentially valuable bibliography has disappeared without trace. In the preface of J.D. Chambers' Nottinghamshire in the Eighteenth Century (1932) appear the words 'The original Bibliography has been rendered superfluous and obsolete by the preparation of a complete bibliography of printed historical sources for the county which has been undertaken by a number of students of Local History under the general oversight of Prof. L.V.D. Owen. This will appear separately, and does away with the need of a Bibliography here.' These brave words seem never to have been brought to actuality, for no-one has ever seen this bibliography either in print or in manuscript; its nature must remain uncertain.

Between 1966 and 1968 Violet Walker, the recently retired city archivist of Nottingham, compiled an extensive bibliography on slips based on the collections of the Local Studies collection at Nottingham Public Libraries, but unfortunately this also was never published. However in 1983 appeared a privately compiled and published work entitled Nottinghamshire History and Topography: A Select Descriptive Bibliography to 1980 by Michael Dobbin. Dobbin, who was for many years honorary secretary of the Thoroton Society, compiled what was in fact a catalogue of the 533 Nottinghamshire items in his personal library, rich in bibliographical detail and likely to continue to be a resource for the student and collector of books.
The scope of this current Bibliography includes books (and discrete portions of books), pamphlets, periodical articles, and academic theses at doctoral and master's levels. Almost all historical articles in newspapers have been omitted, unless they were later reprinted as pamphlets. This has probably meant the loss of valuable material, but the labour of searching would have been excessive. Fiction and poetry have been omitted. The Bibliography contains publications from the beginning to the end of 1998. Nearly every item has been seen by the compiler. Seventeen communities were surprisingly found to have 'no published material'. These were: Bevercotes, Clipston on the Wolds, Elton, Grassthorpe, Kersall, Kilvington, Kinoulton, Kneeton, Normanton on Trent, Normanton on the Wolds, Norwell Woodhouse, Ompton, Spalford, Stokeham, Tithby, Torworth, and Wigsley. Except for districts and suburbs of Nottingham the authority which has governed the inclusion of places as 'subjects' has been The Place-Names of Nottinghamshire (English Place-Names Soc, 17, 1940).

The latest known editions have been described, brief details only being given for earlier editions and for reprints unless the latter were of unusual interest. A very few classic works such as Lucy Hutchinson's Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson, which have had a long publication history have been treated differently, the first edition and major reprints and new editions being described. The words [Privately published] indicates that the item being described gives too little information to enable one to indicate a publisher. If no place of publication is given, then it is London unless it is clearly somewhere else. The number of pages refers to the last numbered page; pagination of preliminaries is ignored, unless it significantly affects the balance between them and the text. Titles have occasionally had to be shortened. If the words removed occur at the end of the title, the shortening is silent, but in the middle of a title, dots (...) are used.
LIST OF INSTITUTIONS HOLDING PUBLISHED MATERIAL

The following institutions were consulted for relevant material. Unfortunately it would have been too complex a task to record the location(s) of every individual publication, but many should be obvious from their subject matter or context.

Arnold Library
Bassetlaw Museum, Retford
Birmingham Reference Library
Bodleian Library, Oxford
British Library Reference Division, London
Bulwell Library
Cambridge University Library
Congregational Library, London
Co-operative College, Stanford on Soar, near Loughborough (since closed)
Co-operative Union, Manchester
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Manchester
Derby Local Studies Library
Derbyshire County Library: Local Studies Library, Matlock
Doncaster Library
Drew University, Madison, New Jersey, USA
Rose Memorial Library
East Midland Baptist Association Archives, Derby
Eastwood Library
Edinburgh University Library
Friends' House Library, London
Gainsborough Library, Lincolnshire
Greater Nottingham Co-operative Society Education Department
Guildhall Library, London
Hanley Library (Stoke-on-Trent Reference Library), Staffordshire
Hosiery & Allied Trades Research Association (HATRA) Library, Nottingham
Hucknall Library
Kirkby-in-Ashfield Library
Kungliga Biblioteket, Stockholm
Leeds Local Studies Library
Leicester Central Library, Leicester
Leicester University Library
Lincoln Cathedral Library
Lincoln Local Studies Library, Lincoln
Lincolnshire County Library
Loughborough Library, Leicestershire
Lowdham Library
Manchester Central Library: Reference Library
John Rylands University Library of Manchester: Deansgate Building, Oxford Road Building
Mansfield Library
Marx Memorial Library, London
National Library of Scotland
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Central Library
Newcastle-upon-Tyne University Library
Nottingham Central Library: Arts, Business, and Local Studies Libraries
Nottingham Roman Catholic Diocesan Archives
Nottingham Evening Post Library, Nottingham
Nottingham Polytechnic Library (now Nottingham Trent University)
Nottingham Subscription Library, Bromley House, Nottingham
Nottingham University Library: Hall ward Library (including East Midlands and D H Lawrence Collections), Agriculture, Law, Medical and Science Libraries
Nottinghamshire Archives
Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club
Regents Park College (Angus Library), Oxford
Retford Library
Rhodes House Library, Oxford
St John's College Library, Cambridge
Sheffield Central Library: Arts and Local Studies Libraries
Sheffield University Library
Southwell Minster Library
Sutton-in-Ashfield Library
West Bridgford Library
Working Class Movement Library, Salford, Manchester
Worksop Library
# NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

## ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>Ashfield Historian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann.</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>App.</td>
<td>Appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc.</td>
<td>Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avd.</td>
<td>avdelning (section)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR</td>
<td>British Archaeological Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Basford Bystander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLH-EMR</td>
<td>Bulletin of Local History – East Midlands Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLRD</td>
<td>British Library Reference Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B of E</td>
<td>Buildings of England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bd.</td>
<td>band (volume)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckett, Centenary</td>
<td>Beckett, J.V., ed., <em>A Centenary History of Nottingham</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibl.</td>
<td>bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British (as publisher)</td>
<td>British Publishing Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull.</td>
<td>Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cent.</td>
<td>century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chap.</td>
<td>chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comp.</td>
<td>compiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corr.</td>
<td>corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept.</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMG</td>
<td>East Midland Geographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMH</td>
<td>East Midland Historian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>Edwardian Nottingham. A Story in Pictures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enl.</td>
<td>enlarged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facsim.</td>
<td>facsimile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fl.</td>
<td><em>floruit</em> (flourished)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends Rep</td>
<td>Friends of Southwell Cathedral [Annual] Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fwd</td>
<td>Forward. The Journal of the Great Central Railway Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaz.</td>
<td>Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.M.S.O.</td>
<td>Her/His Majesty’s Stationery Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Industrial Nottingham(shire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ill.</td>
<td>illustrated/illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>introd.</td>
<td>introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irreg.</td>
<td>irregular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td><em>Journal</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K&amp;DCS Monitor</td>
<td>Kirkby &amp; District Conservation Society Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Lenton Listener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Lenton Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>manuscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mag</td>
<td>Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAO</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Archives (Office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N&amp;DN&amp;Q</td>
<td>Notts and Derbyshire Notes &amp; Queries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Countryside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC (in NT)</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Countryside (published as part of Topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Civ S NL</td>
<td>Nottingham Civic Society Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Circular</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Education Committee (later Department) Letter to Teachers]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.f.</td>
<td>ny folja (new series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Historian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIASJ</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeology Society Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Nottingham(shire) Observer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.p.</td>
<td>no place of publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.s.</td>
<td>new series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Nottingham Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Fam Hist S J</td>
<td>Nottinghamshire Family History Society Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nt</td>
<td>(used in annotations only) Nottinghamshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS Rep</td>
<td>Old Mansfield Society Reprint of Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p.</td>
<td>page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peverel A G</td>
<td>Peveral Archaeological Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl.</td>
<td>plate(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pr.</td>
<td>Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proc.</td>
<td>Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ps.</td>
<td>pseudonym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pt.</td>
<td>part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub.</td>
<td>published/publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q.</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.</td>
<td>Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Record Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rep.</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports and Papers</td>
<td>Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repr.</td>
<td>reprint(s)/reprinted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret DHASN</td>
<td>Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rev.</td>
<td>revised/revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudd DLHSN</td>
<td>Ruddington and District Local History Society Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudd LHASN</td>
<td>Ruddington Local History and Amenity Society Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM</td>
<td>Student Christian Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCK</td>
<td>Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sect.</td>
<td>section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ser.</td>
<td>series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sn Mag</td>
<td>Sneinton Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTS</td>
<td>Transaction of the Thoroton Society (of Nottinghamshire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans</td>
<td>Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ.</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>volume(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCH</td>
<td>Victoria History of the Counties of England [Victoria County History], Nottinghamshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VN</td>
<td>Victorian Nottingham. A Story in Pictures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEA</td>
<td>Workers’ Educational Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to acknowledge first the contribution of five present and former chief librarians and archivists, without whose real kindness and benign complicity the production of this bibliography would not have been possible: Joan Bray, Sheila Cooke, Peter Hoare, Dorothy Johnston, and John Taylor. I would also like to acknowledge the patience of John Beckett, chairman of the Council of the Thoroton Society, and Adrian Henstock, editor of its Record Series.

When a bibliography has been in preparation for fifteen years, debts of gratitude have been incurred to many individuals and institutions. I would like to express my gratitude to those named below, and to offer my apologies to those who have not been named. They are: Dave Ablitt, Stephen Best, Clyde Binfield, John Briggs, S.D. Chapman, David Crute, Daryl Garton, Colin Griffin, Ms F.C. Harrison, C.R. Johnson, Thomas Leafe, Mrs W. Miller, S. Rickersley, Dorothy Ritchie, Anne Sharp, C.J. Spittal, David Taylor, Tim Warner, the late Melody Wood, Chris Wrigley, and Peter Wynne-Thomas.

The Society is deeply indebted to Barbara Andrews for undertaking the monumental task of typing the main text from the author's manuscript slips, and to Dr Dorothy Johnston for making this possible. Thanks are also due to David Bagley for assistance with correcting proofs.

The Society is also grateful to the Nottingham Civic Society for sharing the cost of the publication.

Michael Brook
Nottingham
February 2002
SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAM

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND GUIDES TO SOURCES


GEOGRAPHY

GENERAL

17. Walker, J. H. 'An Itinerary of Nottingham: Being Information as to the History of the Streets, Buildings, etc., of the City Collected from Many Sources', TTS 29 (1925), [93]-111; 30 (1926), [58]-107; 31 (1927), [15]-53; 32 (1928), [17]-71; 33 (1929), [23]-71; 34 (1930), [1]-52; 35 (1931), [70]-91; 36 (1932), [1]-27; 37 (1933), [1]-10; 38 (1934), [1]-15; 39 (1935), [1]-20.

GEOLOGY

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

MAPS


CLIMATE


RIVERS


PLACE NAMES

32. Best, S. J. 'From Shacklock to Shamrock: A Look at House Names in Sneinton', SnMag, no. 18 (1985), 8-13, ill.


34. R. Y. S. 'An Enquiry into the Origin and Meaning of the Names of Nottingham and Sneinton', N&DN&Q, 2 (1894), 84-88, 101-104.


36. Wilkins, F. M. 'Nottingham Place Names in St Ann's', Nottingham City News (Mar 1972), 4-6, ill.


POPULATION

GENERAL


PARISH AND OTHER REGISTERS


51. St Mary's Church, Nottingham. Nottingham Parish Registers. Marriages. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. Ward. St Mary's Church (Phillimore's Parish Register Ser., 12, 14: Nottingham 1, 2). Phillimore, 1900. 2 v.


64. Kelly, G. 'Nottingham, Calais and then the Antipodes', Not Fam Hist SJ, 8, 9 (1996), 4-5.


70. **Ulyatt, R.** 'Soldiers of Fortune', *Not Fam Hist SJ, 2*, 2 (1976), 12-14. -- Wells, of Nottingham, a volunteer in the Union army in the U.S. Civil War.


**IMMIGRATION AND ETHNIC GROUPS**


74. **Brosch, B. C.** 'From Poland to Nottingham - Julian Ignatius Brosch', *Catholic Ancestor*. 3 (1991), 143-144.


76. **Clark, N.** "'A Native of Sierra Leone": The Life of George Africanus", *Not Fam Hist SJ 7*, 5 (1992), 33-34, ill.


79. **Husain, M. S.** 'The Increase and Distribution of New Commonwealth Immigrants in Greater Nottingham', *EMG*, 6, 43 (1975), 105-129, ill.

80. **Husain, M. S.** Residential and Intra-urban Mobility Patterns of Asian Immigrants in Greater Nottingham. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1975. 496 p., ill., bibl.


91. **Murphy, P.** 'Irish Settlement in Nottingham in the Early Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [82]-91, ill.

92. **Murray, R. N.** *Lest We Forget: The Experiences of World War II West Indian Ex-Service Personnel*. Nottingham West Indian Combined Ex-Service Assoc., 1996. 190 p., ill.


HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

GENERAL

105. A Brief History of Nottingham and its Immediate Environs', Allen's Nottingham Red Book, 43 (1910), 71-78, ill.
106. Briscoe, J. P. The Historical Calendar of Nottingham and Its Vicinity. With Notes. (From Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Diary and Almanack for 1872*). Nottingham, Shepherd, [1872], 68-94. *Not located.
107. Briscoe, J. P. Nottingham Folk-Lore; Being a Collection of Ancient Local Traditions, Customs, Legends, Superstitions, &c. [Nottingham, privately published, 1872?]. [33]-64. Said to be a repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1873 (not located).
110. Chambers, J. D. 'Nottingham', History Today, 1, 10 (1951), 40-48, [80], ill., bibl.
111. Clements, F. From Whence Nottingham Sprang, with an Account of British Coins and Medals; Illustrating Various Events in History. [Nottingham], privately published, 1882-1891. 2 v. Mainly pictorial. Published in parts; it appears that v. 1 was not issued until 1886, part publication perhaps having started in 1882. No more published.
117. Green, J. A. H. 'A Short Account of the History and Growth of Nottingham', Surveyors' Institution, Trans., 44 (1911-1912), [522]-530.
122. History and Topography of the Town of Nottingham. Compiled from the Most Authentic Sources. Nottingham, Dearden, 1834. 95 p. Some copies issued with directory as History, Topography and Directory of the town of Nottingham, and the Adjacent Villages. 1834.

123. The History, Antiquities, & Present State of the Town of Nottingham; With An Appendix, Containing a Translation of the Charter of Henry VI to the Burgesses of Nottingham, The Act of the 43rd of George III. Empowering the County Magistrates to Act in the Town; And A Full Account of All the Public Charities in the Town. Nottingham, Dunn, 1807. 89 p., ill. Sometimes attributed to J. Dunn.

124. Leaning, W. As The Years Have Passed By In Nottingham. Approved by the City of Nottingham Education Committee for Use in the Schools under their Control. Nottingham, Boots, [1910]. 118 p., ill.


131. Ye Olde Nottingham kalendar, 1890 ... A Series of Views of Some of the Old Buildings and Characteristic Landmarks of the Town, the Coats of Arms of Divers of the Kings and Queens who have Visited the Ancient Borough, and also a Record of the Principal Historical and Other Interesting Events Connected with the Town from the Earliest Times. Nottingham, Earp, 1889. [16] p., ill.

132. Orange, J. History and Antiquities of Nottingham, in which are Exhibited the Various Institutions, Manners, Customs, Arts, and Manufactures of the People; Their Social and Domestic Habits; Civil and Political Conditions. Hamilton, Adams, 1840. 2 v., ill.


139. Smith, R. J. 'Urban Regeneration - A Role for the Local Historian?', BLH-EMR, 17 (1982), 28-35.

140. [Stapleton, A.] By-gone Nottingham. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express, 1903. [Nottingham, privately published], [1903]?]. 164 p., ill.


Entries from 1815 onward greatly shortened. [3rd ed.], rev. and ed. by H. Field: 1750-1879. 1880. 608 p. [1st ed.], [5]-18 repr. with very minor changes by Field, 1861, as A Description of Nottingham in the Year 1750, 16 p., ill.


147. [Wheatley, E. J.] "Nottingham, veta et nova." Nottingham in the Olden Time; A Budget of Customs, Curiosities, and Legends, Interspersed with "Things Not Generally Known," Concerning the Borough. Ed. by T. Green [ps.]. Nottingham, [privately published], 1859. 112 p. Originally pub. in 7 monthly parts entitled "Timothy Green's Budget" although the covers say that it will be "completed in about 12...."


PREHISTORY

152. Allen, C. S. M. and others. 'A Bronze Age Burial Site at Clifton, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 98 (1994), [130]-133, ill., bibl.


157. Phillips, C. W. 'Some Recent Finds from the Trent Near Nottingham', Antiquaries J., 21 (1941), [133]-143, ill.

ROMANO-BRITISH


162. Shears, A. 'A Roman fort at Broxtowe', BB, no. 63 (1996), [1]-4, ill.

ANGLO-SAXON


**MEDIEVAL**

**General**


171. **Cameron, A.** 'The Deserted Medieval Village of Sutton Passeys', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [47]-62, ill.

172. **Cameron, A.** 'William de Amyas and the Community of Nottingham, 1308-50', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [68]-78.

173. **Coppack, G.** 'The Deserted Medieval Village of Keighton', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [41]-58, ill.

174. **Coppack, G.** 'A Medieval Well and Associated Pottery from Keighton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [51]-58, ill.

175. **Danson, E. W.** 'The Nottingham Find of 1888: A Stephen Hoard Re-examined', *British Numismatic J.*, 37 (1968), [43]-64, ill.


177. "**Elizabeth of Warwick**". 'The Mediaeval Mystery of St Michael's-in-the-Fields and the hamlet of Whiston', *NO*, 19, 149 (1968), [26]-[27], ill.


188. **Marcombe, D.** 'The Late Medieval Town, 1449-1560', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 84-103, ill.


192. **Stevenson, W.** 'Topographical, and Other Early Notes About Nottingham', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [51]-74, ill.


Domesday Book


SIXTEENTH CENTURY

199. James, D. 'Elizabeth's Nottingham', Nottingham City News (Nov 1972), 5-7, ill.

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

General

203. 'Copy of a Manuscript Account of Nottingham. Written by an Anonymous Author the Year before the Civil War Broke Out. This book is in the Handwriting of Dr Deering, the Historian of Nottingham, and Belongs to James Dowland of Cuckney, near Ollerton, Notts.', TTS, 2 (1898), supp., [15]-70, ill. Ed. by 'J.S.' (John Standish?).
205. Sacheverell, W. and others, defendants. The Tryal of William Sacheverell, Esq. And Several Other Gentlemen, for a Riot Committed at Nottingham, on the Election of a Mayor of that Town: Before the Lord Chief Justice Jefferies, at the Kings-Bench Bar, in Easter Term 1684. Clay, 1720. 46p.

Civil War

216. McCourt, N. 'The King Comes to Town', NT (Aug 1992), 14-15, ill. Charles I.
219. Race, S. 'Colonel Hutchinson, the Regicide', Notes and Queries, 197 (1952), 32-33.
220. Race, S. 'Further Notes on the Hutchinson Memoirs', Notes and Queries, 145 (1923), 165-166.
221. Race, S. 'Notes on Mrs Hutchinson's Manuscripts', Notes and Queries, 145 (1923), 3-4, 26-28.

EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

228. Dunn, Mrs. 'Extracts From Recollections Written by Mrs Dunn for her Children', TTS, 19 (1915), 141-145.

NINETEENTH CENTURY

General

257. Chambers, J. D. 'Victorian Nottingham', TTS, 63 (1959), [1]-23, ill.
261. Church, R. A. 'James Orange and the Allotment System in Nottingham', TTS, 64 (1960), [74]-80, ill.
264. Cooke, S. E. 'The Nottingham Christmas of 1898', Nottm City News (Dec 1973), 5-6, ill.
270. Fraser, D. Nottingham and the Corn Laws, TTS, 70 (1966), [81]-104.
275. Hall, H. C. 'The remarkable life of Martin Gurry: Nottingham poverty to Newmarket riches', NO, 18, 139 (1967), [22]-23, ill.


299. 'Nottingham's Royal Celebrations', NT (Jun 1977), [30]-[33], ill. Royal visits, 1843-1949.

300. 'The Old General', BB, issue 49 (1994), [1]-[4], ill. Benjamin Mayo.


316. Tracey, H. 'A Royal Wedding - 1863', *Nottingham City News* (Feb 1974), 7-9, ill.


322. Whitehead, W.  *Old and New Nottingham: A Paper Read ... In the Literary Section of the Nottingham and County Liberal Club, on Tuesday, October 20, 1874. Nottingham, [privately published], 1874?*. 19 p.


Luddism


TWENTIETH CENTURY

**General**


361. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. EN, 3 (1983), 84 p., ill. 'Around and About'.
377. Sampson, F. and Archer, S. *The 1930s and Nostalgia, and I was a Backstreet (Notts).* Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus Pr. Publications, 1992. [38] p., ill.
388. Winfield, E. 'Childhood Memories from the Twenties', *Sn Mag*, no. 35 (1990), 22-23, ill.
389. Winfield, E. 'Childhood Memories from the Twenties: Schooldays', *SnMag*, no. 36 (1990), 12-14, ill.

**World War I**

397. Foster, P. 'Nottingham Goes to War', *NH*, no. 53 (1994), 8-11, ill.

**Albert Ball**


World War II


408. Atkin, M. 'Midland Avenue Fire Watchers', LT, no. 9 (1995), 8-9, ill.

409. Bennet-Clark, H. C. 'At Home With the Bennet-Clarks', LT, no. 6 ([1991]), 19-22, ill.


413. Fuller, S. E. '"My Own Evacuee"', LL, no. 30 (1984), [3]-[4], ill. Evacuation from London to Nottingham.


419. Wagstaff, E. 'Eve of War Drama 50 Years Ago', NC (in NT) (Oct 1989), 73-75, ill.

Parliamentary and Local Elections


Military History


16
435. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Story of Nottingham Barracks', *LL*, no. 21 (1982), [1], [6]-[9], ill.

**WOMEN**

443. **Weir, C.** 'At It Again': Helen Watts, Lenton's Pioneering Suffragette', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 19-21, ill.
444. **Weir, C.** 'One Woman's Life: The Settlement Examination of Jane Hemingrey, 1732', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 16-17.

**CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE**

449. **Boys' Brigade.** *Nottingham Battalion*. *History of the Nottingham Battalion and Souvenir Programme of the Jubilee Display*. [Nottingham, 1933]. 65 p., ill. Cover title: 50 Years with the BB.
451. **Carpenter, S. Y.** 'A 1920's Childhood in Lenton', *LL*, no. 22 (1983), [1], [6]-[9], ill.
452. **Gibbon, G. F.** *Nottingham, 1947: Historical Review*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1947]. 'From Strength to Strength: History of the Nottingham Battalion, the Boys' Brigade, 1892-1947', [41]-[46], ill.
455. **Zaleski, S.]'The Boys Brigade in Lenton', *LL*, no. 27 (1983), [8]-[11], ill.

**BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY**

**COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY**

461. **Poulson, C. and Terry, C.** 'The True Nottinghamians', *NO*, 40, 316 (1984), [38]-[39], ill.

463. Wallace, J. 'Totally Out of Character', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1987), 95-96, ill.

**FAMILY HISTORY**

**General**


**Individual Families**


491. *A Correct Brief, and Interesting Account of the Leman Case; with Additional Information, since Obtained, Touching the Character and Death of the Late Sir John Leman, Baronet, who was Born in Nottingham, on 22d August, 1781, and Died in Cliffe-House, Four Miles from the Town of Wakefield, in Yorkshire, on Wednesday, the 5th day of"
June, 1839 ... From the Nottingham Review of April 17, 1840 with Extensive Additions. Nottingham, [privately published], 1840. 23 p., pp. 17-23 by W. H. A. Fitz Strathern. The Nottingham Lemans claimed the baronetcy.

492. Braunsdorff, O. W. Some Account of the Family of Lowe, Formerly of Hartford, and Elsewhere in the County of Chester, Subsequently of Highfield in the County of Nottingham, and now of Shirenewton Hall in the County of Monmouth. Compiled from the Papers Left by the Late Lieutenant-Colonel Alfred Edward Lawson Lowe ... and from Other Authentic Records. Dresden, Germany, [privately published], 1896. 63 p., ill.


495. Ogden, S. "You Just Never Know" or "Can We Top This", Not Fam Hist SJ, 8, 3 (1995), 35-36. Monks family, emigrants to Canada.


513. Best, S. J. 'C. N. Wright and His Family (Tales from St Stephen's Churchyard, 1)', SnMag, no. 20 (1986), 6-12, ill. 'A postscript', no. 21 (1986), 32-33.

WILLS

514. Oldfield, G. 'Wills That Tell a Tale', SnMag, no. 16 (1985), 24-27, ill.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

GENERAL


TRADE UNIONS


523. **Button, E.** 'Nottingham Trades Council', *TUC Industrial R.* (Sep 1931), 10-12; (Oct 1931), 5-7.


TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

**General**

526. **City of Nottingham Transport.** "Memory Lane": Photographs. Nottingham, [1975]. 64 p.


531. **'Nottingham City Transport',** *NO*, 8, 63 (1961), 40-41, ill.

532. **Wyndham, J.** 'Nottingham City Transport: A Brief Survey', *Buses Illustrated,* 7 (1957), 193-197, ill.

**Roads and Bridges**

533. **Blackburn, R. H.** 'Recent Bridge Construction in Nottingham, 1931-42', *Proc. of the Nottingham Soc. of Engineers* (session 1941-1942), 87-102.

534. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Trent Bridges at Nottingham, A.D. 924-1871: A Chapter in Local History', *Antiquarian Mag. & Bibliographer,* 1 (1882), 196-203, ill. Rev. ed. of 'History of the Trent Bridges at Nottingham', *Trans. of the Royal Historical Soc.,* 2 (1873), [212]-221, which was repr. with minor changes as pp. 81-86 of item 2735.


536. **Lightfoot, R.** 'A Bridge Across the Trent', *NO*, 22, 172 (1970), [6]-[7], ill. *Trent Bridge.*

537. 'On the Trail of Clifton Boulevard', *LT,* no. 9 (1995), 14-18, front cover; no. 10 (1996), 10-17, front cover. Both ill.

538. **Smith, K.** 'The Wilford Crossing', *NT,* (Jun 1982), [24]-25, ill. Ferry and bridge.


**Road Transport**

**General**

541. '**A. R. Marshall & Sons (Bulwell) Ltd. and Bulwell Export Packing Ltd.**', *IN,* 43, 12 (1963), 10-12, ill. Haulage contractors.


543. **Ball, J. B.** 'The Mitchell Story: Seventy Years of Development', *NT* (Feb 1969), [73]-75, ill. F. Mitchell (Nottingham) Ltd.


545. '**C. H. Stead and Sons Limited (Company Profiles)**', *IN* (Jan 1991), [39], 41, 43, ill.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

549. 'From Shed to Showroom: 10 Years of Progress for Butterworht [sic] & Walker Ltd.', NO, 7, 55 (1960), 74, 76, ill.
550. 'Growth of a Nottingham Motor Company: New Extensions for Hooley's Garage Ltd.', NO, 9, 65 (1961), [69]-70, ill.
551. Henstock, A. 'A Road Traffic Census of Nottingham in 1819', TTS, 90 (1986), [94]-100, ill.
554. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. 'Horseless Carriage to Motor Car', [60]-89, ill.
556. Marson, L. 'Basford and the Trolley 'Bus', BB, issue 11 (1986), [2]-[3], ill. Author listed as Marsden in 'Contents'.
558. Parr, R. B. 'Nottingham Route 2: Mapperley and Trent Bridge', Trams, no. 2 (1961), 3-5, ill.
559. Parr, R. B. 'Nottingham's Trams: Their Last Decade', Trams, no. 29 (1968), 4-14, ill.
560. 'More Pioneers of the Motor Trade: A Story of Progress', IN, 32, 11 (1952), 1-2, 14, ill.
562. The Scotts Group of Companies (Members' Histories), IN (Apr 1977), 43-44, ill.
563. Severn, J. A. 'The Horse and Steam Tramways of Nottingham: The Nottingham and District Tramways Company Limited, 1878-1897', NIASJ, 18, 1 (1993), 1-6, front cover, ill., bibl.
564. 'The Story of the Carter Gate Motor Co.', NO, 18, 143 (1968), [72], [74], ill.
566. 'The Story of Hooley's Garage Limited, Derby Road, Nottingham', IN, 36, 9 (1956), 12-14, ill.
567. 'The Story of the Carter Gate Motor Co.', NO, 18, 143 (1968), [72], [74], ill.

Trams and Trolley Buses

571. Marson, L. 'Basford and the Trolley 'Bus', BB, issue 11 (1986), [2]-[3], ill. Author listed as Marsden in 'Contents'.
573. Parr, R. B. 'Nottingham Route 2: Mapperley and Trent Bridge', Trams, no. 2 (1961), 3-5, ill.
574. Parr, R. B. 'Nottingham's Trams: Their Last Decade', Trams, no. 29 (1968), 4-14, ill.
576. Severn, J. A. 'The Horse and Steam Tramways of Nottingham: The Nottingham and District Tramways Company Limited, 1878-1897', NIASJ, 18, 1 (1993), 1-6, front cover, ill., bibl.
579. [Zaleski, S.] 'Trams and Lenton', LT, no. 8 ([1993]), 12-17 and front cover, ill., bibl.

Buses


583. 'Skills Motor Coaches Limited (Company Profiles)', IN (Nov 1989), [23]-31 (odd-numbered pages), ill.


**Inland Waterways**


588. Cooke, S. M. 'Nottingham Canal', Nottingham City News (Sep 1973) 2-3, ill.


**Railways**


596. Best, S.J. 'Impermanent Ways ... The Railways of Sneinton and District', Industrial Heritage Challenge, Nottingham, no. 3 (1993), 6-8, ill.


603. Emblin, R. 'The Life and Times of Nottingham Victoria Station', Back Track, 8 (1994), 201-209; 313-322. Both ill. Author's name spelled Emblim in periodical.


613. Sanders, N. S. ‘--- Then there was one’, *Railway Mag.*, 129 (1983), 441-443, ill. Closed stations of Nottingham.

614. Taylor, W. 'Putting One --- (or Two) --- Over at Nottingham Vic', *Fwd*, no. 71 (1989), 1-3, ill.


**Great Central Railway**

618. Banyard, P. H. V. 'Arkwright Street Station', *Fwd*, no. 4 (1975), [9]-[10].


**Nottingham Suburban Railway**

(*operated by the Great Northern Railway*)


625. Weir, C. 'The "Old Suburban"', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1978), [101], ill.

**Midland Railway**


**Air Transport**


**Postal Services**


635. 'Frank Goodliffe Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 11 (1963), 12-14, ill. Insurance brokers.


638. **Morris, S. C.** 'The History of Nottingham Banking', *NO*, 18, 144 (1968), [70]-[71]; 19, 145 (1968), [60]-[61]; 19, 146 (1968), [47], [49]; 19, 148 (1968), [6]-[8]; 19, 149 (1968), [60]; 19, 151 (1968), [6]-[7].


641. 'The Westminster Bank Ltd., Thurland Street', *IN*, 40, 8 (1960), 7-10, ill.

**Building Societies**

642. 'Nottingham Building Society (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 10, 73, (1962), [34]-[35], ill.

**Business Services**


644. 'Block & Anderson Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1966), 4-7, ill. Office equipment suppliers.

645. 'The Krypton Group (Company Profiles), *IN* (Feb 1987), [41]-53 (odd-numbered pp. only), ill. Computer suppliers.

646. 'Leatherland Business Equipment (Members Histories)', *IN* (Dec 1968), 6-9, ill.

647. 'Smedley-McAlpine Ltd (Members Histories), *IN* (Apr 1966), 4-7, ill. Advertising agency.

**Commerce**


**Coins and Tokens**

650. **Burton, F. E.** 'Coins of Edward the Confessor (1042-1046) and Harold II (1066)', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [37]-42, ill.

651. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of Henry I of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 1-4, ill.

652. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of King Athelstan of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 31 (1927), [105]-107, ill.

653. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of King Canute of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 37 (1933), [41]-44, ill.

654. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of William the Conqueror (1066-1087) of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 15-18, ill.


---

654. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of King Canute of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 37 (1933), [41]-44, ill.
Markets and Fairs

General


662. Best, S. J. 'More or Less of a market ---', SnMag, no. 6 (1982), 12-16, ill. Sneinton Market (wholesale and retail).


664. Daibell, J. A. 'Nottingham's Markets and Fairs Throughout the Years', NO, 4, 31 (1958), [52]-53, 56, ill.


669. James, D. 'Nottingham and its Markets', Nottingham City News (Sep 1972) 5-6; (Oct 1972), 2-4, both ill.


673. 'When the Selling Had to Stop: The Last Christmas in the Central Market', NT (Dec 1971), [81], 83, ill.

Goose Fair


675. Denison, G. M. 'Nottingham's Goose Fair', NO, 2, 18 (1957), 48-49, ill.


Retailing

General


688. 'More of our Famous Century-Old Stores', IN, 28, 7 (1948), 11-12, ill. No earlier article traced.


691. 'The Retail Section [of the Nottingham Chamber of Commerce]', IN, 31, 3 (1951), 1-3, ill.
Individual Businesses

692. [Zaleski, S.] 'J. R. Ball & Son - Chemist', LL, no. 18 (1982), [3]-[5], ill.
694. 'Bradrail (Company Profiles)', IN (July 1989), [47]-[52], ill. Window furnishings.
697. 'Bradrail (Company Profiles)', IN (July 1989), [47]-[52], ill. Window furnishings.
700. 'George Carr & Company (Members' Histories)', IN, 4, 32 (1958), 46-[47], ill. Hardware and furniture.
701. [Zaleski, S.] 'Eric's Store', Lenton Times, no. 8 ([1993]), 8-10, ill.
702. The House of Goodacre (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 13'), NO, 2, 13 (1957), 38-39, ill. Retail furnishers.
705. 'The Story of Jessop & Son Ltd', IN, 36, 11 (1956), 4-7, ill.
707. 'John Lees (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (1965) 4-6, ill. Knitting wool retailers and wholesalers.
711. 'Seventy-Two Years Young: Pearson Bros.', NO, 8, 64 (1961), [50]-[51], ill. Department store.
713. 'Sketchley Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Jan 1968) 4, 6, 8-9, ill. Cleaning and overall hire.

Service Trades


Co-operative Movement


727. 'Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 19)', NO, 3, 20 (1957), 48-49, ill.

728. 'The Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd: A Century of Trading', NO, 11, 85 (1963), [46]-[47], ill.

729. The Nottingham Co-operative Society Limited: The Story of 100 Years of Progress (Members' Histories), IN, 43, 3 (1963), 8-11, ill.


732. 'The Story of Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd.', IN, 38, 1 (1958), 15-19, ill.

733. [Zaleski, S.] 'Lenton Co-operation', LL, no. 8 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND FISHING

Agriculture


736. Green, H. 'Lenton as an Open-Field Village', TTS, 40 (1936), [97]-105, ill.


739. Whitworth, J. 'Out with the Boys', LL, no. 34 (1985), [12]-[13], ill. Lenton Firs Farm.


Horticulture


742. 'Horticulture in Nottingham', IN, 30, 8 (1950), 1-3, ill.


Fishing


EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

Coal Mining


MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

General and Miscellaneous

754. 'Basket Making in Nottingham', IN, 30, 6 (1950), 9-10.
757. 'Ideal Cleaning Services (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Aug 1965), 4-6, ill.
759. 'John Jardine Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 9)', NO, 2, 9 (1957), 42-43, ill.
760. 'Portland Poly-Bags Supplies (Company Profiles)', IN (Sep 1988), [21], 23, 25, 27-28.
761. 'Speed Electrics Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Nov 1966), 6-9, ill. Mechanical handling.
762. 'The Story of Simpkin & Icke Ltd.', IN, 38, 7 (1958), 6-9, ill. Packaging manufacturers.
763. 'T. Beadle & Company Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Jan 1970), 6-8, ill. Wholesale electrical distributors.
765. Wells, F. A. 'Industrial Structure', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region (1966), [405]-415.
766. Wells, F. A. 'Nottingham Industries: A Hundred Years of Progress', in University of Nottingham, A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951 [Nottingham, 1952], 26-40.

Bells


Brewing and Licensed Trades

Brewing

774. Brand, K. G. James Shipstone and Sons Ltd. Star Brewery, New Basford, NotcSnl, no. 84 (1991), 8-12, ill.
775. 'Brewing - One of Nottingham's Oldest Trades', IN, 30, 10 (1950), 1-4, ill.
776. 'James Shipstone & Sons Ltd. ( Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 15)', NO, 2, 15 (1957), 58-59, 62, ill.
778. Sewell, D. 'Nottingham Ale', NC (in NT) (Mar 1985), 103-104, ill.
780. 'The Story of James Shipstone & Sons Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 3 (1958), 18, I-IV, ill.

*Wine Merchants*

782. 'Skinner & Rook (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 23)', *NO*, 3, 24 (1958), 34-35, ill.
783. 'The Story of Severn & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 12 (1958), 1-4, ill.
784. 'The Story of Skinner & Rook', *IN*, 36, 3 (1956), 12-14, ill.
785. 'Vintage Wines Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1969), 6-8, ill. Wine brokers.

*Inns*

793. Gill, H. 'The Old Inns of Brewhouse Yard', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 57-69, ill.
799. Tresidder, R. S. *Nottingham Pubs* (Get to Know Nottingham, 5). Nottingham Civic Soc., 1980. 26 p., ill.
801. Weir, C. 'Nottingham Ale', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1980) 94-95, ill.
802. Whelan, H. 'Nottingham Inn Signs', *NO*, 38, 295 (1982), [32]-[33], ill
806. [Zaleski, S.] 'A Pub Crawl Through History', *LL*, no. 32 (1985), [1], [7]-[11], ill.
807. [Zaleski, S.] 'A Pub From the Past --- The Keans [sic] Head', *LL*, no. 43 (1986/87), [1], [7]-[12], ill.
809. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Three Wheatsheaves', *LL*, no. 38 (1986), [1]-[6], ill. Part of this article repr. as 'The Hopkins Family of Lenton', *Not Fam Hist SJ* 6, 6 (Jan 1990), 29-33.
810. [Zaleski, S.] 'The White Hart Inn', *LL*, no. 6 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

*Hotels and Restaurants*

811. Gray, D. 'The Story of the George Hotel, Nottingham', *IN* 37, 12 (1957), 16-20, ill.
813. 'Time, Gentleman, Please ... The Passing of the Black Boy Hotel', *NT* (Apr 1969), 72-73, ill.
814. 'Trattoria Conti (Members' Histories)', *IN* (April 1970), 6-8, ill.
815. 'Victoria Hotel', *IN*, 43, (1963), 12-14, ill.

**Building Materials**

817. 'M. McCarthy & Sons Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1965), 37-39, ill. Brick manufacturers.
818. 'Midland Insulators (Nottingham) Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1969), 6-9, ill.
819. 'Nottingham and the Timber Trade', *IN*, 30, 7 (1950), 1-3, ill.
822. 'The Story of the Nottingham Mills Co. Ltd., Timber Merchants, Established 1884', *IN*, 36, 7 (1956), 10-11, ill.
823. 'Thos. Stephens (Nottm.) Ltd.', *IN* 41, 6 (1961), 9-11, ill.
824. 'Trent and Hoveringham Concrete Companies', *IN*, (Aug 1964), 8-10, ill.
825. 'Willbond Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN*, (Dec 1989), [15]-25 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

**Ceramics and Glass**

**General**

833. Doxey, J. S. 'Notice of a Posset Pot of Nottingham Ware', *Reliquary*, 13 (1873), 161-162.
839. Jewitt, L. 'On a Mug of Nottingham Ware', *Reliquary*, 16 (1875), [65]-67, ill.
841. Nailor, V. 'A Preliminary Note on a Late Saxon Ware from Nottingham', *Medieval Ceramics*, 8 (1984), 59-63, ill.
847. Oswald, A. 'William Lockett, Stoneware Potter of Nottingham', *Connoisseur*, 183 (1973), 29-34, ill.
849. Parker, A. 'Note on Pottery and Tiles Discovered During the Lenton Priory Excavations', TTS, 40 (1936), [91]-93, ill.
850. Parker, A. 'Nottingham Pottery', TTS, 36 (1932), [79]-124, ill.
851. Pitman, C. F. 'Nottingham Stone Ware', Connoisseur, 95 (1935), 10-13, ill.
853. Stretton, E. N. 'Nottingham Pottery', Apollo, 63 (1956), 152-154, ill.
855. Thompson, F. H. 'A Medieval Pottery Figure from Nottingham', TTS, 57 (1953), [1]-5, ill.
857. Wilde, R. A. 'Ancient Nottingham Pottery', TTS, 8 (1904), [49]-56, ill.

**Clay Pipes**


**Glass**

868. 'Arkwright Glass Works Limited (Members' Histories)', IN, (June 1965), 4-6, ill.
870. 'Nottingham Glassworks Ltd.', IN (Jul 1964), 10-12, ill. Glass merchants and processors.

**Clocks and Watches**

872. 'G. & F. Cope & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', NO, 4, 26 (1958), 52-[53], ill.
Engineering

General and Miscellaneous

876. Allen, C. J. 'The Story of Taylor Brothers (Sandiacre) Limited', IN, 38, 10 (1958), 5-9, ill. Railway track manufacturers in Nottingham, 1858-1896.

877. 'Automatic Equipment Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Sep 1970), 6-8, ill.

878. 'B. M. Ryder Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Jan 1965), 4-6, ill.

879. 'Crosland Filters Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (May 1966), 4-6, ill.

880. 'Crosland Filters Limited (Nottingham) (Company Profiles)', IN (Sep 1989), [39], 41, 43-46, ill.

881. 'E. Reader & Sons, Ltd (Members' Histories)', IN, 41, 2 (1961), 7-10, ill.


883. 'The Ford Group of Companies (Company Profiles)', IN (May 1987), [19]-37 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

884. 'Ford Group of Nottingham Limited (Company Profiles)', IN (May 1991), [23], 25, 27-28, ill.

885. 'Forward Into the Next Century --- Celebrating 100 Years: Foster & Company', IN (Jan 1987), 49-54, ill.

886. 'Isaac Braithwaite & Son (Engineers) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (May 1965), 4-6, ill.

887. 'J. Jones & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 24)', NO, 4, 25 (1958), 32-33, ill.

888. 'Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 18)', NO, 2, 19 (1957), 32-33, 66, ill.

889. 'Michael Foundry Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Mar 1966), 4-5, ill. Manufacturers to the printing trades.

890. 'Mitchell Industrial Equipment Limited (Company Profiles)', IN (May 1988), [53]-59 (odd-numbered pages), 60, 61-65 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

891. 'The Nottingham Thermometer Co. Ltd. - and Its Two Associates (Members' Histories)', IN (Apr 1969), 6-8, ill.

892. 'Petite Typewriters (John Jardine Limited) (Members' Histories)', IN (Oct 1964), 8-9, 12, ill.

893. 'Richardson Scale Co. Ltd', IN, 41, 11 (1961), 9-10, ill.

894. 'Robotec Limited (Company Profiles)', IN (Jan 1990), [49]-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

895. 'Sawford Sheet Metal Limited (Company Profiles)', IN (Jan 1992), [29], 31-33, ill.


897. Smith, E. C. 'Samuel Hall and His Inventions', Trans. of the Newcomen Soc., 19 (1938-1939), 87-100, ill.


899. 'The Story of W. J. Furse & Co. Ltd.', IN, 37, 2 (1957), 6-19, ill. Electrical Engineers.

900. 'The Story of William Rigley & Sons Ltd.', IN, 40, 4 (1960), 10-13, ill. Railway wagon builders.

901. 'W. E. & F. Dobson Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Nov 1964), 4-6, ill.

902. 'W. J. Furse & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 14)', NO, 2, 14 (1957), 46-47, ill.

903. 'William Elliott & Sons (1964) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (1965), 4-6, ill. Locomotive and boiler repairers.

904. 'William Watts Limited, Machine-tool Distributors, Engineers' Suppliers, Steel Stockholders', IN (Apr 1968), 4-6, ill.

Bicycles


907. Noble, D. Thus We Served. [Nottingham?, Raleigh Industries?, 1946?]. 51 p., ill. Raleigh Industries during World War II.


909. 'Raleigh Industries Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 2)', NO, 1, 2 (1956), 38-[39], ill.

910. 'Raleigh Industries Ltd. (Members' Histories), IN, 42, 8 (1962), 7-11, ill.

Motor Cycles


914. 'The Story of George Brough Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 8 (1958), 5-9, ill.

Foodstuffs


916. 'Ice Cream Production in Nottingham', *IN*, 31, 6 (1951), 1-3, ill.

917. 'John S. Derbyshire & Sons Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 6, 42 (1959), [38]-39, 64, ill.

918. 'The Story of F. G. Pearce Ltd., Wholesale Ice Cream Manufacturers; Distributors and Manufacturers of Frozen Foods', *IN*, 36, 10 (1956), 11-13, ill.


Furniture

922. 'Cheshire's of Nottingham Ltd.', *IN*, 41, 4 (1961), 9-12, ill. Furniture wholesalers.

923. 'Gimson & Slater Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Feb 1966), 4-6, ill.


926. 'The Stag Cabinet Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 42, 11 (1962), 8-11, ill.

927. 'The Stag Cabinet Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 9, 67 (1961), [52]-53, ill.

928. 'The Story of William Lawrence & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 6 (1958), 6-10, ill.

Leather


931. Dare, M. P. 'Medieval Shoemakers and Tanners of Leicester, Northampton, and Nottingham: A Sidelight on the History of Footwear Crafts in the Midlands as Revealed by Municipal and Occupation Records, 1196 to 1670', *Reports and Papers*, 39 (1928), [141]-177, bibl.


933. 'The Story of Turney Bros. Ltd.', *IN*, 37, 8 (1957), 14-16, ill.


Metals


936. 'Dunkirk Metals: Award Winners All The Way (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Dec 1986), 47-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

937. 'J. McIntyre Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jun 1987), [35]-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

938. 'J. McIntyre (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Sep 1976), 21-22.


940. 'Lustre Metal Finishing Co. and Carlton Electro Deposits Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 44, 5 (1964), 10-12, ill.

941. 'The Nottingham Metal Recyclers Group (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Aug 1990), [31], 33, 35, 37, 39-42, ill.

942. 'The Story of the Midland Electro Plating Co.', *IN*, 40, 1 (1960), 11-13, ill.
Pharmaceuticals

General

944. 'Potts Infants' Friend Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 4 (1963), 10-12, ill. Wholesale pharmacists.

Jesse Boot and The Boots Company

948. **Banks, R.** 'Memories of Boot's, Island Street', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 9 (1995), 11-16; no. 10 (1996), 4-9. Both ill.
949. 'Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 1)', *NO*, 1, 1 (1956), [38]-[39], ill.
950. **Brooks, N.** 'Jesse Boot–1st Lord Trent', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1982), 78, ill.
953. **Daniels, M. L.** 'Jesse Boot (Pioneers of Nottingham Industries, 1)', *NO*, 4, 30 (1958), 36-37, ill.
956. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 18 (1977), 'Boots the Chemists', [53]-[87], ill.
957. **Roberts, C.** Achievement: A Record of Fifty Years' Progress of Boots Pure Drug Company Ltd. [Nottingham, privately published], 1938. 70 p., ill.
958. **Ventura, E.** 'The Face behind the facade', *NO*, 47, 378 (1991), [70]-[71], ill.

Soap

962. 'Nottingham's Soap Industry', *IN*, 31, 9 (1951), 1-3, ill.

Sporting Goods

963. 'Gunn & Moore Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 12)', *NO*, 2, 12 (1957), 38-39, ill.

Textiles and Clothing

General and Miscellaneous

967. 'B. Toone (Nottm.) Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 6)', *NO*, 1, 6 (1956), 38-39, ill.
968. 'Bairns-Wear Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 3)', *NO*, 1, 3 (1956), 56-57, ill.


974. 'Jersey-Kapwood Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN, 43, 9 (1963), 8-11, ill.

975. 'Jersey-Kapwood Ltd --- Lace Engineers (Members' Histories)', IN (Sep 1966), 4-7, ill.


978. "P. P. Payne & Sons Ltd. (Members' Histories)", IN (Feb 1965), 6-9, ill.

979. "P. P. Payne & Sons Ltd. (Members' Histories)", IN, 43, 9 (1963), 8-11, ill.


984. "Jersey-Kapwood Ltd. (Members' Histories)", IN (Sep 1966), 4-7, ill.


988. "William Hollins & Company Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)", NO, 5, 40 (1959), 36-37, [62], ill.


Hosiery


994. 'Cooper & Roe Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', NO, 9, 71 (1962), [34]-[35], ill.

995. 'Cooper & Roe Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Dec 1964), 4-6, ill.

996. 'Elbeo Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Jan 1969), 6-9, ill.


1000. 'The House of Haywood, 1830-1963', IN 43, 7 (1963), 10-14, ill. Surgical hosiery manufacturers and medical supplies distributors.


1002. 'I. & R. Morley Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 7)', NO, 1, 7 (1956), 36-37, 62, ill.

1003. 'J. & H. Hadden & Co. Ltd.', IN, 40, 12 (1960), 5-7, ill.

1004. 'Martin Emprex Ltd.', IN, 42, 3 (1962), 7-9, ill.

1005. 'Meridian Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 8)', NO, 1, 8 (1956), [56]-[57], ill.

1006. 'Nottingham - Home and Origin of the Surgical Hosiery Trade', IN, 31, 12 (1951), 1-2, ill.


1009. 'The Story of E. Sallis, Ltd.', IN 38, 9 (1958), 3-7, ill.

1010. 'The Story of I. & R. Morley Limited', IN, 39, 10 (1959), 8-11, ill.

1011. 'The Story of Meridian Ltd.', IN, 37, 7 (1957), 14-17, ill.


Lace

1013. 'A. C. Gill Limited (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 21)', NO, 3, 22 (1958), 36-37, ill.


1015. Appleby, S. 'The Romantic Story of Lace', NO, 16, 122 (1966), [90], [92], [94], ill.

1016. 'Birkin & Co., Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', NO, 5, 39 (1959), 44-45, ill.


1024. 'Dobsons and M. Browne & Co., Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', NO, 5, 35 (1959), [36]-[37], ill.


1032. Holbrook, J. N. A Memorial, Containing the Principal Facts Relative to the Partnership Between J. N. Holbrook and Francis Wright; also, a Brief Account of the Manner the Case was Treated by the Ministers and Officers of the General Baptist Church, to Which They were both Connected. [Nottingham, privately published]. 1835. 50 p.


1060. 'William Allen & Co. Ltd', *IN* 41, 10 (1961), 9-12, ill. Jacquard card and box manufacturers.

**Bleaching and Finishing**


1066. 'Springfield Hosiery Finishing Co., Ltd.', *IN*, 42, 6 (1962), 7-10, ill.


1068. **Wilkins-Jones, F. M.** 'The Firs, Old Basford: Relic of an Eighteenth Century Textile Complex', *NH*, no. 18 (1976), 5-8, bibl.
Tobacco


1072. 'John Player & Sons (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 22), NO, 3, 23 (1958), 28-29, ill.


LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

GENERAL


1079. Guilford, E. L., ed. 'Extracts from the Records of the Borough of Nottingham', TTS, 26 (1922), [18]-35; 27 (1923), [53]-72; 28 (1924), [73]-95; 29 (1925), [68]-89; 30 (1926), [108]-136; 31 (1927), [85]-104. Covers 1459-1688.


1082. Morris, S. C. 'Presented to the City ... Some of Nottingham's Civic Regalia and Corporation Plate', NT (Mar 1980), [36]-[38], ill.


1086. [Nottingham Corporation]. Nottingham Thro' 500 Years: Descriptive Guide to the Local Government Exhibition, Canaan Street Chapel, Broad Marsh, June 27th to July 2nd 1949. [Nottingham, 1949], 24 p., ill.


1088. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. 'The Corporation of Nottingham', 1st report, app. (1874), 105-106. [RCHM 1] [Mullins 7.1]

BOUNDARIES


1093. Stevenson, W. 'The Great Ditch, St Mary's Hill, Nottingham', TTS, 16 (1912) [151]-154.
CIVIC HERALDRY

1094. 'Among My Souvenirs: The City Coat of Arms', NT (Feb 1969), 14, 16-[17], ill.
1095. Fellows, G. 'The Arms, Crest and Motto of the City of Nottingham and County of the Same City', TTS, 9 (1905), [91]-104, ill.
1096. Hope, Sir W. H. St J. 'A Note on the Arms of Colchester and Nottingham', Archaeological J., 58 (1901), [398]-401, ill.
1097. Stevenson, W. H. The Motto Affixed to the Nottingham Town Arms and the Question of its Authenticity. [Nottingham, privately published, 1889]. 7 p. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

1099. Burton, R. J. 'A Nottingham Riot in 1678', TTS, 28 (1924), [56]-66.
1100. Clarke, A. B. 'Notes on the Mayors of Nottingham. 1600-1775', TTS, 41 (1937), [35]-75; 42 (1938), [105]-120.
1115. Owen, L. V. D. 'The Borough of Nottingham, 1066 to 1284', TTS, 49 (1945), 12-27.
1117. [Sacheverell, W.] The Case of the Burgesses of Nottingham, in Reference to the Surrendring [sic] of Their Charters, Truly Stated, August the 21st. 1682. Aylmer, [1682], 4p.
1120. Wilkins, F. M. 'The Charters and Arms of the City of Nottingham', Nottingham City News (Mar 1974), 3-6, ill.
1121. Wilkins, F. M. 'The Pinder', Nottingham City News (Jan 1973), 4-5, ill.
FINANCE AND TAXATION


SOCIAL WELFARE


1128. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Orphanage', *LL*, no. 23 (1983), [5]-[10], ill. Midland Orphanage for Girls.

POOR LAW AND POOR RELIEF


HEALTH AND MEDICINE

*General and Miscellaneous*


1139. **Mitchell, J. R. A.** 'Sick People - Who Cares? Nottingham's Health Services in Retrospect and Prospect', Univ. of Nottingham, One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life ([Nottingham, 1984]), 63-83, ill.


1141. [**Nottingham Corporation, Health Department.**] 100 Years of Public Health in Nottingham: A Short Account of the Local Authority Health Services in Nottingham Between 1873 and 1973. [Nottingham, 1973]. 18 p., ill.

1142. **Nottingham Borough Council.** Medical Officer of Health. Annual Report of the Medical Officer of Health for 1882, Together with a Description of the Sanitary Condition of Nottingham in 1882, Comprising an Account of Ten
Years' Sanitary Work, and its Effect Upon the Public Health, as Shown by the Death Rate, by E. Seaton. Nottingham, 1883. 'The Sanitary Condition of Nottingham', [31]-123, ill.

1143. '100 Years of Public Health in Nottingham: The Centenary of the Appointment of the First Medical Officer of Health for the City', in Nottingham. Health Committee, Annual Report ... 1972 [1973], 149-164, ill.


Individuals and Societies


1149. Lindsay, L. 'Thomas Berdmore', TTS, 32 (1928), [91]-101, ill. Dentist.

1150. O'Donovan, P. H. 'Dr John Calthrop Williams, Physician of Nottingham, 1801-1856', Proc. of the Royal Soc. of Medicine, 47 (1954), 749-754, ill., bibl.


Baths and Washhouses


Epidemics

1157. Forde, H. 'Plagues and Epidemics in Nottingham', Nottingham City News (Feb 1972), 5-6, ill.


Disability


1165. 'A Light in the Darkness: The Royal Midland Institution for the Blind Celebrates its 125th Anniversary', NT (Oct 1968), [9]-[11], ill.


Hospitals


1174. **Fry, T.** 'The Smallpox Hospital on Bulwell Forest', *BB*, issue 61 (1996), 4-5, ill.

1175. 'General Hospital, Nottingham Bicentenary: GHN 200', *NH*, 38, 293 (1982), [34]-[36], [45], ill.

1176. **Heeley, S.** 'Nottingham's General Hospital, 1782-1900', *NH*, no 41 (1988), 15-21, ill.

1177. **Hunter, D.** *A History of the Coppice Hospital, Nottingham.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1918. 48 p.


1182. **Macfie, J.** *Bagthorpe to the City. Story of a Nottingham Hospital.* Nottingham Health Authority, [1984]. 50 p., ill.


1184. **Morris, S. C.** 'Nottingham's Forgotten Hospital --- Or A Case of Callous Disregard!', *NO*, 41, 330 (1985), [40]-[41], ill.

1185. **Nottingham Children's Hospital.** *Programme of a Grand Bazaar in Aid of the Funds of the Above, to be Held in the Victoria Hall, Nottingham, on the 7th, 8th, and 9th November, 1901.* [Nottingham, 1901]. Ill. 'A Short History of the Children's Hospital', [43]-[52].

1186. **Nottingham No. 3 Hospital Management Committee.** *The Pioneer Years in Mental Health, 1948-1970: Aston Hall Hospital, Mapperley Hospital, Coppice Hospital, St. Ann's Hospital, St. Francis Hospital.* [Nottingham, 1970]. 20 p., ill.


1189. **Senior, O.** *Dependency and Establishments: Nursing Establishments in General Hospital Wards - The Changeover from a Non-Teaching to a Teaching Hospital.* Royal College of Nursing, 1979. 112 p., bibl. City Hospital.


1191. **Stapleton, A.** *An Historical Account of the Leper Hospital of St Leonard, Nottingham, with Identification of its Site* (Nottingham Sette of odde Volumes, Opuscula). [Nottingham, c.1897]. xxxiii p., ill.


Sewerage


1195. **Tarbottom, M. O.** *An Account of Sewerage and River Conservancy Operations, in and about the Neighbourhood of Nottingham,* being a Paper read before the Chesterfield and Derbyshire Institute of Mining, Civil
and Mechanical Engineers; at their Annual Meeting held at Nottingham, July 7th, 1875. [n.d., privately published, 1875?]. 16 p.


**Charities**


1198. Bramley, J. 'Plumtre Hospital', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 46-50, ill.

1199. *Bramley, J.* *A Short History of the Hospital of the Virgin Mary at the Bridge-End in Nottingham, Commonly Called Plumtre Hospital*. Nottingham, privately published, 1946. 34 p., ill.

1200. 'Commerce and the Municipality of Nottingham', *IN*, 32, 8 (1952), 1-3, 10, ill. Gifts to the city from the industrial and commercial community.


**Friendly Societies**


**Housing**


1223. **Nottinghamshire Local Studies Library.** Housing and Public Health in Nottingham, 1600 to 1914. [West Bridgford], Notinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. Unpaginated (facsimil. of 72 documents), bibl.

1224. **Silburn, R. L.** 'People in their Places', in Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* ([Nottingham, 1984]), 16-35, ill.


1227. **Smith, R. J. and others.** 'Local Authority Inertia in Housing Improvement, 1890-1914: A Nottingham Study', *Town Planning R.*, 57 (1986), 404-424, ill.

1228. **Smith, R. J. and Whysall, P.** 'The Origins and Development of Local Authority Housing in Nottingham, 1890-1960', in Lowe, S. and Hughes, D., eds., *A New Century of Social Housing* (Leicester Univ. Pr., 1991), [33]-43, bibl.


1232. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Road to Penn Avenue', *LL*, no. 29 (1984), [1], [5]-[9], ill. *Penn Avenue Flats.*

**Utilities**


1234. **British Waterworks Association.** Twenty-eighth Annual General Meeting and Conference, to be Held at Nottingham ... Programme. [Nottingham, The Assoc.?, 1939]. 'Brief History and Description of the Nottingham Water Undertaking', 17-30.


1239. **Everard, B.** The Works of the Derwent Valley Water Board, *Surveyors' Institution, Trans.*, 44 (1911-1912), [531]-563, ill. *Nottingham* was one of four participating authorities.


1248. Wilkins, F. 'Taking the Waters', *NH*, no 16 (1975), 9-10.

### Wells


### EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

#### General


1264. 'The United New and Much Admired System of Arithmetic and Mental Calculation of Doctor Willcocks and Messrs T & T W Fryer, Being the Result of Many Years Study', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 3 (1992), 34-35, front cover, ill.


1268. *Wardle, D.* *The History of Education in Nottingham; with Special Reference to the Nineteenth Century*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1965. 3 v., bibl.


1271. Whipple, A. H. 'Education in the City of Nottingham', in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 19-24.
1272. Whipple, A. H. 'A Review of the Development of Education in the City of Nottingham from August, 1924 to December, 1933.' [Nottingham Corporation?, 1934?]. 125 p., ill.


Individual Schools

1274. Stapleton, A. An Old Nottingham Schoolboy's Copy Book (Ye Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, Opuscula, 3). [Nottingham, 1897]. x p. Schoolboy was James Stapleton, at Armson's Academy.


1284. Collier, M. 'Clarendon Street School, Nottingham', NC, 26[correctly 27], 3 (1966), 15-17, ill.


1286. Hughes, W. Foreword to a Few Autobiographical Pages Taken from "Pactum serva", or, "Keep Thy Word", Supported by Notes in Illustration of the Case. [Nottingham, privately published, 1904]. 8 p.


1291. Ball, P. 'The Primary Reason for Celebration', LL, no. 44 (1987), [1], [7]-[10], ill. 'Lenton Boulevard's Schools', [by S. Zaleski], [11], ill.

1303. 'The Manning School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 9)', *NO*, 7, 52 (1960), 44-45, ill.
1308. 'Henry Mellish Grammar School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 8)', *NO*, 7, 51 (1960), [52]-53, ill.
1311. 'Mundella Grammar School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 7)', *NO*, 7, 50 (1960), [40]-41, ill.
1314. [Corner, S.] 'The Free School of Dame Agnes Mellers', *Forester* [Nottingham High School], [2 ser., no. 5, 1879], [51]-56 - no. 23 (1898), 3-8. In 18 pts.
1318. 'Nottingham High School (founded 1513) (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 1)', *NO*, 6, 45 (1960), [36]-[37], ill.
1324. 'Nottingham High School for Girls, G.P.D.S.T. (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 2)', *NO*, 6, 46 (1960), 50-51, ill.
1329. 'St Augustine's R.C. Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1980), 973-975, ill.
1334. 'Southwark Infant's School - Old Basford', *NEC Circular* (Jul 1974), 34-36, ill.
1337. **Wells, I.** 'The Ragged School, Brook Street: A Victorian Edifice Needing a Fillip', *SnMag*, no. 34 (1990), 6-10, ill.

1338. **Wells, I.** 'Take a Look At: The Ragged School, Brook Street', *NotCivSNL*, no. 84 (1991), 4-6.


**Adult and Further Education**


1347. **Marshall, J. D.** 'The Story of People's Hall - A Nottingham Social Centre', *Souvenir Programme of the People's Hall Library & Institute: Centenary Year, 1854-1954* [Nottingham, 1954], [4]-[7], ill. Pagination uncertain; described from xerographic copy. Repr. separately by APRA Pr., Nottingham (Nottingham Hidden History Team, Historical Reprints, 4), 1988. 4p.

1348. **Merskey, H.** 'The First Nottingham Medical School: 1833-1835?', *Medical History*, 12 (1968), 84-89.

1349. **Nottingham Mechanics Institution.** *Fifteen Years Record, Being the History of the Institution from 1912 to 1927.* Nottingham, 1928. 68 p., ill.

1350. **Nottingham Mechanics Institution.** *History of the Nottingham Mechanics' Institution, 1837-1887. Published by the Committee on the Occasion of the Fiftieth Anniversary of Its Foundation, November 1887.* Nottingham, 1887. 52 p., ill. By John A. H. Green.

1351. 'Nottingham Mechanics Institution (Nottingham Clubs, 7)', *NO*, 4, 29 (1958), 46-47, ill.

1352. **[Race, S.]** *The Nottingham Mechanics Institution, Founded 1837. A Brief History, by an Old Member. 1837-1951.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1951. 11 p., ill.

1353. **Staneven, B. E. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The Waverley Department of Basford Hall College', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1977), 495-499, ill.


**Theological Colleges**


1358. **Davies, T. W.** 'Midland Baptist College', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 6 (1897), 21-22, ill.


**College of Art**

1360. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Schools for Art', *NotCivSNL*, no. 91 (1993), 5-7, ill. On the Nottingham School of Art.


**University of Nottingham**

*General*

1363. Ablett, S. and Johnston, D. *Campus Collection: A Photographic Record of the University of Nottingham*. Nottingham Univ. Library, Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections, 1989. 120 pl.


1365. Becket, E. M. Education in Nottingham during the 19th and early 20th Century [sic], with Special Reference to the History of University College. M.A., London [1922].


1367. Chambers, J. D. *The University*, in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 443-447, bibl.


1370. Macey, R. 'University of Nottingham, 1881-1981', *NO*, 36, 284 (1981), [82]-[85], ill.


1372. [Stevenson, P. H.] 'The Early History of the University College', *Gong*, 6 (1901), [65]-67, [81]-83.


1374. Tolley, B. H. *Nottingham University College, 1881-1911: The Formative Years*, Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* [Nottingham, 1984]), 5-15, ill.


1378. Townroe, B. S. *Nottingham University College: A Record of its History and an Appreciation of the New Buildings*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1928. 56 p., ill.


*Departments and Subjects*


1382. Addison, C. C. 'Schools of Chemistry in Great Britain and Ireland: XXXI - The University of Nottingham', *J. of the Royal Institute of Chemistry*, 81 (1957), 423-432, ill.


1387. Hinsley, F. B. 'The Development of Training and Education in Mining Engineering in the East Midlands', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 23 (1971), 49-57.
1388. **Hinsley, F. B.** 'Early Mining Courses at University College Nottingham', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 27 (1975), 31-34, ill.

1389. **Hinsley, F. B.** 'The Mining Department of Sixty Years Ago', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 34 (1982), 29-31, ill.

1390. **Hodson, J. H.** 'A University Archive Repository: The University of Nottingham Department of Manuscripts', *Archives*, 5 (1962), 145-150.

1391. **MclRoy, J.** 'From the Great Tradition to NVQs: Universities and Trade Union Education at *Fin de Siecle*', in *Wallis, J., ed., Liberal Adult Education: The End of an Era?* (Continuing Education Pr., Univ. of Nottingham, 1996), [89]-119, bibl.


1395. **Simpson, J.** 'Shakespeare Street', *Centre Piece: Mag. of the Nottingham University Adult Education Centre*, 2 ([1974]), 15-16, ill.

1396. **Thomas, J. B.** 'Amos Henderson and the Nottingham Day Training College', *J. of Educational Administration and History*, 18, 2 (1986), 24-33.

1397. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Lessons From the Past', *University of Nottingham Newsletter*, n.s. no. 59 (1990), 4-5, ill.

1398. *The University of Nottingham School of Agriculture*, NO, 32, 254 (1978), [16]-[17], ill.

1399. **Watson, J. M. R.** 'History of the Mining Department of University College, Nottingham', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 1 (1949), 7-8, 11-13.


**Individuals**


1402. **Barr, B.** 'Step-daughter to Lawrence [I]', *London Mag.*, n.s. 33, 5 & 6 (1993), [23]-33. Ernest and Frieda Weekley in *Nottingham*. Pt. II (in next number) has no *Nt* content.

1403. **Coats, A. W.** 'John Elliotson Symes, Henry George and Academic Freedom in Nottingham During the 1880's', *Renaissance and Modern Studies* 7 (1963), [110]-138, bibl. of Symes' works.


1405. **Fairbairn, A.** 'A Memoir of Harold Wiltshire', in Rogers, A., ed., *The Spirit and the Form: Essays in Adult Education by and in Honour of Professor Harold Wiltshire* (Dept of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1976), 7-10, ill.


1408. **Raynor, B.** "'This Man Won the War'”, *Survey*, Nottingham, 7, 2 (1957), 29-36, ill. F. S. Kipping. ,

1409. **Tolley, B. H.** 'M. J. R. Dunstan and the First Department of Agriculture at University College Nottingham, 1890-1900', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 71-79.


1411. **Winterbottom, D.** Bertrand Hallward, First Vice-Chancellor of the University of Nottingham, 1948-1965: *A Biography*. Univ. of Nottingham, 1995. 244 p., ill. bibl.

1412. **Wood, R. O.** 'Henry Goland Robinson, CBE, MSc, First Professor of Agriculture, University of Nottingham', in *Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 60-62, ill.
1413. **Worthen, J.** *Cold Hearts and Coronets: Lawrence, The Weekleys and the von Richthofens, or, The Right and Romantic Versus the Wrong and Repulsive* (D. H. Lawrence Centre, University of Nottingham, Occasional Papers, 2). Nottingham, 1995. 27 p., ill.

**Students**


1416. **Seymour, D.** 'University College Nottingham, 1928-31', *University of Nottingham Newsletter*, no. 13 (1981), 4-7. A student's recollections.


**Miscellaneous**


1419. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of the University of Nottingham', *Organ*, 37 (1958), 161-166, ill.


**LIBRARIES**

**Public**


1423. **Dayvs, C.** 'Basford Library. Then and Now', *BB*, issue 9 (1986), [1]-[2], ill.


1426. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Fifty Years. A Brief History of the Public Library Movement in Nottingham.* Nottingham, 1918. 45 p., ill.

1427. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *The Public Libraries and Natural History Museum, 1868-1928.* Nottingham, [1928]. 40 p., ill. Section on Museum also issued separately as *The Nottingham Natural History Museum. 1872-1928.* (12 p.)


**Other**


**MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES**

1437. **Ashworth, P.** 'Nottingham Canal Museum', *NT*(Aug 1989), 16-17, ill.
1442. **Laws, E. J.** 'Two Museums', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [81]-93. Castle Museum as a museum of art and a museum of archaeology and local history.
1444. **Phillips, D.** 'Early Days in Nottingham Castle', *Nottingham City News* (Jan 1972), 4-5, ill.

**POLICING**

1452. **Pick, M.** 'Mark Cockerell - A Lenton Bobbie', *LT*, no. 10 (1996), 3-5, ill.
1454. **Poyntz, W. H.** *Per Mare, Per Terram: Reminiscences of Thirty-two Years' Military, Naval, and Constabulary Service.* Economic Printing, 1892. Chief Constable of Nottingham, 307-324.

**LAW, CRIME AND PUNISHMENT**

**General**


1462. 'Manslaughter at New Lenton?', LT, no. 10 (1996), 7-9, ill. Henry Thomas Mortimer, not guilty of the manslaughter of Maria Castles, 1836.

1463. Mellard, L. Nottingham in the Days of Dick Turpin. Pages from a Local Diary of Two Centuries Ago. A Reprint, with Corrections and Additions of Two Articles, Published in the 'Nottingham Evening Post' on January 17th and 26th, 1924. [Nottingham, privately published], 1924. 15 p. The diarist was 'Tobias K---'.


Executions


1473. A Correct List of All the Executions which have taken place at Nottingham, for 104 Years, from the Year 1727, to the Year 1831. [Nottingham], Fellows, [1832?]. 8 p. Executions 1727-1827.

1474. A Correct List of All the Executions which have taken place at Nottingham, Since the Year 1201. Nottingham, Sutton, 1860. 16 p.

1475. Executions at Nottingham, During the Last Century, with a Short Biographical Sketch of Each Culprit; to Which Is Added, an Interesting Account of Two Singular Characters who Suffered at Nottingham, in 1685 and 1701. Nottingham, Dunn, 1827. 46 p., Repr. from the Nottingham and Newark Mercury.

1476. Executions In Nottingham from the Year 1727 to the Year 1850, with a Short Biographical Sketch of Each Culprit; to Which Is Added, an Account of Two Singular Characters, who Suffered at Nottingham in 1685 and 1701. Nottingham, Ordoyno, [1850?]. 12 p. Executions 1685-1844.


1478. The Gallows-Hill Remembrancer; or, Records, From Authentic Sources, Of All Executions in Nottingham for the Past Hundred and Fifty Years. Nottingham, Sutton, [c.1856]. 78 p.


REligion

GENERAL


**PRE-REFORMATION**

**General**


1491. **Klenke, A.** 'Nicholas Bozon', *Speculum*, 15 (1940), 444-453. Article signed by Sister M. Amelia, O.P. Reprinted in Klenke, A. *Three Saints' Lives by Nicholas Bozon* (St Bonaventure, New York, Franciscan Institute, 1947), XXIV-XXXIII. Bozon is claimed to have been a fourteenth century Franciscan of Nottingham.


**Religious Houses**

**General**


1498. **Gill, H.** 'Notes on the Carmelite Friary at Nottingham', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [110]-113, ill.


**Lenton Priory**


1503. **Beresford, E. A. and Leman, H. M.** *Some Account of the Priory of Lenton, From its Foundation to its Fall. Together with a Description of the Font now to be Seen in the New Parish Church of Lenton.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1893]. 7 p., ill.


1507. Foulds, T. 'The Foundation of Lenton Priory and a Reconstruction of its Lost Cartulary', TTS, 92 (1988), [34]-42.
1510. Graham, R. 'A Note on the Seals of Lenton Priory', TTS, 40 (1936), [94]-96, ill.
1511. Green, H. 'Lenton Priory', TTS, 40 (1936), [29]-90, ill.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

General


Individual Churches and Parishes

1523. All Saints' Church, Nottingham. All Saints' Church, Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow. [Nottingham, 1954]. 'Yesterday' by J. C. Weller, 10-18, ill.
1524. All Saints' Church, Nottingham. Your Parish Church Will Be Celebrating Its Hundredth Birthday on November 1st, 1964. [Nottingham, 1964]. 'History of the church and district', [2]-[3], ill.
1530. Berry, L. Holy Trinity and the Parish of Lenton. [Nottingham, privately published], 1982. 50 p., ill.
1533. 'Notes on a Font in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Lenton, Notts', J. of the British Archaeological Assoc., 2 ser. 33 (1927), 191-197, ill.
1535. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Inside Story', LT, no. 7 ([1992]), 7-10, ill.
1538. S., J. C. Holy Trinity Church, Nottingham: One Hundred Years, 1841-1941. [Nottingham, privately published, 1941]. 16 p., ill.
1539. A., B. L. St Andrew's, Nottingham: A Condensed History of. [Nottingham, privately published, 197-?]. 7 p.
1540. Briscoe, J. P. comp. A Jubilee Souvenir: A Brief History of St Andrew's Parish and Church, Nottingham, 1871-1921. [Nottingham, privately published 1921]. 57 p., ill. Shortened and recast as History and Description of St Andrew's Church, Nottingham: With Notes on the Schools, the Parish Hall, and the Boys' Brigade. [Nottingham, privately published], 1922. 12 p., ill.
1541. Snow, H. 'The Organ in St Andrew's Church, Nottingham', Organ, 12 (1932), 44-48, ill.
1550. [Lester, J. M. F.] "Dear S. Catharine's": Being a Suggested Method of Visiting a Church and Also a History of the Parish and Church of S. Catharine, Nottingham. [Nottingham, privately published], 1929. 74 p., ill.
1551. Best, S. J. 'Mission Accomplished: The Early Years of St. Christopher's Church', SnMag, no. 49 (1993-94), 9-26, ill.
1555. Verney, S. E. and others. St Francis Church, Clifton, Nottingham, Consecrated 17th May, 1957. [Nottingham, 195-?]. 34 p., ill.
1566. **Cole, N. G.** 'A Short History of St Margaret's Church, Crocus Street, Nottingham', *NH*, no. 45 (1990), 5-10, ill.
1571. **Church of Saint Mary the Virgin and All Souls, Bulwell. Some Interesting Monuments in Saint Mary's Churchyard.** [Nottingham, 19-]. [4] p., ill.
1573. **Stone, R.** *St Mary the Virgin and All Souls, Bulwell: A Short Guide.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1984. Folded sheet, ill.
1574. **Train, K. S. S.** *The Story of Bulwell Parish Church, Nottingham.* Nottingham, Fyson, [1950]. 16 p., ill.
1576. **Abbott, A. and Whittle, J.** *The Organs and Organists of St Mary's Church, Nottingham.* Beeston, Rylands Pr., 1993. 107 p., bibl.
1578. **Brabant, F. H.** *Neville Stuart Talbot, 1879-1943: A Memoir.* SCM Pr., 1949. At St Mary's, Nottingham, 123-139, ill.
1580. **Brooke, C. J.** "'Their Name Liveth': A Remote Sensing Survey to Decipher the Illegible Inscriptions on St Mary's War Memorial, Nottingham*, *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 17 (1994), 75-78, ill.
1581. **Close, T.** *St Mary's Church, Nottingham: Is Probable Architect and Benefactors. With Remarks on the Heraldic Window Described by Thoroton.* [Nottingham?, privately published], 1866. 18 p.
1583. **Evans, R.** 'Music in St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *NH*, 38 (1987), 14-17. 18th century.
1584. **'Extracts from Archdeaconry Records [Relating to St Mary's Church], TTS*, 21 (1917), [84]-93.
1585. **Gill, H.** 'Architectural Notes on the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [62]-88, ill.
1587. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [47]-61, ill. 'Note on screens in St Mary's Church [a correction]', 21 (1917), [149]-150.
1588. **Hine, T. C.** 'St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 171-173, ill. Discoveries of Pre-Perpendicular work.
1589. **Hine, T. C. S. Mary's Church, Nottingham: A Paper Read Before the Members of the Congregational Union on their Visit to S. Mary's Church, Nottingham, October 9th, 1888.** [Nottingham, privately published, 1888?]. 8 p., ill.
1593. **Peters, D. J.** *Nottingham Parish Church of St Mary the Virgin. A Short History and Guide.* [Nottingham, privately printed], 1974. 24 p., ill.
1594. **St Mary's Church, Nottingham: Its Past and Present History.** Nottingham, Allen, 1874. 30 p., ill.
1596. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of St Mary's Parish Church, Nottingham', *Organ*, 17 (1937), 30-37, ill.
1597. **Trollope, E.** 'Wollaton Hall, St Mary's Church, Nottingham, and Other Churches', *Reports and Papers*, 7 (1864), 194-217.
1598. **Wadsworth, F. A., transcriber.** 'An Assessment for St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [16]-22.
1599. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'Notes on the Tombs, Chapels, Images, and Lights, in the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [47]-71, ill. 'Abstracts of Wills', relating to the article, 71-83.
1602. Wood, A. C. 'An Episode in the History of St Mary's Church, Nottingham', TTS, 56 (1952), 60-76. Church rates in the eighteen-thirties and forties.
1608. Walker, J. H. 'St Nicholas' Church, Nottingham', TTS, 44 (1940), 51-67, ill.
1610. Brand, K. D. G. 'St Paul's, George Street', NCivSNL, no. 97 (1995), 11-12, ill. 'St Paul's Church, George Street', no. 98 (1995), 17.
1611. Bramley, J. 'St Peter's Church, Nottingham', TTS, 42 (1938), 28-62.
1615. Evans, R. 'St Peter's Church, Nottingham', TTS, 19 (1915), 13-24, ill.
1619. St. Peter's Church, Nottingham. The Account Books of the Gilds of St George and of St Mary in the Church of St Peter, Nottingham. Trans. by ... R. F. B. Hodgkinson ..., with a foreword and an introd. by L. V. D. Owen (Thoroton Soc. RS, 7). Nottingham, 1939. 123 p.
1622. Dore, D. The 175th Anniversary of St Peter's Church, Old Radford', Not Fam Hist SJ, 5, 9 (1987), 33-34.
1628. Best, S. J. 'The Preacher, the Fiddler, and the Tailor (Tales from St Stephen's Churchyard)', SnMag, no. 31 (1989), 13-17, ill.
1630. Best, S. J. 'Sold for a Song? The Choirstalls of St Stephens [sic]', SnMag, no. 27 (1988), 16-20, ill.
1633. Gill, H. 'St. Wilfrid's Church, Wilford: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft', TTS, 25 (1921), 49-59, ill.

NONCONFORMITY AND FREE CHURCHES

General

1637. Transactions of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Society. [1], 1907. No more published

Baptist Churches

1639. 'An Account of the Rise, etc. of the G[eneral]. B[aptist]. Church at Nottingham', General Baptist Repository, 2, 8 (1806), [49]-56.
1642. Bowser, S. W. 'Carey's Chapel' Friar Lane, Nottingham, East Midland Baptist Mag., 14 (1904), 10-12, ill.
1649. Derby Road Baptist Church, Nottingham. History of the First Fifty Years of the Baptist Church, Derby Road, Nottingham. Together with an Account of the Jubilee Services, February 1897. Nottingham, Bell, 1897. 127 p., ill.
1651. Friar Lane Baptist Church, Nottingham. List of Members of the Baptist Church, Friar Lane, Nottingham, 1769-1815. (Copied from the Original Church Roll.) Nottingham, [privately published], 1901. 21 p., ill. Transcribed by J. Ward?


1664. [Zaleski, S.]'Baptists and Lenton', LL, no. 16 (1982), [1], [4]-[7], ill.

**Congregational and United Reformed Churches**


1670. Duce, R. Castle Gate Church in the Twentieth Century. Nottingham, St Andrew's-with-Castle Gate United Reformed Church, 1977. 134 p., ill.

1671. Early Annals of St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Belgrave Square, Nottingham. Nottingham, Storer, [19--]. 33 p., ill.

1672. Evans, W. and Claridge, W. James Hirst Hollowell and the Movement for Civic Control in Education. Manchester, Northern Counties Educational League, 1911. Ministry at Park Hill Congregational Church, Nottingham, 24-38, ill.


**Unitarian and Early Presbyterian Churches**


1690. Disney, G. Some Remarkable Passages in the Holy Life and Death of Gervase Disney, Esq.; To which are Added Several Letters and Poems. Robinson, 1692. 293 p.


1694. Perry, C. J. Discourses ... Delivered in Hope Street Church, Liverpool; ed. by R. A. Armstrong. With a memoir by the editor. Liverpool, Young, 1884. Childhood and youth in Bulwell and Nottingham, [vii]-xvii.


1702. [Whitlock, J., 1661-1723]. A Funeral Sermon Upon the Death of Mr. Joseph Barret [sic], son of the Reverend Mr John Barret, Minister of the Gospel in Nottingham.... To Which is Added, An Account of His Holy Life, His Evidences, Experiences, Holy Resolves, Divine Meditations, and His Constant Course of Self-Examination. Being Part of an Exact Diary Written by His Own Hand. Parkhurst, 1699. 293 p.

1703. Williams, J. A. 'The Nottingham Presbyterian Classis', Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc., 8, 4 (1946), [166]-171. Additions to the minutes of the classis, as transcribed by B. Carpenter.

**Friends (Quakers)**


Methodism

1717. [Colgrave, A. H.] Sherwood Methodist Church, Devon Drive, Sherwood, Nottingham. [Nottingham, privately published, 1984]. 70 p., ill.
1723. Fish, H. Memoirs of Joseph Pearson, Late of Bath; Who Was for Thirty Two Years, One of the Secretaries of the Bath Sunday School Union. Sunday School Union, 1849. His life in Nottingham, 33-52.
1726. Harris, T. The Christian Minister in Earnest: A Memoir of the Rev. William Bramwell. Culley, [19- ?]. Nottingham circuit, 80-102. This ed. could be regarded as the 10th, but some of the earlier eds. are no doubt just reprints. 1st ed., 1846.
1731. **King's Hall Methodist Church, Nottingham. The King's Highway.** [Nottingham, 1957]. 9 p., ill.
1732. **Lee, A. E. A History and Record of the Activities of the Methodist Church, Derby Road, Lenton, Nottingham, 1851-1951.** [Nottingham, privately published, 1951]. 35 p., ill.
1733. **Marson, L. 'Rawson Street Methodist Chapel - New Basford', BB, issue 44 (1993), 6-7, ill.**
1734. **Methodist New Connexion. A Jubilee Memorial of the Local Preachers' Conferences, Biographical & Historical Sketches, etc., etc. Nottingham Circuit.** Nottingham, Pullon, 1876. 112 p.
1735. **Morton, A. E. 'The Early Story of Halifax Place Chapel, Nottingham', Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc. (1907), 47-66, ill.**
1736. **Morton, A. E. 'Halifax Place Wesleyan Chapel',**
1738. **Myers, A. 'The Conference City and Its Methodism',**
1741. **Parliament Street Methodist Church, Nottingham. 150th Anniversary Celebrations, 1797 to 1947.** [Nottingham, 1947]. 'Story of the Church, 1797 to 1947', 1-6, ill.
1746. **[Snaith, J.] Interesting events in the History of Hockley Chapel, Nottingham.** [Nottingham], privately published, [1897]. 18 p.
1747. **Some Particulars Respecting Wesleyan Methodism in Nottingham; And the Opening of Halifax Chapel, on Tuesday, March 23, 1847. From the Nottingham Review of Friday, March 26, 1847.** [Nottingham, privately published, 1847]. 16 p., ill.
1751. **Swift, R. C. Lively People: Methodism in Nottingham, 1740-1979.** Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1982. 189 p., ill., bibl.
1755. **Taft, Z. Biographical Sketches of the Lives and Public Ministry of Various Holy Women.** [Malton, Yorkshire], (v. 1) and Leeds (v. 2), [privately published], 1825-1828. 2 v. 'Mrs Elizabeth Evans', v. 1, p. 145-158; 'Miss Martha Williams', v. 1, p. 172-175; 'Mrs Hides', v. 1, p. 250-251; 'Miss Mary Brown', v. 1, p. 251-254.
1758. **'Wesley Methodist Church ... Old Basford, Nottingham', BB, issue 14 (1987), 1-2, ill.**
1759. **Wesleyan Methodist Church.** *Official Handbook of the 181st Conference, Albert Hall, Nottingham, July 16th to July 29th, 1924.* Derby, Harpur, 1924. 140 p., ill. Historical material, passim.


1762. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The "Tin" Chapel', *LL*, no. 27 (1983), [1], [4]-[7], ill. Former Methodist chapel in industrial and commercial use.

---

**Other**

1763. **Bell, A.** *Life of the Rev F. Bell, the Singing Preacher and Song Lecturer.* By His Wife. Simpkin, 1886. *Church of the People, Nottingham*, 197-224.


1766. **Jackson, E. J.** *William Booth Walkabout.* [Nottingham?], Salvation Army, [197-]. Folded sheet, ill.


1768. **Mottershaw, S.** *A History of the Church of Christ, Meeting in Long Hedge Lane, Nottingham (formerly in Salem Chapel, Barker Gate).* Nottingham, [privately published], 1886. 56 p.


---

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

**General**


---

**Cathedral**


1780. 'A Beacon of Hope', *NO*, 40, 329 (1985), [7]-[8], ill.

1782. Elvin, L. 'Organ at St Barnabas's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Nottingham', Organ, 25 (1945), 30-35.


Parish Churches


1789. St Paul's Church, Lenton. A Guide to the Catholic Church of St Paul, on the Lenton Boulevard, Nottingham. [Nottingham], 1930. 10 p., ill.

1790. Lawson, C. A History of the Parish of St. Teresa of Lisieux, Nottingham. [Nottingham, St Teresa's Church, 1991], 41 p., ill.

Religious Orders

1791. Campion, M. Place of Springs: The Story of the First 100 Years of the Province of the Maternal Heart (English Province) of the Little Company of Mary. [n.p., privately published, 1977?]. Nottingham and Mother Mary Potter, 1-32, ill.


JEWS


1799. Millett, B. 'The Nottingham Hebrew Congregation, 1822-1979', in Friends of Nottingham Synagogue, ... Grand Dinner & Ball to Celebrate the 25th Anniversary of the Opening of the Synagogue ([Nottingham, 1979]), [1]-[6].


SPIRITUALISM AND PARAPSYCHOLOGY


WITCHCRAFT


1809. Pope, F. J. "A Conjurer or Cunning Man" of the Seventeenth Century (Notes from Chancery Depositions Before 1715, no. 503/42), British Archivist, 1 (1914), 145-147. Edward Ashmore of Nottingham.


CULTURE AND RECREATION

GENERAL


1819. Loughbrough, B. 'Cultural Policy in Nottingham', Univ. of Nottingham, One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life ([Nottingham, 1984]), 51-62.


1824. Sutton, R. C. 'Radford Grove or Folly', TTS, 17 (1913), [56]-58, ill.

CLUBS


1826. Gleem, H. G. 'The County and Constitutional Club (Nottingham Clubs, 3)', NO, 4, 25 (1958), [56]-[57], ill.


1829. 'The Nottingham Club (Nottingham Clubs, 2)', NO, 3, 24 (1958), 54-55, ill.

1830. 'The Nottingham Reform Club (Nottingham Clubs, 4)', NO, 4, 26 (1958), 38-39, ill.
1831. 'Nottingham United Services Club (Nottingham Clubs, 6)', *NO*, 4, 28 (1958), [28]-29, ill.

**FREEMASONRY**

1835. Briscoe, J. P. *Notes on Early Freemasonry in Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1924. 16 p., ill., bibl. of author's masonic works.

**FOLK LORE AND CUSTOMS**

**General**

1847. Oswald, F. 'St Ann's Well Maze: Its Probable Origin and Date', *TTS*, 51 (1947), 66-71, ill.
1848. Voisey, C. 'The Lenton Skippety', *LL*, no. 46 (1987), [4]-[5], ill.

**Calendar Customs**


**DIALECT**

1853. Mann, S. E. 'The Dialect of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries*, 153 (1927), 165-167.


1861. 'Derry & Sons Ltd. (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Dec 1988), [23]-37 (odd-numbered pages), ill.


Newspapers and Journalism


1886. 'How It All Began ----- and Continues', IN (Jul 1985), 4-5, ill. Historical note on Industrial Nottinghamshire.


1888. 'The Nottingham Observer Story', NO, 13, 100 (1964), [6]-[8], ill.

1889. 'Observer Silver Jubilee', NO, 36, 284 (1981), [10]-[11], ill.


1892. Semper, A. 'Nottingham Newspapers in the 18th Century', Rudd LHASN, no 61 (1983), [2]-[4].

1893. 'T. Bailey Forman Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN, 41, 7 (1961), 7-9, ill

1894. Walton, R. G. 'The Story of Industrial Nottinghamshire - The East Midlander', IN (Sep 1977), 9-14, ill.


1902. 'Sisson and Parker Ltd.', IN, 43, 10 (1963), 10-13, ill. Booksellers.


Miscellaneous


1907. 'John E. Wright & Co. Ltd., 1900-1983: The Tradition Continues', IN (Nov 1983), [5]-[9], ill.


1909. 'W. H. Smith & Sons Ltd.', IN, 42, 2 (1962), 5-7, ill.

LITERATURE

General and Miscellaneous


1912. Best, S. J. 'A Novel View of Sneinton: James Prior's "Renie"', SnMag, no. 35 (1990), 16-21, ill.


1915. **Bryson, E.** 'Making the Headlines', NT (Sep 1992), 16-17, ill. Cecil Roberts.


1919. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** 'Literary Reminiscences of Nottingham', Leisure Hour, (1904-1905), 142-146, 221-224, ill.


1921. **Middleton, S.** 'Nottinghamshire Writers of the Past Hundred Years', in Univ. of Nottingham, One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life ([Nottingham, 1984]), 36-50. On Nottingham writers.


**Philip James Bailey and Thomas Bailey**


**Sir James Matthew Barrie**


**Graham Greene**


**Mary and William Howitt**


**Thomas Miller**


**Robert Millhouse**


**Alan Sillitoe**


1951. Daniels, S. and Rycroft, S. 'Mapping the Modern City: Alan Sillitoe's Nottingham Novels', *Trans. of the Institute of British Geographers*, n.s. 18 (1993), 460-480, ill., bibl.


**Henry Kirke White**


1963. **Piggott, S.** *Guide to Youth; Or, Religion Inculcated Upon Youth, From the Example of Our Redeemer, and Illustrated by a Biography and a Particular Account of the Last Hours of Henry Kirke White and William Langley, both of Nottingham; Being the Substance of a Sermon, Originally Preached in the Parish Church of St. Mary, Nottingham, on the Early Death of These Two Pupils of the Author.* 3rd ed., enl. Longman, 1818. 88 p. Earlier eds. not located.


**THEATRE**

**General**


1972. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Drama in Nottingham in the 16th and 17th Centuries (1569-1624) ... Repr. from "The Newark Advertiser".* [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 10 p.


**Individual Theatres**


1983. **Martin, H.** 'Nottingham Empire Palace of Varieties', *NT* (Feb 1988), [55]-[57], ill.


1990. Teague, R. 'Help Needed - For Lace Market Theatre', *NT* (Jan 1978), 76-[77], ill.


2000. 'Theatre Royal', *NO*, 22, 174 (1970), [40]-[41], ill.

**Other Public Performances**


**CINEMA**

**General**


**Individual Cinemas**


**RADIO**

2026. Lazell, D. 'When the Professors Were the Cat's Whiskers', *NO*, 40, 318 (1984), [58]-[59], ill.
2027. Morris, S. C. 'Forty-four Years On - A Look at Radio in Nottingham, Past and Present', *NO*, 18, 143 (1968), [6]-[7], ill.
2028. Teague, R. 44444: Radio Nottingham', *NT*, (Feb 1978), [69], 71, 73, ill.

**MUSIC**


**FINE ART**

**General**

2045. Hall, H. C. 'Reuben Bussey the Artist', Apollo, 40 (1944), 78, ill.
2054. Williams, H. The Lives and Works of Nottingham Artists from 1750 to 1914, with Special Consideration of Their Association with the Lace Industry and Society at Large. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1981. 5 v., ill., bibl.

Individual Artists

Richard Parkes Bonington and the Bonington Family

2056. Race, S. 'R. P. Bonington's Father as Artist', Notes and Queries, 174 (1938), 380-381.
2057. Hall, H. C. 'Richard Bonington: From Prison Governor to Artist', Apollo, 64 (1956), 219-220, ill.

Henry Dawson

Dame Laura Knight

2072. Ellis, M. 'Dame Laura Knight, R.A.', NC (in NT) (Apr 1977), [15], ill.; (May 1977), 8. Laura Knight's Nottingham years.

Paul and Thomas Sandby

2076. Mastoris, S. N. 'Thomas Sandby's Illustrations of Chapel Bar, Nottingham, 1742-1751', NH, no. 36 (1986), 12-14, front cover, ill.

Public Statues


Alabaster Work

2089. Nelson, P. 'Some Examples of Nottingham Alabaster-work of the Fifteenth Century', Archaeological J., 70 (1913), [133]-136, ill.
2093. Stevenson, W. 'Art Sculpture in Alabaster, Preserved in France, Considered in its Relationship to the Nottingham School of Alabasterers', TTS, 11 (1907), [89]-98, ill.
Photography


2106. 'The Layland Ross Story (Members' Histories)', IN, 44, 4 (1964), 10-13, ill. Industrial and commercial photographers.


2108. 'Marshall & Co. (Nottm.) Ltd.', IN, (Sep 1964), 6-9, ill.


Science

General


2111. Buckley, M. 'Sydney Smith, Nottingham's Forgotten Inventor', Nottingham Industrial Heritage, no. 9 (1995), 4-7, ill.


2116. Inkster, I. 'Scientific Culture and Education in Nottingham, 1800-1843', TTS, 82 (1978), [45]-50.


George Green and Green's Mill


2128. Craig, R. 'Sneinton Mill', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1980), 96-97, ill.
2130. George Green Memorial Fund. *Sneinton Windmill*. [Nottingham, 197-]. Folder containing loose sheets, including list of NT windmills.

SPORTS

**Boxing**


2153. North, W. A Correct Account of All the Cricket Matches Played by the Nottingham Old Cricket Club, from 1771 to 1829 inclusive. Nottingham, [privately published], 1830. 52 p.

2154. 'Notts. Corinthians (Nottinghamshire Cricket Clubs)', NO, 4, 28 (1958), 58, 60, ill.

2155. Watkins, J. 'Dunkirk Cricket Club Remembered', Lenton Times, no. 8 ([1993]), 4-6, ill.


**Football**

**General**


**Nottingham Forest Football Club**


2178. [Zaleski, S.] *'Forest in Lenton',* NL, no. 7 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

2179. **Botting, B.** *'Notts. County - One Hundred Years Old!',* NO, 9, 70 (1962), 52-[53], ill.

2180. **Gibson, A. and Pickford, W.** *Association Football & the Men Who Made It.* Caxton, [1906], 4 v. 'Notts County', v. 2, pp. 103-110, ill.


**Rugby Football**


**Rowing**

2186. *'The Britannia - Centenarian Rowing Club',* NT (Oct 1969), 88-[89], ill. Britannia Rowing Club.

2187. **Lowndes, K. E.** *Nottingham's Rowing Clubs - Their Contribution to British Rowing (Nottingham's Sporting Clubs, 1)*', NO, 15, 120 (1966), [40]-[41], ill.

2188. *'Nottingham & Union Rowing Club (Famous Nottinghamshire Rowing Clubs, 2)',* NO, 7, 53 (1960), [48]-49, ill.

2189. *'Nottingham Boat Club (Famous Nottingham-shire Rowing Clubs, 3)',* NO, 8, 57 (1961), 48-49, ill.

2190. *'Nottingham Britannia Rowing Club (Famous Nottinghamshire Rowing Clubs, 1)',* NO, 7, 51 (1960), 46-[47], ill.

2191. **Weir, C.** *'Whiffs and Skiffs: The Early Days of the Nottingham Rowing Club',* NH, no. 25 (1980), 16-[17], ill.

**Miscellaneous**


2193. **Berry, L.** *'In the Swim with Les Berry',* LL, no. 31 (1984), [8]-[9], ill. Swimming in the Beeston Cut.

2194. **Best, S. J.** *'Scum and Rascality: How the Racecourse Came to Colwick',* SnMag, no. 46 (1993), 13-26, ill.


2197. **Davies, G.** *'200 Years of Racing on the Forest',* BB, issue 39 (1992), [1]-3, ill.

2198. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN, 10 (1973).* 'Ballooning in Nottingham', [50]-60.


2200. **Lyon, D.** *'Nottingham Squash Rackets Club',* NO, 41, 330 (1985), [52]-[53], ill.

2201. **Lyth, P.** *'Cockfighting in Nottingham',* NC (in NT) (Jun 1976), 7, ill

2205. [Zaleski, S.] 'Highfield's [sic] Lido', LL, no. 18 (1982), [1], [6]-[8], ill.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING

General

2209. 'The Architecture of Our Large Provincial Towns. IX - Nottingham', Builder, (28 August 1897), [161]-165, ill.
2213. Best, S. J. 'Seventy Years Ago ... The Scene Around London Road Station in the 1920s', Industrial Heritage Challenge, Nottingham, no. 5 (1994), 12-13, ill.
2214. 'Conservation Areas in Nottingham', NH, no. 30 (1983), 10-12.


Caves


2245. Ashworth, P. 'Nottingham's Hidden Heritage', NT (Nov 1987), 12-13, ill.


2248. Clarke, G. 'The Hermitage Cave Project', SnMag, no. 5 (1982), 28-30, ill.


2250. Clifford, J. K. 'Underground Nottingham', NC (in NT) (Jul 1972), [99]-[100], ill.


2252. Dixon, L. 'Nottingham Underground', NT (Sep 1978), 35-37, ill.


2257. Lockett, C. M. 'The Nottingham Caves', Current Archaeology, 6 (1979), 300-303, ill.


2259. MacCormick, A. G. 'No. 8 Castlegate, Nottingham and its Caves', NO 17, 130 (1967), [8]-[9], ill.


2268. *Silkstone, D.* *Caves* (Notes on Old Nottingham, 1). Nottingham, privately published, 1978. 33 p., ill. 2p *Addenum* [sic].


2273. *Walker, S. D.* [A Newly Discovered Cave in or near Castle Gate, Nottingham], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 9 (1881-1883), 233-235, ill.


*Ecclesiastical*

*General*


2283. *Bosworth, A.* 'Nineteenth Century Churches in Nottingham', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 7-12, front and back covers, ill.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bells

2288. **Bramley, J.** 'Nottingham Church Bells', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 93-105, ill.

Gravestones and Memorials


Crosses

2290. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Market Crosses of Nottingham.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1884. 11 p., ill. Repr. by APRA Pr., Nottingham (Nottingham Hidden History Team, Historical Reprints, 1) [1988].


Secular

General


2294. **Blenkinship, D.** 'Conservation in Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1983), 72-73, ill.


2300. **Davies, M. C.** Victorian Architecture in Nottingham', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 63 (1976), 17-19; no. 64 (1976), 14-15; no. 66 (1976), 50-51. All ill. Repr. in *NO*, 33, 259 (1979), [8]-[10]; 33, 260 (1979), [32]-[33]; 33, 261 (1979), [28]-[30].


2303. **Martin, H.** 'At Last - A Conservation Policy for the Lace Market', *NT* (Nov 1974), [64]-[65], ill.

2304. **Martin, H.** The Timekeepers: Nottingham's Public Clocks', *NT* (Sep 1968), 15-18, ill.

2305. **Reynolds, C. L.** 'The Buildings of Nottingham High School', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [33]-42, ill.

2306. **Standing, O.** 'A New Lease of Life - Victorian Rehabilitation on Mansfield Road', *NCivSNL*, no. 82 (1990), 17-19.


Nottingham Castle


2309. **Bailey, G.** 'On a Lead Cistern at Nottingham Castle', *Reliquary*, n.s., 2 (1888), 32, ill.


2311. **Bramley, T.** *Guide to Nottingham Castle: The Only Complete History Ever Published.* Nottingham, Shepherd, [1878]. 80 p., ill.
2312. Brand, K. D. G. "... the Castle was Burnt to Ruins during Last Night" - The Destruction of Nottingham Castle in 1831', NH, no. 36 (1986), 15-18.


2318. Dobson, F. W., 1858-1940. 'Nottingham Castle: Recent Explorations and Some Historical Notes', TTS, 13 (1909), [142]-159, ill.


2320. Drage, C. 'Nottingham Castle', Chateau Gaillard, 11 (1983), [117]-[127], ill.


2328. Green, E. 'Nottingham Castle', Archaeological J., 58 (1901), [365]-397, ill.


2332. Hine, T. C. 'Nottingham Castle', Reports and Papers, 7 (1864), 186-194, ill.

2333. Hine, T. C. Nottingham Castle; Reports and Papers, 19 (1887), 32-42.


2335. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. VN, 8 (1972). 104 p., ill. 'Nottingham Castle, 1837-1901, with introductory notes to earlier periods'.


2341. Rawlins, B. 'Nottingham's Stormy Castles', NT, (Nov 1969), 14-[17], ill.


2344. Stevenson, W. 'The Precincts of Nottingham Castle', TTS, 8 (1904), [29]-34, ill.
2345. **Stevenson, W.** 'Recent Explorations on the West Side of Nottingham Castle. From the Nottinghamshire Guardian, *Saturday, October 31st, 1903.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1903]. [4p], ill.


**Town Defences**

2347. **Barley, M. W.** 'Medieval Town Wall, Park Row, Nottingham', *Medieval Archaeology,* 9 (1965), 164-167, ill.

2348. **Barley, M. W.** 'Nottingham Medieval Town Wall, Chapel Bar', *Medieval Archaeology,* 3 (1959), 290-292, ill.

2349. **Barley, M. W.** 'Nottingham Town Wall: Park Row Excavations, 1964', *TTS,* 69 (1965), [50]-65, ill.

2350. **Clift, J. G. N.** 'The Walls of Nottingham, *J of the British Archaeological Assoc.,* 2 ser., 13 (1907), [41]-50, ill.

2351. **Daw, A.** 'The Pre-Conquest Ditch Near Bridlesmith Gate', *TTS,* 71 (1967), [32]-35, ill.

2352. **Dobson, F. W.** 1858-1940. 'A Guard-Room of the Town Wall of Nottingham', *TTS,* 16 (1912), [159]-163, ill.

2353. **Heazell, E. H.** 'Old Town Wall, Nottingham', *TTS,* 29 (1925), [179]-180, ill. A 1925 excavation.


2355. **Shipman, J.** Notes on the Old Town Wall of Nottingham, *Being a Description of Some Recent Exposures of it. Nottingham,* Murray, 1899. 80 p., ill. Revision of 'The Old Town Wall of Nottingham', *N&DN&Q,* 5 (1897), 97-102, 123-127, 145-151, 161-166, 177-180; 6 (1898), 1-6, 17-21, 33-37, 71-76, 120-124, 149-150, 166-169, 177-183, ill.


2357. **Stapleton, A.** Notes on Nottingham Town Wall ... *Re-printed from the Nottinghamshire Weekly Express, July 31st - August 28th, 1891.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1891]. 43 p.

2358. **Stapleton, A.** 'Nottingham Town Wall', *TTS,* 16 (1912), [135]-149.


2360. **Sutton, E.** 'Hooper's Sconce, and other Extra-Mural Forts, at Nottingham', *N &DN&Q,* 5 (1897), 81-84, 102-105.

2361. **Wildgoose, R. H.** The Defences of the Pre-Conquest Borough of Nottingham', *TTS,* 65 (1961), [19]-26, ill.

**Public Buildings**

2362. **Ashworth, P.** 'The Albert Hall, Nottingham, A New Centre of Excellence' *NT* (Oct 1988), [25]-27, ill.


2365. **Brand, K. D. G.** *The Shire Hall and Old County Gaol, Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham). Nottingham Civic Society, [1990]. 48 p., ill.


2367. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Old Guild Hall of Nottingham', *N&DN&Q,* 3 (1895), 5-7, 22-26, 34-38, ill. Repr. with minor corrections, as *The Old Guild Hall and Prison of Nottingham.* Nottingham, Murray, 1895. 16 p., ill.

2368. **Copnall, H. H.** 'The Shire Hall, Nottingham, in the 17th and 18th Centuries', *TTS,* 19 (1915), [78]-93, ill.

2369. **Howitt, Cecil & Partners.** 'It Is Fifty Years Since the Opening of the Council House, Nottingham', *Architecture East Midlands,* no. 85 (1979), 13-17, ill.

2370. **Kearsley, D.** 'A Note on the Shire Hall, Nottingham', *NH,* no. 30 (1983), 18-22, ill.


2375. **Oldfield, G.** 'Nottingham Guildhall', *NCivSNL,* no. 78 (1989), 2-7, ill.

2376. **Twelvetrees, B.** 'The Shire Hall, Nottingham', *J. of the Nottinghamshire Environmental Assoc.* (1978), 3-6, ill.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Commercial Buildings

2385. Eyles, A. 'Reginald W. Cooper of Nottingham. Based on an interview with John Tate', Picture House, no. 8 (1986), [16]-25, ill.
2388. Harrison, B. 'The Flying Horse, Nottingham', Conservation in Nottinghamshire, 9, 2 (1987), 4-5, ill.

Industrial Buildings


Domestic Buildings

2403. Barley, M. W. 'Barn at Aspley Hall, Nottingham', TTS, 72 (1968), [71]-72, ill.

87
2408. **Gill, H.** 'Nottingham in the 18th Century. Especially with Reference to Domestic Architecture', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [41]-87, ill. ‘Addenda re Bromley House’, by G. F. Gascoyne, [88]-90.


2415. **Warren, J. C.** 'Date Panel in Sussex Street, Nottingham', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [163]-165, ill.

Fires

2416. **Best, S. J.** '"The Late Disastrous Fire at Sneinton": The Story of Hudson and Bottom of Walker Street', *SNMag*, no. 24 (1987), 23-31, ill. Lace dressing factory, destroyed by fire in 1839.


Parks and Gardens

2419. **Griffin, M.** 'Nottingham Arboretum', *NC (in NT)* (Apr 1982), 94-96, ill.


2422. **Mellors, R.** *The Gardens, Parks and Walks of Nottingham and District*. Nottingham, Bell, 1926. 157 p., ill.


2425. **Wagstaff, E.** 'Tales of Woodthorpe Park', *NC (in NT)* (Jul 1988), 72-74, ill.

2426. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Priory Park', *LL*, no. 31 (1984), [1], [6]-[7], ill.

2427. [Zaleski, S.] 'The University Park', *LL*, no. 46 (1987), [1], [7]-[10], ill.

Cemeteries


2429. **Best, S. J.** '"Noblest Sons and Daughters": Exploring the Church Cemetery, Nottingham', *NCivSNL*, no. 89 (1992), 3-5; no. 90 (1993), 8-10; no. 91 (1993), 8-10; no. 92 (1993), 10-11.


Builders


2434. **Brand, K. G.** '[Thomas Fish and Sons]', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 14-16, ill.


2436. 'Nottingham and the Building Trade', *IN*, 31, 10 (1951), 3-4.

2437. 'Simms Sons & Cooke Ltd: Constructive Expansion', *IN*, 43, 8 (1963), 10-13, ill. Building contractors.
2438. 'SOL Construction (Company Profiles)', IN, (Oct 1989), [51], 53, 55-56, ill.
2439. 'Thomas Bow, Builders and Civil Engineering Contractors (Members' Histories)', IN (Nov 1965), 4-6, ill.
2440. 'Thomas Long & Sons Ltd. (Company Profiles), IN (Nov 1988), [19]-33 (odd-numbered p. only), 34, ill.
2442. [Zaleski, S.] 'Dunkirk & Mr Johnson', LL, no. 48 (1987), [1], [7]-[9], ill. Frank William Johnson.

**Architects**

*Watson Fothergill*


*Thomas Chambers Hine*


*T. Cecil Howitt*


*Arthur Marshall*


*Other*

2458. Brand, K. D. G. 'Gilbert Smith Doughty', NCivSNL, no 81 (1990), [6]-11, ill.
2462. Brand, K. D. G. 'Lawrence George Summers', NCivSNL, no. 83 (1990), 4-12, ill.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


_**Streets**_

_**General**_

2466. Granger, J. 'The Old Streets of Nottingham', TTS, 10 (1906), [39]-52; 11 (1907), [67]-87, ill.; 12 (1908), [95]-124; ill.; 13 (1909), [83]-110, ill.; 14 (1910), [125]-164, ill.


_**Individual**_

2469. [Zaleski, S.] 'Scene in Lenton', _LL_, no. 25 (1983), [9]-[10], ill. _Abbey Street._


2473. Cooper, G. K. 'Memories of Burton Street, Nottingham, in the Early 1900s', _NH_, 41 (1988), 7-10, ill.

2474. [Denison, G. M.] 'Canning Circus (Old & New Nottingham, 4)', by Guy Melville, NO, 11, 82 (1963), 24-[25], ill.

2475. [Denison, G. M.] 'Carlton Street and Hockley (Old & New Nottingham, 8)', by Guy Melville, NO, 11, 86 (1963), 34-[35], ill.

2476. [Denison, G. M.] 'Carrington Street (Old & New Nottingham, 5)', by Guy Melville, NO, 11, 83 (1963), 34-[35], ill.

2477. [Zaleski, S.] 'Birth of the Boulevard', _LL_, no. 33 (1985), [1], [8]-[11], ill. _Castle and Lenton Boulevards._

2478. [Denison, G. M.] 'Chapel Bar (Old and New Nottingham, 11)', by Guy Melville, NO, 12, 89 (1963), [26]-[27], ill.

2479. Best, S. J. 'A Plea for Cowen Street', NCivSNL, no. 92 (1993), 3-5; also pub. under same title, with very minor amendments, _SnMag_, no. 48 (1993), 13-17, ill.

2480. [Denison, G. M.] 'Derby Road (Old and New Nottingham, 12)', by Guy Melville, NO, 12, 90 (1963), [20]-[21], ill.

2481. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Derby Road', _LL_, no. 15 (1981), [1], [3]-[6], ill.

2482. [Zaleski, S.] 'On the Promenade', _LL_, no. 50 (1988), [4]-[5], ill. _Devonshire Promenade._


2486. [Denison, G. M.] 'King Street and Queen Street (Old & New Nottingham, 3)', NO, 11, 81 (1963), 32-[33], ill.

2487. [Denison, G. M.] 'Long Row (Old and New Nottingham, 10)', by Guy Melville, NO, 11, 88 (1963), [24]-[25], ill.


2489. [Denison, G. M.] 'Market Street (Old and New Nottingham, 2)', by Guy Melville, NO, 10, 80 (1962), 40-[41], ill.


2491. [Denison, G. M.] 'North Church Street and Trinity Square (Old & New Nottingham, 9)', by Guy Melville, NO, 11, 87 (1963), [42]-[43], ill.


2494. [Denison, G. M.] 'The Old Market Place (Old & New Nottingham, 1)', by Guy Melville, NO, 10, 79 (1962), 48-[49], ill.


2497. Young, A. _St James's Street and the Potter's House: A Brief History_. Nottingham, Potter's House Trust, 1995. 35 p., ill., bibl.


2500. **Best, S. J.** 'Southwell Road Twilight: A Street on the Brink of Change', *SnMag*, no. 52 (1994), 10-16, ill.
2501. **[Denison, G. M.]** 'Theatre Square and Upper Parliament Street (Old & New Nottingham, 6)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 84 (1963), [24]-[25], ill.
2502. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Weekday Cross at Nottingham, and its Associations', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [114]-145, ill.

**Houses**

2503. **Bown, H.** 'Basford Hall', *NCivSNL*, no. 81 (1990), 19-21.
2504. **Farmer, L.** 'Land for Sale', *BB*, issue 3 (1984), [4]-[5], ill. 12 Church Street, *Old Basford*.
2505. **Fry, T.** 'The History of Woodthorpe House, Mansfield Road, Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 29-33, ill.
2508. **Horry, I.** "Rock House" Unearthed', *BB*, issue 31 (1990), 1-2, ill.
2512. 'Old Dorothy Vernon House, Friar Lane, Nottingham', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [106]-108.
2515. **Stapleton, A.** 'John Manners and Dorothy Vernon', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 6 (1906), 484-485. John Manners' house in Friar Lane.
2518. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'From Leengate to Salt Lake', *LL*, no. 40 (1986), [4]-[6], ill. No. 4 Leengate.
2519. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Lyndale House, 363 Derby Road', *LL*, no. 20 (1982), [1], [4]-[5], ill.
2520. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Mirberry Mews and Birch House', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 16-17, ill.
SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND GUIDES TO SOURCES


2523. **Bray, J.** 'Nottinghamshire Central Local Studies Library', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 24-25, ill.


2529. **Godfrey, J. T., ed.** Manuscripts relating to the county of Nottingham in the possession of Mr James Ward, Nottingham. Sotheran, 1900. 144 p., ill.


2534. **Hall, T. W.** South Yorkshire Historical Sketches. Sheffield, Northend, 1931. 'The Castle & Honour of Tickhill, co. York, the Duchy of Lancaster, Court-Roll of Tickhill, Firbeck, Gringley & Laughton, 1597 to 1601', 62-84. Calendar of documents relating to villages in North East Nt


2539. **[Manuscript Sources of Nottinghamshire History]**, *TTS*, 46 (1942), 18-26; 47 (1943), 44-52.


2541. **Newark District Council Museum.** Additions to the "Local History Collection", 1975/76. Newark, 1976. 10 p. Printed material only. No more pub.


2544. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Nottinghamshire Collection (List of Books in the Reference Library, 14).* Nottingham, 1890. 95 p. Arranged in order of publication.


2553. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Hucknall Library: Local Studies Centre (Information Sheets).* [West Bridgford], 1985. 2 p.


2555. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Local History and Topography* (Reading Lists, 7). [Nottingham], 1934. 24 p.


2564. **Puttick and Simpson, firm.** *Catalogue of the Original Charters, Royal Grants and Donations ... Registers and Documents Relating to the Manors of Fingreth, Blackmore, Hanington, etc. in Essex, Calverton, Rolleston, & Other Manors in Nottinghamshire ... and Especially to the Families of De Vere, Mildmey, Disney, etc., etc.* [privately published, 1873]. 'Nottinghamshire', 11-28, 48-51.


GEOGRAPHY

GENERAL


2582. Smith, B. 'Some Notes on the Topography of North-East Nottinghamshire', TTS, 14 (1910), [53]-71, ill.


MAPS


2590. Holehouse, J. *'Famous Early Maps of Nottinghamshire', NC* (in NT), (Sep 1973), [112]-[115], ill.

2591. Lyon, D. J. *'Old Maps of Nottinghamshire', NC* (in NT), (May 1987), 69-70, ill.


2602. Wadsworth, F. A. *'Nottinghamshire Maps of the 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries: Their Makers and Engravers', TTS*, 34 (1930), [92]-132, ill., bibl., and cartobibl.

CLIMATE


RIVERS


2610. Baker, R. S. *'The Nene, Not The Trent, is The Antona of Tacitus (A Reply to Mr Henry Bradley and Professor Rhys)', Reports and Papers, 21 (1891-1892), [227]-239. ill.

2611. Bayley, T. *Trent Floods: Their Cause and Cure.* Nottingham, Bell, 1884. 13 p.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

2622. Nixon, M. 'The River Trent', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region (1966), [144]-156, ill., bibl.
2627. Smith, B. 'Some Recent Changes in the Course of the Trent', Geographical J., 35 (1910), 568-579, ill.
2629. Trent River Authority. Holme Sluices and the Nottingham Flood Protection Scheme. [Nottingham], 1972. 20 p., ill.

DRAINAGE

2638. Reading, N. 'Nathanael [sic] Reading and the Commissioners of Sewers for the Level of Hatfield Chace', Yorkshire Archaeological J., 18 (1905), [183]-196. Repr. of 'The Case of Nathaniel Reading, Esq., in Reference to the Commissioners of Sewers Proceeding With Him Upon the Order of the House of Lords' (1681 or after), which has not been traced, and may be a manuscript.
2640. Stovin, G. The History of the Drainage of the Great Levil [sic] of Hatfield Chase in the Counties of York, Lincoln, and Nottingham. Reproduced from the Original in the Manuscripts Department, University of Nottingham.

NATURAL HISTORY


PLACE NAMES


2654. De Bres, K. 'English Village Street Names', *Geographical R.*, 80 (1990), [56]-67, ill., bibl. 7 of the 12 villages discussed are in Nt.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


POPULATION

GENERAL


2681. Osborne, R. H. 'Population and Settlement', in British assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region (1966), 341-360, ill., bibl. 19th and 20th cents.


2685. **Smith, C.** 'The Valleys of the Tame and Middle Trent - Their Populations and Ecology During the Late First Millenium B.C.', in Collis, J., ed., *The Iron Age in Britain: A Review* (Sheffield Univ., Dept. of Prehistory & Archaeology, 1977), 51-61, ill., bibl.


### CENSUSES


### PARISH REGISTERS, ETC.


2715. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Nottinghamshire Marriages Index, 1700-1753.* [Comp. by T. Fry], (Records Ser., 75). West Bridgford, 1990-. Indexes the parishes not covered by Phillimore.


2719. **Southwell (Peculiar).** *Seventeenth Century Parish Register Transcripts Belonging to the Peculiar of Southwell, ed. by T. M. Blagg* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser. 1). [Nottingham], 1903. 87, xx p.


**EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION**

2722. Brookes, E. S. *Frontier Life: Taranaki, New Zealand.* Auckland, Brett, 1892. 203 p., ill., bibl.


2730. McClure, P. 'Patterns of Migration in the Late Middle Ages: The Evidence of English Place-Name Surnames', Economic History R., 2 ser., 32 (1979), 167-182.


2733. Simpson, E. 'Europe is the lesse ---": The Human Background to Colonial Emigration', Genealogists' Mag., 22 (1987), 157-163, 216-221. Emigration from Nt to Canada, France, Australia, and South Africa.


HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

GENERAL


2741. Bailey, T. Annals of Nottinghamshire. History of the County of Nottingham, Including the Borough. Simpkin, Marshall, [1853?-1855?]. 4 v., ill. v. 1-3 perhaps pub. together. Library sets not always uniformly made up, and can have different subscription lists.


2743. Bateman, T. 'On Early Burial-places Discovered in the County of Nottingham', J. of the British Archaeological Assoc., 8 (1853), 183-192, ill.


2748. Blome, R. Britannia: Or, A Geographical Description of the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories Thereto Belonging. And for the Better Perfecting of the Said Work, There Is Added An Alphabetical Table of the Names, Titles, and Seats of the Nobility and Gentry. [Privately published], 1673. Nt, 183-185, 413-414, ill. pp. 413-414 are part of ‘An Alphabetical Account of the Nobility and Gentry ...’, which occurs in the original work, this pt. being repr. separately as An Alphabetical Account of the Nobility and Gentrey [sic], Which Are (or Lately Were) Related Unto the Several Counties of England and Wales [n.p., privately published], 1892. Nt occupies pp. 70-72 of the repr.


Briscoe, J. P. Jottings About Nottinghamshire: A Miscellany of Traditions, Legends, Stories, Folk Lore, Old Customs, &c. [Nottingham, privately published, 1874?]. [47]-86 p. Probably repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1875 (not located).

Briscoe, J. P. Jottings About the Midlands. [Nottingham, privately published, 1883?]. [47]-86 p. Ni. passim. Probably repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1884 (not located).

Briscoe, J. P. Leaves from my Nottinghamshire Note Book. [Nottingham, privately published, 1877?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1878 (not located).


Briscoe, J. P. More Nottinghamshire Gleanings. [Nottingham, privately published, 1876?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1877 (not located).


Briscoe, J. P. 'Nottinghamshire Gleanings; Being an Account of Eccentric and Remarkable Nottingham Characters; Anecdotes of the Country; Churchyard Gleanings; Byroniana; Old Customs, &c., &c.', Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, [for] 1874, sect. 2, pp. 1-44.

Briscoe, J. P. Odds and ends about Nottinghamshire. [Nottingham, privately published, 1875?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack, for 1876 (not located).


Britten, J. and Brayley, E. W. The Beauties of England and Wales: Or, Original Delineations, Topographical, Historical, and Descriptive, of Each County. Vernor & Hood, 1801-1816. 18 v. in 25. v. 12, pt. 1 (1813) comprises 'Northumberland', by J. Hodgson, and 'Nottinghamshire', by F. C. Laird (pp. 1-441, ill., bibl.). 'Nottinghamshire' also issued alone, without separate title page, [1813?], and as A Topographical and Historical Description of Nottinghamshire; Containing An Account of its Towns ... Accompanied with Biographical Notices of Eminent and Learned Men to whom this County has Given Birth. London, Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1810 [sic].


Camden, W. Britannia: or, A Chorographical Description of the Flourishing Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Islands Adjacent: from the Earliest Antiquity. Trsl. from the ed. published by the author in MDCVII. Enlarged by the latest discoveries, by R. Gough. Payne & Son; G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1789. 4 v. Incl. ill., bibl. 'Nottinghamshire' also issued alone, without separate title page, [1813?], and as A Topographical and Historical Description of Nottinghamshire; Containing An Account of its Towns ... Accompanied with Biographical Notices of Eminent and Learned Men to whom this County has Given Birth. London, Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1810 [sic].


Cooke, G. A. Topographical and Statistical Description of the County of Nottingham. C. Cooke, [18--]. 138 p., ill., bibl.

Cox, T. Magna Britannia et Hibernia, antiqua & nova. Or, A new survey of Great Britain, wherein, to the topographical account given by Mr. Cambden and the late editors of his Britannia, is added a more large history, not only of the cities, boroughs, towns, and parishes mentioned by them, but also of many other places of note and antiquities since discovered. Nutt, 1720-1731. 6 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v.4, pp.1-[208], ill. Ni section re-issued as A compleat history of Nottinghamshire. Nutt, 1730, and, with abridged typographic facsim. of title page, as Magna Britannia et Hibernia, antiqua & nova, or A new survey of Great Britain. Collected and composed by an impartial hand. Nottinghamshire. [n.p., privately published], 1930.
2772. Curtis, J. A Topographic History of Nottinghamshire from Actual Survey. Strange, [1843-1844]. 208, lxxx p., ill. Intended to be pub. in "about fifteen parts", of which eight have been located, covering communities alphabetically from Adbolton to Notaton and (incompletely) Nottingham. Described from title page of pt. 2.


2793. Locke, A. A. 'Political History', in VCH I (1906), 317-364.


103


2807. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** The Work We Have To Do", TTS, 1 (1897), 47-52.


2820. **Stevenson, W.** Bygone Nottinghamshire. Nottingham, Frank Murray, 1893. 290 p., ill.


2824. **Sutherland, S.** 'The Bassetlaw Heritage Project', NH, no. 40 (1988), 19-21, ill.


2827. Partial reprint: [The History and Antiquaries of Nottinghamshire. No. 1]. [King's Lynn, Whittingham, 1781]. 59 p., ill. Issued without title page, as intended to be 1st part of publication of the whole work. Comprises Thornton's introductory material, Rushcliff hundred, and 1st page of Bingham hundred. Title supplied from subscription proposal (1777) and publication announcement (1781), both bound into Nottingham Subscription Library copy. P.1 is headed 'Collections towards an historical description of Nottinghamshire.'

2828. 2nd ed.: Thornton's *History of Nottinghamshire: Republished, With Large Additions, by John Throsby; and Embellished With Picturesque and Select Views of Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, Towns, Village Churches and Ruins*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1790 (actually 1796); 3 v., ill. Repr., 1797.


2830. Partial reprint: V. 2, without Broxtowe hundred, but additionally including Sherwood Forest, issued separately as *The History and Antiquities of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham: Containing the Whole of Thornton's Account of that Place, and All that is Valuable in Deering*. By J. Throsby. [Nottingham?], privately published, 1795. 177 p., ill.


2838. White, R. 'Nottinghamshire Memorabilia', *White's Household Almanack*, Worksop, 1887. p. [29]-34. Repr. in almanacks (titles differ slightly) for 1889, 1892, 1896, 1909, 1912-1915, 1917, and possibly in others, many years not having been located. 1887 may not be first year published. Historical events arranged by month and day, disregarding chronological order of years.


2841. 2nd ed., including new material, was announced in 1887, but not published.


PERIODICALS


2847. **East Midland Geographer** Nottingham, no. 1-, 1954-. Ill. Semi-annual. Contains many historical articles.


2849. **East Midlands Archaeology** [Kirkby-on-Bain, Lincolnshire?]. 1-, 1985-. Irreg. No. 3 - published at Cromwell. Nt.


2855. **Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries.** Nottingham and Derby, 1-6, 1892-8.


2858. **Thoroton Society. Record Series.** Nottingham. 1-, 1903-. Irreg.


### PREHISTORY


2871. **Granger, F. S.** 'Early Man', in *VCH, Nottinghamshire* 1 (1906), 183-191, ill.


2876. **May, J.** 'Prehistory', *in* British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), [177]-190, ill., bibl.

2877. **May, J.** 'Some Bronze Implements from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [9]-19, ill.


2881. **Posnansky, M.** Some Considerations on the Pleistocene Chronology and Pre-history of Part of the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1956. 2 v., ill., bibl.


2883. **Riley, D. N.** 'Air Photography Based on Sheffield', *Current Archaeology*, 6 (1979), 219-222, ill.


2887. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'Fossil Footprints from the Middle Triassic of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', *Mercian Geologist*, 2 (1968), 327-341, ill., bibl.

2888. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'Fossil Footprints from the Middle Triassic of Nottinghamshire and the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire', *Mercian Geologist*, 3 (1970), 269-282, ill., bibl.


2890. **Simmons, B. B.** 'Iron Age Hill Forts in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [9]-20, ill. At Farnsfield, Oxton and Woodborough.


**ROMANO-BRITISH**


2898. **Todd, M.** '"Trent Valley Ware": A Roman Coarse Ware of the Middle and Lower Trent Valley', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [38]-41, ill.

2900. Walters, H. B. 'Romano-British Nottinghamshire', *in VCH* 2 (1910), 1-36, ill.


**ANGLO-SAXON**

2903. Alvey, R. C. 'Some Recent Anglo-Saxon Finds from Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire', *TTS* 84 (1980), 82-85, ill.


**MEDIEVAL**

**General**


2945. Yeatman, J. P. and others. *The Feudal History of the County of Derby: (chiefly during the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries)*. Bemrose, [1886]-[1912?]. 6 v. in 10. 'The lost certificates of knight's fees for the counties of Nottingham and Derby, with Observations Respecting the Date and History of this compilation', v. 1, sect. 2, pp. 365-449. Repr. [188?-?]. Co-authors of whole work: Sir G. R. Sitwell and C. G. S. Foljambe, Earl of Liverpool.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Domesday Book


Peverel (Family, Honour and Court)


2963. Farrer, W. Honors and Knights' Fees: An Attempt to Identify the Component Parts of Certain Honors and to Trace the Descent of the Tenants of the Same Who Held by Knight's Service or Serjeantry from the Eleventh to the Fourteenth Century. 1923-1925. 3 v. 'Honour of Peverel of Nottingham', v. 1, pp. [146]-259; addenda, pp. 265-266. v. 1-2 privately pub., v. 3 by Manchester Univ. Pr.


2970. Planché, J. R. 'On the Family of Peverel of Nottingham, as Connected with the Castle and the Earldom', J. of the British Archaeological Assoc., 8 (1853), 194-208.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


2974. [Zaleski, S.] 'Porridge at Lenton', LL, no. 28 (1984), [1], [6]-[9], ill. Prison of the honour of Peverel.

SIXTEENTH CENTURY


SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

General


2984. S., T., ed. 'Petitions from the County of Nottingham', Notes and Queries, 7 (1853), 175-177.


Civil War


2991. Bennett, M. and others. 'Two Military Account Books for the Civil War in Nottinghamshire', TTS, 100 (1996), [107]-121.

2992. Brown, A. "Truth is a Thing Desirable": Propaganda and Nottinghamshire during the English Civil War, TTS, 100 (1996), [95]-106, ill.


2994. Cooper, M. E. 'The Civil War in This Area', Beeston Heritage. no 6 (1992), 3-8, ill.

2995. English, R. 'War in Notts.', NC (in N7), (Dec 1971), [14]-[15], ill.


EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

3007. Beckett, J. V. 'Nottinghamshire in the 1790s', TTS, 94 (1990), [47]-61, ill.


NINETEENTH CENTURY

General


**Luddism**


**TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**General**


World War I


3054. Imperial War Graves Commission. The War Graves of the British Empire: The Register of the Names of Those Who Fell in the Great War and are Buried in Cemeteries and Churchyards in the Administrative County of Nottingham. 1930. 61 p.


3056. 'Sherwood Foresters at the Somme (List of Names)', East Midlands Ancestor, 1, 2 (1996), 3-8. Men killed in action, 1 July 1916.

World War II


PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS


MILITARY

General


3086. 'Muster Roll for Newark Wapentake. 1595. (Communicated by T. M. Blagg, from an Entry in Newark Corporation Minute Books. vol. I)', TTS, 10 (1906), [77]-82.


3090. Parkinson, C. C. 'Information Respecting the Battalions whose Colours are Displayed in St Mary's Church, Nottingham, with Notes Respecting the Said Colours', TTS, 20 (1916), [89]-92.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


17th/21st Lancers


Sherwood Foresters
(Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)


3123. Rudolf, R. de M., ed. Short Histories of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army, Including the Names of the Officers and Soldiers Who Have Won the Victoria Cross or the Distinguished Conduct Medal. H.M.S.O., [1905]. 'The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiments)', [451]-462. This chapter also issued separately, as no. 44 of an untitled series, [1905].

3124. The Sherwood Foresters: A Tribute to Their Own Regiment of Which the People of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Are Justly Proud. Practical Pr., [c.1955]. 78 p., ill.


3129. Wilkinson, C. With the Notts Militia in South Africa. Authors' Assoc., 1904. 150 p., ill.


3131. Wyly, H. C. History of the 1st & 2nd Battalions the Sherwood Foresters, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1740-1914. 45th Foot, 95th Foot. [n.p., privately published], 1929. 2 v., ill.


Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry


South Nottinghamshire Hussars


Royal Air Force


WOMEN


### HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

#### Thoroton Society

3149. **Bassadone, R.** "'Physick on the Dead': The Story of Nottingham's Thoroton Society", *NT* (Oct 1970) [20]-[21], ill.


3155. **Thoroton.** [Nottingham], no. 1-, 1992-. Irreg. Thoroton Society members' newsletter.

3156. **Thoroton Society.** 'Catalogue of Antiquities and Historical Objects, &c., Exhibited at the Conversazione Held at the Exchange Hall [Nottingham], January 30th, 1899', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [3], p. [3]-[63], ill.

3157. **Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire.** *Annual Report and Accounts.* Nottingham, 1960-. Previously pub. in *Transactions*, although sometimes also pub. separately.

3158. **Wood, A. C.** 'Fifty Years of the Transactions', *TTS*, 50 (1946), 1-12.

### General and Other


3163. **Flynn, I. S. and Wood, R. O.** 'East Leake and District Local History Group', *NH*, no. 31 (1983), 7-9, ill., bibl.


3172. **Crawford, C. L.** 'Sutton Bonington Local History Society', *NH*, no. 28 (1982), 14-15.

HISTORIANS

Robert Thoroton


3175. Blagg, T. M. 'Dr Robert Thoroton', TTS, 12 (1908), 50-55, ill.


3180. Hildyard, M. T. 'Dr Robert Thoroton', TTS, 61 (1957), [8]-20, ill.


3183. Stevenson, W. 'The Descendants of Dr Robert Thoroton', TTS, 12 (1908), [125]-136, ill.

3184. Teague, R. 'Doctor Robert Thoroton — Remembered After 300 Years', NC (in NT) (Dec 1977), [101], [103], ill.


3193. Deering, C. 'The Life of Charles Deering, M.D. (from a Manuscript in the Doctor's Hand Writing, now in the Possession of James Dowland, Esq.) Carefully Compared with the Original, 1809', TTS, 2 (1898), supp., [6]-12, ill.

3194. Wood, A. C. 'Doctor Charles Deering', TTS, 45 (1941), 24-39, ill.


3196. 'Grant of Arms, by Sir Charles George Young, Garter, and Robert Laurie, Clarenceux, to George William Marshall, of Ward End House, co. Warwick, 1867, Monumenta Genealogica et Heraldica, [1. ser.], 2 (1876), 65-66, ill.


3199. C., B. 'Bishop Trollope as an Antiquary', N&DN&Q, 2 (1894), 2-4.

STUDY AND TEACHING


3202. 'The Ashfield District Council Research Bursary in Local History' NH, no. 51 (1993), 18-19, ill.

3203. Bloomfield, A. 'History in Action at Clifton Hall', NH, no. 48 (1992), 4-5.

3204. Brace, C. 'Archaeology at Lilley and Stone School, Newark', East Midlands Archaeology, 1 (1985), 57-59, ill.


3208. 'The Manpower Services Commission and Local History in Nottinghamshire: Two Critiques' BLH-EMR, 20 (1985), [57]-64. 'The Newark Social History Project', by M. Fox, [57]-50; 'The Nottinghamshire Oral History Project', by J. O'Neill, 60-64.


BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY


3220. Thoroton Society. 'Catalogue of Engraved Portraits, Miniatures, &c. exhibited at the Conversazione Held at the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, December 11th, 1900'. Comp. by J. T. Godfrey and C. B. Stevenson', TTS, 4 (1900), supp. [2], [i]-[iv], [1]-[94]. Repr.

FAMILY HISTORY

General


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


3224. 'Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Hen. VIII, Nottinghamshire', Reliquary, 24 (1883), 14-16.


3226. de Ville, E. 'The Record Series', Not Fam Hist SJ, 7, 8 (1993), 21-23.


3229. [Marshall, G. W., ed.] 'Funeral Certificates [Relating to Nottinghamshire]', Genealogist, 7 (1883), 112-115, 142-144. "... taken from the Domestic State Papers for 1647. Bundle 324, No. 1."


Individual Families


3240. Chaworth Musters, L. 'Some Account of the Family Called in Latin Cadurcis, in French Chaources, in English Chaworth', TTS, 7 (1903), [119]-138; 8 (1904), [67]-77. Both ill.


[Marshall, G. W.] 'The Meller Family', Reliquary, 7 (1867), 146, and folding pedigree. Later parts of this article refer exclusively to the Yorkshire history of this family.


Nevill, E. R. 'Nevill of Rolleston, Grove and Thorney', Genealogist, n.s. 33 (1917), 154-156.

Godfrey, J. T. 'The Pilkingtons of Nottinghamshire', N&DN&Q, 3 (1895), 81-84, ill.

Gilson, B. B. 'In Search of the Rileys', Not Fam Hist SJ, 6, 5 (1989), 35-36, ill.

Salmon, H. J. D. Salmon Chronicles. [Melbourne, Victoria?], privately printed, [1948?]. Nt material, sections 99-105 (not paginated).


Reade, C. The Smith Family, Being a Popular Account of Most Branches of the Name - However Spelt - From the Fourteenth Century Downwards, With Numerous Pedigrees Now Published for the First Time. Stock, 1902. 'The Carringtons and Caringtons - Earl Carrington - Lord Pauincefote - Smythes, barts. - Bromleys, barts, etc.', 66-95.


Smith, A. J. A True and Faithful History of the Family of Smith Originally Cradled at Wiverton and Cropwell-Butler, in the Parish of Tithby [sic] and more Recently Established at Nottingham, in the County of Nottingham. [London?], privately published, 1861. 45l., ill. Sometimes known as Stemmata Smithiana-Ferraria, the front cover title of the Nottingham Central Library copy.


Noble, M. Memoirs of the Protectoral-House of Cromwell; Deduced from an Early Period, and Continued Down to the Present Time; and, Also the Families Allied to, or Descended from them: Collected Chiefly from Original Papers and Records. 3rd ed. Robinson, 1787. 2 v. 'The hist. [sic] of the Whalley Family', v. 2, pp. 135-155, bibl. 1st ed., 1784.

HERALDRY


MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS

3283. Nottinghamshire Family History Society. *Monumental Inscriptions* (R.S., 1, 2, 6, 12, 13, 15, 18-21, 27, 28, 34, 39, 44, 47, 51, 54, 57, 59, 63, 64, 69, 70, 72, 73, 78, 82, 87, 89, 91, 93, 97-). West Bridgford, Grantham (Lincolnshire) and n.p., 1979-. Publication not completed. Separate index of burial grounds (up to v. 97) pub. by Society, [1996].


WILLS


SURNAMES


ECONOMIC HISTORY

GENERAL


3314. Rogers, A. 'Industrialisation and the Local Community', in Pollard, S., ed., Region und Industrialisierung (Göttingen, Vandenhoeck, 1980), 196-211, ill.


DIRECTORIES


**TRADE UNIONS**


**TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS**

**General**


**Roads and Bridges**

**General**


Cossons, A. 'Out of the Past: The Turnpike Roads of Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 1,1 (1937), 10-11, ill.


3342. Oswald, F. 'The Roman Roads of Nottinghamshire', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 173-175, 177-178, ill.

3343. Oswald, F. 'The Roman Roads of Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 11, 1 (1947), 1-3, 6, 17.


---

**Fosse Way**


---

**Great North Road**


3357. Smith, E. 'North Road', *Rural Studies*, 13, 2 (1968), 5-8, ill.


---

**Road Transport**

**General**


**Buses**

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


3370. 'Barton Transport Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 11)', NO, 2, 11 (1957), 38-39, ill.


3376. Oxley, A. F. 'Barton Transport - From Pony and Trap to Continental Cruises', NO, 39, 310 (1983), [43], [45], [47], [49]-[51], ill.


3381. 'W. Gash & Sons Ltd.: 1919-1979, Diamond Jubilee', Lincolnshire and Humberside Transport R., 17 (1979), [96]-98, 103.


3386. Taplin, P. J. 'Post-War Development of Trent Express Services and Period Excursions', Omnibus Mag., 24 (1963), 155-156.


Trams and Trolleybuses

3392. Joyce, J. 'Notts & Derby (British Trolleybus Systems, 19)', Buses, 28 (1977), 5-10, ill.

_Inland Waterways_

_General_


_Rivers_

3411. Salisbury, C. R. 'The Taming of the Trent', East Midlands Archaeology, 1 (1985), 5-12, ill.

_Canals: General_

3412. Corrie, E. E. 'Mr Gagg's Dredging Days', Brindley's Triumph, no. 6 (1996), 10-16, ill.
3410. Hartman, S. 'The Chesterfield Canal', NC (in N7), (Feb 1983), 70-72, ill.

'Wide Waters and Narrow Boats: Boats from a Narrow, Shallow Canal on the Great Tideway of the River Trent', Brindley's Triumph, no. 2 (1995), 8-11, 23.


Grantham Canal


Miller, M. 'A Suitable Case for Treatment - the Grantham Canal', NT, (May 1975), 32-33, ill.


Topliss, J. 'Nottingham-Grantham Council [sic] (Back Door Britain, 1)', NO, (Sep 1986), 29-31, ill.

Walker, H. W. O. The Grantham Canal - Past, Present and Future?', NC (in NT), (Nov 1971), [14]-[15], ill.

Nottingham Canal

Chell, B. W. Nottingham's Lost Canal. Ripley, Derbyshire, Footprint Pr., 1995. 120 p., ill., bibl.


Railways

General


3473. Harvey, N. 'Pre-Grouping Locomotives in the Nottingham Area', Railway World, 24 (1963), [243]-246, ill.

3474. Hopwood, H. L. 'The Great Northern and London and North Western Joint Railway', Railway Mag., 42 (1918), 393-399, ill.


**Great Central Railway**


3490. Bracey, R. 'The Last Main Line: Reflections on the Latter Years', Main Line, no. 71 (1990), 33-34.


3492. Clay, J. F. 'Leicester to Nottingham', Main Line no. 5 (1971), 7-9, ill.

3493. Cooper, B. K. 'The Great Central between The Wars', Trains Annual (1948), 30-36, ill.


3498. Eato, C. H. 'Nottingham District Reminiscences', Fwd. no. 22 (1979), [6]-[10].


3500. Franks, D. L. 'Change at Newstead for Nottingham', Fwd, no. 23 (1979), [19]-[20].


3508. **Milnes, R.** 'Further East of Sheffield', *Fwd*, no. 43 (1984), [2], [5]-[11], ill. 'More Notes', no. 45 (1984), 11-12.


3517. **Wilson, J. P.** 'Sunday Workings on the Great Central Main Line in the 1930s', *Main Line*, no. 44 (1984), 24, 26, ill.

**Lancashire, Derbyshire & East Coast Railway**


3520. **Lake, R.** 'Carriages for the "Dukeries Route" - (an Epitaph to the Passenger Rilling [sic] Stock of the Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway)', *Fwd*, no. 8 (1976), [3]-[6]; no. 9 (1976), [3]-[5]; no. 10 (1976), [1], [3]-[5], ill.; no. 11 (1976), [11];[13]; no. 12 (1977), [6]-[8].

3521. **Peacock, E. B. W.** 'The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway', *Fwd*, no. 36 (1982), [5]-[8].


3525. **Woodnutt, C. G.** 'The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway', *Railway Observer*, 12 (1940), 220-222.

**Mansfield Railway**

*(operated by the Great Central Railway)*


3528. **Swift, M.** 'The Mansfield Railway', *Fwd*, no. 45 (1984), [5]-[13].

3529. **Western, R. G.** 'The Mansfield Railway Company', *Railway World*, 37 (1976), [328]-[331], ill.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Great Northern Railway


Midland Railway


3546. Ball, P. G. 'From Rolleston Junction to Mansfield (Know Your Midland)', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 64 (1986), 36-41, ill.


3553. [British Transport Historical Records]. *London & North Western Railway Company (Rail 410) and Midland Railway Company (Rail 491): class list* (List & Index Soc., 172). 1980. 'Midland Railway Company Class List Rail 491 (formerly MID classes)', 105-160.


FINANCE AND COMMERCE


Banking and Insurance


Coins, Tokens and Medals


3600. Burton, F. E. 'Nottinghamshire Volunteer Medals of the Napoleonic Period', *TTS*, 34 (1930), [85]-91, ill.


**Markets and Fairs**


**Retailing**


**Co-operative Movement**


**PROFESSIONS**


DOMESTIC SERVICE


AGRICULTURE

General


3628. Blagg, T. M. Notes on Nottinghamshire Agriculture. With Special Reference to its Relation to the Road System and to Parochial Boundaries, etc.', TTS, 49 (1945), 46-72, ill.


3633. Fussell, G. E. 'Four Centuries of Nottinghamshire Farming, 1500-1900', NC 17, 2 (1956), 9-19; 17, 3 (1956/57), 7-10, 47; 17, 4 (1957), 7-11, 47. All ill.


3635. Hall, T. An Essay on the Farming of Nottinghamshire, with a Description of the Improvements, That Have Taken Place since Mr David Lowe's Report in 1798. Groombridge, 1845. 31 p.


3638. Jones, G. E. and Simmons, A. J. 'Towards an Interpretation of Change in Farm Structure: A Nottinghamshire Case Study', Farm Economics, 10 (1964), 332-344, ill. "... nine contiguous parishes lying against the River Trent and flanked by the towns of Newark-on-Trent and Southwell."


3643. Lyth, P. 'Nottinghamshire Farming, 1850-1950', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 6-13, bibl.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


3654. Nottinghamshire. Clerk of the Peace. 'A List of Certificates by the Clerk of the Peace for the County of Nottingham, to Persons Acting as Game-keepers, between the 1(2) day of July, and the 24th day of September, inclusive', Nottingham J., 3 Oct 1807, [transcribed by Mrs M. Newton], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., Miscellany, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 27-29.


3657. Parkinson, J. 'On Improvements in Agriculture in the County of Nottingham Since 1800', J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc., 22 (1861), 159-166.


3666. Wiseman, J. 'Some Developments in Livestock Husbandry in the East Midlands in the 18th and 19th Centuries', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 14-20, bibl.


Tithes


Enclosures


3673. **Commission of Inclosures.** *The Domesday of Inclosures for Nottinghamshire, from the Returns to the Inclosure Commissioners of 1517, in the Public Record Office.* Ed. with introd., translation, and summaries, by I. S. Leadam (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 2). [Nottingham], 1904. 101 p. pp. [1]-60 reprinted from *TTS*, 4 (1900), supp. [3], [1]-21 and 6 (1902), supp. [2], 22-60, although not all bound volumes contain these supps.


3675. **Pickersgill, A. C.** 'Men Who Shaped the Landscape: The Enclosure Commissioners in North Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 19 (1977), 7-10, bibl.


3679. **Tate, W. E.** 'Parliamentary Counter-Petitions During the Enclosures of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *English Historical R.*, 59 (1944), 392-403.

3680. **Tate, W. E.** Parliamentary Land Enclosures in the County of Nottingham During the 18th and 19th Centuries (1743-1868). With a foreword by T. M. Blagg (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 5). Nottingham, 1935. 215 p., ill.


Agricultural Shows, Societies, &c

3682. **Brownlow, L.** 'Newark Show, Past and Present', *NT* (May 1970), 30-31, ill.


Horticulture


3687. **Pocock, D. C. D.** 'Hop-growing in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [33]-37, ill.


FORESTRY AND WOODLANDS

3690. **Cox, J. C. and Whitworth, R. H.** 'Forestry', in *VCH* 1 (1906), 365-381.


---

**EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY**

**Coal**

**General**


3705. **Green, H.** 'Child Labour in the Coal Mines of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire in the Nineteenth Century: Extracts from the Reports of Commissioners, 1842', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 57 (1936), [1]-14.


3731. **Storrs, O. T.** 'Sixty Years in Coal Mining', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.,* 34 (1982), 23-28.


3734. **Waller, R. J.** "'Between Two Worlds": Contemporary Reactions to the Arrival of Mining in the Dukeries, 1913-1939', *TSS,* 84 (1980), 73-80.


3740. **Whelan, T.** *Send for t'Oss: Giving an Insight into Working Conditions and Treatment of Miners in the 1800-1900's.* [n.p., privately published, 198-]. 79 p., ill. 'Care and welfare of injured mineworkers in the Nottinghamshire coalfield'. Foreword.


3743. **Woodhouse, J. T.** 'On the Progress of Coal Mining in the Counties of Derby and Nottingham, with a Brief Account of the Mode of Working by "Long Wall"', *North of England Institute of Mining Engineers. Trans.* 10 (1861), [117]-131, ill.; 'Discussion', [137]-147. Mainly Derbyshire.


3753. **Griffin, C. P.** *Nottinghamshire Miners Between the Wars: The Spencer Union Revisited* (Occasional Papers, 4). Univ. of Nottingham, Centre for Local History, 1984. 24 p., ill.


**Gypsum**


3767. **Firman, R. J.** 'Gypsum in Nottinghamshire', *Bull. of the Peak District Mines Historical Soc.*, 2 (1964), 189-203, ill., bibl.


**Stone**

Oil


MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY AND CRAFTS

**General**

3774. **Bell, G. E.** 'The Railway as a Factor in the Location of Manufacturing Industry in the East Midlands'. Ph.D. Nottingham, 1958. 2 v. *Nt, passim*. Copy in Geography Dept, Univ. of Nottingham, has 7 v. of additional material not present in deposit copy in Hallward Library.


**Crafts**

3786. **Cousins, R.** 'Yesterday's Craftsmen', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1977), 11, 13, ill.

**Brewing and Licensed Trade**


3788. **Wright, G.** *At the Sign of the Flagon. The Inns and Outs of Nottinghamshire*. Newcastle upon Tyne, Graham, 1970. 80 p., ill.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Building Materials


Ceramics and Glass


Clocks and Watches

3800. **Mather, H. H.** *Clock and Watch Makers of Nottinghamshire*. Friends of Nottingham Museums, 1979. 93 p., ill., bibl.

Engineering


Furniture


Textiles

General and Miscellaneous


3811. **Rake, D. J.** The Economic Geography of the Multilocational Industrial Firm, with Special Reference to the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1972. 2 v., ill., bibl. Many case histories of *NT* firms, almost all in textile manufacturing.


3818. **Calladine, H. F.** 'The Shawlmakers of Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1984), 110-111, ill.


**Hosiery Unions and Employers’ Associations**

3848. Church, R. A. 'Technological Change and the Hosiery Board of Conciliation and Arbitration, 1860-1884', *Yorkshire Bull. of Economic and Social Research* 15 (1963), [52]-60.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES**

**BOUNDARIES**

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION


3863. Meaby, K. G. T., ed., 'Survey of the Work of Administration of Nottinghamshire County Council during the Period 1889-1939, in County Councils Assoc., The Jubilee of County Councils, 1889 to 1939: Fifty Years of Local Government (Evans Brothers, [1939]), [65]-[112], ill. Also issued separately. Vols. with same title published for other counties.

3864. [Nottinghamshire County Council]. Shire Hall, Nottingham: Key to Heraldic Display. [Nottingham], 1955. Folded sheet, ill.


FINANCE AND TAXATION


SOCIAL WELFARE


CHARITIES


FRIENDLY SOCIETIES


POOR LAW AND POOR RELIEF


3891. Caplan, M. **In the Shadow of the Workhouse. The Implementation of the New Poor Law Throughout Nottinghamshire, 1836-46** (Centre for Local History Occasional Papers, 3). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1984. 82 p., ill.


3899. Nottinghamshire Archives Office. Poor Law Union Records (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 1]). [Nottingham], 1987. 4 p.


PUBLIC HEALTH


HOUSING


UTILITIES


3919. Rawstron, E. M. 'Electric Power Generation', British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region (1966), [310]-314, ill., bibl.


**EDUCATION**

**General**


3926. **Bramley, J.** 'Early Nottinghamshire Schools', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 34-41, ill.


3930. **Commission Appointed to Inquire Concerning Charitie s and Education of the Poor in England and Wales.** Reports: 4th, 1820 (312) V. Bassetlaw (E. Retford). 19th, 1828 (374) XI. Bassetlaw (rest); 20th, 1829 (19) VII. Town of Nottingham, Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Rushcliffe, Thurgarton, Liberty of Southwell and Scrooby; 21st, 1829 (349) VIII. Borough of Newark, Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Newark, Rushcliffe, Thurgarton; 25th, 1833 (60) XVIII. Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Newark, Borough of Newark; 32nd, pt. 2, 1837-38 [140] XXVI. Miscellaneous.

3931. **Corner, S.** 'Education in the Middle Ages', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 66-81. Educational foundations in *Nt.*

3932. **Fletcher, F.** 'Nottinghamshire Elementary Schools Founded Before 1800', in *VCH Nottinghamshire* 2 (1910), 252-264.


3937. **Leach, A. F.** 'Schools in VCH Nottinghamshire' 2 (1910), 179-251.

3938. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *School Records* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets [Record Topics, 5]). [Nottingham], 1989. 5 p.

3939. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** The Victorian School in Nottinghamshire (Archive Resources Packs, 1). [Nottingham, 1988]. Folder containing facsimiles, ill., bibl.

3940. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** Education Committee. A Report on Endowments Available for Educational Purposes in the County of Nottingham, Including the grammar Schools in Mansfield, Newark, Retford and Southwell. [Nottingham], 1932. 23 p.


**Adult and Further Education**


3948. **Briscoe, H. K. 'Nottinghamshire Mechanics’ Institutes in the Nineteenth Century', Vocational Aspect of Secondary and Further Education, 6 (1954), [151]-162.**


3950. **Hughes, J. T. The Provision of Non-vocational Adult Education by the Nottinghamshire Education Authority during the Period 1944-1975. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1979. 250 p., ill., bibl.**


**ARCHIVES SERVICE**

3955. **Ashworth, P. 'Putting the Records Straight', NT, (Jun 1992), 16-17, ill.**


**LIBRARIES**


3961. 'Sources for Library History: East Midlands', *Library History*, 6 (1982), [29]-38. *Nt, 36-38.*

**POLICING**


3965. **Fry, T. 'The Nottinghamshire Constabulary in the Nineteenth Century', NH, no. 55 (1995), 11-15, ill., bibl.**

3966. **Fry, T. 'Nottinghamshire Constabulary Register', Not Fam Hist SJ, 5, 6 (1987), 38-39.**

3967. **James, H. M. 'Watching and Warding', Rudd LHASN, no. 82 (1988), 8-9.**


CRIME AND PUNISHMENT


3974. _Brocklesby, R._ and _Henstock, A._ 'Two of the Quorum and Three of the Peace', _Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter_, no. 9 (1972), 3-4.


3984. _Weir, C._ '"For the Space and Term of Seven Years": The Transportation of Nottinghamshire Convicts', _NC_ (Nov 1977), 11.


RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL


3990. _Snelson, H. S. E._ 'Community Councils - Prospect and Retrospect', _NC_ (in _NT_) (Jul 1974), [6]-[7], [9], [11], ill. _Nt_ Rural Community Council.

RELIGION

GENERAL


3993. _Cox, J. C._ 'Ecclesiastical History', in _VCH_ 2 (1910), 37-78, ill.


**PRE-REFORMATION**

*General*


4004. Thompson, A. H. 'The Chantry Certificate Rolls for the County of Nottingham', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [91]-133; 17 (1913), [59]-119; 18 (1914), [83]-184.


4006. Woodforde, C. 'John Gunthorpe, Dean of Wells, 1472-1498: His Coat-of-Arms, Badges, Motto and Monogram'. *J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters*, 9 (1943), 2-14, ill. Gunthorpes were connected with various places in *Nt*.

*Religious Houses*


**CHURCH OF ENGLAND**

*General*


4043. Wood, A. C. 'A Nottingham Archdeacon's Letter Book of 1832', TTS, 57 (1953), [43]-47. The book was kept by George Wilkins.


Diocese of Southwell and its Bishops


4050. Mallender, M. A. B. 'The Division of the Diocese of Southwell, 1927', Derbyshire Miscellany, 10 (1945), 1-42.


4053. Southwell, Diocese. Story of the Jubilee of Southwell Diocese, 1884-1934, and of the Services of Thanksgiving for the 50th Anniversary of the Foundation of the See and for the 700th Anniversary of the Building of the Choir. [Nottingham, privately published], 1934. 32 p. ill.


PILGRIM FATHERS


4062. Hunter, J. Collections Concerning the Church or Congregation of Protestant Separatists Formed at Scrooby in North Nottinghamshire, in the Time of King James I: The Founders of New-Plymouth, the Parent Colony of New-England. J. R. Smith, 1854. 205 p., ill. 2nd ed. of Collections Concerning the Early History of the Founders of New Plymouth, the First Colonists of New England (Mr Hunter's Critical and Historical Tracts, 2), 1850.


NONCONFORMITY AND FREE CHURCHES

General


Baptists


4081. Harrison, F. M. W. The Life and Thought of the Baptists of Nottinghamshire, with Special Reference to the Period 1770-1914. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1972. 2 v., bibl.


Congregationalists


Friends (Quakers)

4090. Besse, J. A Collection of the Sufferings of the People Called Quakers, for the Testimony of a Good Conscience, from ... 1650, to ... 1689. Taken from Original Records and Other Authentick Accounts. Hinde, 1753. 2 v. Nt, v. 1, pp. 551-562.


4094. Lomax, J. 'The Early Organization of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire', TTS, 48 (1944), 40-51, ill.


Presbyterians and Unitarians


Methodists


4109. **Breeden, H.** *Striking Incidents of Saving Grace.* Newton, 1878. Life and work of a Methodist minister, Southwell, Flintham, and Nottingham, 1-165.

4110. **Bush, J.** *The Newark Circuit. The Nineteenth Century Historic Roll. The Names of the Ministers Who Have Been Appointed, Year by Year, to the Newark Circuit, from 1793 to 1898; With the Number of Members of Society for 106 Years .... With Historical Notes on Methodism in the Midlands from 1783 to 1898.* Newark, [privately published], 1891. [9?] p. Described from xerographic copy.

4111. **Cooper, F.** *The Life of Francis Cooper, Written by Himself.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1856. Religious and paranormal experiences of a Methodist in Nt, passim.


4119. **[Leake, R.]** 'Methodism in the Villages of the Newark Circuit', *Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger* (Jun 1871), [xxii]-xxv; (Jul 1871), [xxvi]-xxvii; (Aug 1871), [xxviii]-xxix. Apparently no more pub., as no articles are found in the last surviving issues (Sep-Dec 1871) of this Newark supp. to the *Methodist Messenger*, London. The articles were intended to cover all 21 of the chapels in the circuit, but, as pub., cover only 5.


4124. **Morris, G. M.** 'Primitive Methodism in Nottinghamshire, 1815-1932', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [81]-100, ill.


**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**


PARAPSYCHOLOGY


4140. Miles, L. The Haunted, NO, 25, 193 (1972), [8]-[9], ill.


CULTURE, RECREATION, ETC.

COOKERY


FOLKLORE AND CUSTOMS


4152. Earp, F. 'The Old Stones of Nottinghamshire', Mercian Mysteries, no. 6 (1991), 2-[5], ill.


4156. Morrell, R. W. Nottinghamshire Holy Wells and Springs. Nottingham, APRA Pr., 1988., 31 p., ill. Another pamphlet (23 p., ill.) with same author, title, publisher and date, received earlier by Local Studies Library, Nottingham, and containing a very little less information, may be an earlier ed.
Calendar Customs


4158. **Hine, R. C.** 'The Gate to Southwell, the Traditional Nottinghamshire Whitsuntide Procession', *Sn Mag*, no. 34 (1990), 23-24, ill. Author's name printed as *Hines*.


4162. **Ratcliffe, T.** 'Christmas Memories', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 6 (1906), 483-484.

**LANGUAGE AND DIALECT**


4164. **Bush, A.** 'Bawtry Salad and all that', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1983), 89.


4168. **Mann, S. E.** 'Dialect Words of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries* 156 (1929), 240-243.

4169. **Mann, S. E.** 'Dialect Words of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries* 165 (1933), 222-225.


**LITERATURE**


4172. **Austin, M. F.** 'Children's Books: Some Of Their Associations With The County of Robin Hood', *NC*, 20, 1 (1959), 12-14; 20, 2 (1959), 11-14, ill.


**THEATRE AND DRAMA**


**CINEMA**


**MUSIC**

4191. Weir, C. 'When the Band Played On', *NT*, (Jly 1975), [34]-[35], ill.

**PRESS AND PUBLISHING**


**SCIENCE**

4205. **Heath, A. W.** 'Nottingham Astronomical Society Comes of Age', *NO*, 17, 134 (1967), [10]-[11], ill.
4209. **Swinnerton, H. H.** and **Lowe, D. N.** 'Scientists of Nottingham and District', *in* British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, *A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 102-111. Nt, passim.

**ART**

4213. **Hall, H. C.** 'Nottinghamshire Artists Past and Present', *NO*, 3, 18 (1957), 24, 32, ill.
4214. **Hodgson, V. T.** [Two Alabaster Tables Representing the Coronation of Our Lady and the Descent from the Cross], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 27 (1914-1915), 242-244, ill. Nt- or Derbyshire-made.
4216. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *Festival of Britain Exhibition of Nottinghamshire Art Past and Present, Together with Certain Portraits and Relics Relating to the History of the County*. Nottingham, 1951. 64 p., ill.

**SPORTS**

*General and Miscellaneous*

4220. **Bonnett, F.** 'Sport Ancient and Modern [except cricket]', *in* VCH 2 (1910), 383-405, 410-422.
4225. **Dorling, E. E.** 'Sport Ancient and Modern', *in* VCH Nottinghamshire, 2 (1910), 383-422.
4226. **Holden, W. N.** 'Cock-fighting in Nottinghamshire', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 165-166, ill.

*Angling*

4228. **Martin, J. W.** ("The Trent Otter"). *My Fishing Days and Fishing Ways: Being a Record of Experiences Gathered during Forty-six Years of an Angler's Life while Fishing for so-called Coarse Fishes in the Waters and Streams of Sixteen Counties and Twenty-five Rivers*. Martin, [1906?]. Rivers Greet and Trent, 28-56 and passim.
Cricket

General

4230. Browne, E. S. 'English Tour to America, 1879', *Cricket Statistician*, no. 37 (1982), 17-24; no. 38 (1982), 20-22; no. 39 (1982), 29-33. Most of the players were from Nt.
4236. [Sutton, J. F.] *Nottingham Cricket Matches, from 1771 to 1865; With an Introductory Chapter, Descriptive of the Local History of the Game; And Brief Sketches of the Principal Players*. [2nd ed.] Nottingham, Sutton, 1865. 118 p. 1st pub as *Nottingham Cricket Matches*, from 1771 to 1853.

Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club

4246. Browne, E. S. *A Short History of Nottinghamshire Cricket, Including the Season of 1887*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1887. 60 p., ill.
4256. Huskinson, G. N. B. 'Recent Recollections of Trent Bridge', *NO*, 1, 6 (1956), 46-47. ill.


4261. [Shaw, A. and Shrewsbury, A.] *Cricket: Shaw and Shrewsbury's Team in Australia*, 1884-5. The Voyage Out - Description of Matches - Description of the Players - The Voyage Home - Batting and Bowling Averages, &c. Nottingham, Shaw and Shrewsbury, [1885]. 181 p., ill. 7 of the 13 players were Nt men.

4262. Spybey, F. G. *Nottingham County Cricket Matches, from 1865 to 1877, inclusive*. Nottingham, Spybey, 1878. 127 p. Continued by Spybey’s Annual Register of Nottingham County Cricket matches (Nottingham, Spybey), 1878-1886.

4263. Wagstaff, E. ‘Cricket, Lovely Cricket', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1989), 64. Trent Bridge in the 1930s.


Individual Players


4282. Mountain, J. 'Larwood - The Incomparable', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1971), [8], ill.

4283. Fairhurst, F. 'Match of the Day', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1978), 7-[8], ill. George Parr.
4287. Fairhurst, F. 'Arthur Shrewsbury - the modest master', NC (in NT), (May 1978), [97], [99], ill.

**Football**


**Fox Hunting**

4296. 'The Belvoir (Type for Country)' Foxhound, 1, 4 (1911), 36-58, ill.
4297. Cavendish Bentinck, Lady A. 'The Grove and Rufford Hunt', NO, 1, 8 (1957), 50-51, both ill.
4298. Dyson, J. 'Fox-hunting: A Continuing Tradition ... the Story of the South Notts Hunt', NT, (Jan 1974), [12]-13, ill.
4308. 'The Quorn (Classification of Type with Country)', Foxhound, 1, 2 (1911), 40-61, ill.
Tennis

4311. **Moore, J.** 'A Souvenir Supplement Commemorating the Centenary of the Nottinghamshire Lawn Tennis Association, 1889-1989', *NO*, 44, 356 (1956), [29]-[31], [34]-[41], ill.
4312. **Moore, J.** 'Wimbledon and Nottinghamshire Links', *NO* (Jun 1982), [20]-[21], ill.

FREEMASONRY

4315. **Briscoe, J. P.** *The "Mark" Degree in Nottinghamshire and Elsewhere, and Notes On "Allied Degrees"*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1925. 23 p., ill.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING

General

4324. **Buck, S. and Buck, N.** *Buck's Antiquities; or Venerable Remains of above Four Hundred Castles, Monasteries, Palaces, &c., &c., in England and Wales. With Near One Hundred Views of Cities and Chief Towns*. Sayer, 1774. 3 v. *Nt*, v. 2, pp. [1]-2, pl. 225-233; v. 3, pp. 16-17, pl. 55. In the Bucks' [A collection of engravings of castles, abbeys, and towns in England and Wales], 5 v., 1726-1752, county plates are in v. 1, "Second collection", pl. 18-24, with a few others, neither numbered nor grouped, in v. 4 and 5. This information taken from the BLRD set.
4332. **Newark Museum & Art Gallery.** *Local Monuments*. Newark, 1967. [4]p. "... Some of the monuments or physical objects of antiquity or local history which may be seen in the area about ten miles round Newark-on-Trent."


Ecclesiastical

General


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


4358. Godfrey, J. T. *Notes on the Churches of Nottinghamshire*. 2 pts. only pub.: *Hundred of Rushcliffe* (Bemrose, 1887. 357 p., ill.), *Hundred of Bingham*. ( Phillimore, 1907. 537 p., ill.


4367. Stevenson, W. 'The Early Churches of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 1 (1897), [41]-46.


4371. Trollope, E. 'The Church of St Mary Magdalen, Newark, and Other Churches Visited by the [Lincoln Diocesan Architectural] Society on the 22nd and 23rd of June, 1871', *Reports and Papers*, 11 (1871), [1]-38, ill.


4374. Truman, N. 'Modern Churches in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 61-65, ill.


**Church Details**

4378. Cross, J. *Imagery in the Churches of Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire* (Centre for Local History, Occasional Papers, 6). Department of Adult Education, University of Nottingham, 1991. 54 p., ill., bibl.

4379. Gill, H. 'The Church Porches and Doorways of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [1]-46, ill.

4380. Gill, H. 'The Church Windows of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [93]-124, ill.


4384. Oswald, F. 'The Typana of Nottinghamshire Churches', *TTS*, 52 (1948), 87-93, ill.


168

4388. Woolley, E. 'Some Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire Easter Sepulchres', TTS, 28 (1924), [67]-72, ill.

**Furniture and Fittings**


4395. Thompson, A. The Use of Scratch Dials by the Rural Church and Laity as Evidenced from their Occurrences on Churches in the East Midlands. M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 82 p., ill., bibl. Nt, passim.


**Bells**


4402. Phillimore, W. P. W. 'Notes on Nottinghamshire Campanology', Reliquary, 13 (1872), 81-94, ill. Published under author's original surname of Stiff.

4403. Raven, J. J. 'Notes on Some Nottinghamshire Bells', Archaeological J., 59 (1901), [93]-99, ill.


**Gravestones and Memorials**


4411. Bramley, J. 'Notts. Monumental Brasses', TTS, 17 (1913), [121]-143, ill.


4418. **Fellows, G.** *Arms, Armour, and Alabaster, Round Nottingham*. Being a Brief Description of Some Local Alabaster Altar Tombs. Nottingham, Saxton, 1907. 35 p., ill.


4420. **Lawrance, H. and Routh, T. E.** 'Military Effigies in Nottinghamshire Before the Black-Death', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [114]-137, ill.

4421. **Stapleton, A.** *The Churchyard Scribe*. Walton-on-Thames, Bernau, 1908. 'Typical and authentic examples', almost all from Nt, 75-106.


4423. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Summers, P. and Titterton, J. E., eds., *Hatchments in Britain* (Chichester, Phillimore, 1974-), v. 8, p. [121]-143, ill.

4424. **Walker, V. W.** 'Nottinghamshire Hatchments', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [88]-109, ill.

**Crosses**


**Secular**

**General**


4433. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Building Control Plans* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 3]). [Nottingham], 1987. 4 p.

170

4435. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Building Types (VB, 1).* [West Bridgford, 197-]. Folded sheet, ill.

4436. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Roofs (VB, 2).* [West Bridgford, 197-]. Folded sheet, ill.

4437. 'Preserving for Posterity: The Work of the Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust Ltd.', *NT* (Jan 1969), 36-37, ill.

4438. The Story of CLASP (Ministry of Education. Building Bulletins, 19). 1961. 78 p., ill. *Nt* and Hertfordshire County Councils were the prime movers in developing this system of construction.


4440. **Gould, I. C.** 'Some Nottinghamshire Strongholds', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.* 2nd ser., 13 (1907), [51]-64, ill.


4444. **Oswald, A.** 'Some Unrecorded Earthworks in Nottinghamshire', *TTS,* 43 (1939), 1-15, ill.

4445. **Speight, S.** 'Early Medieval Castles in Nottinghamshire (Nottinghamshire History Lectures, 4)', *TTS,* 98 (1994), [58]-70, ill.


4447. **Stevenson, W.** 'Ancient earthworks', in *VCH Nottinghamshire* 1 (1906), 289-316, ill.

**Castles and Fortifications**


**Domestic**

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

4464. Lyth, P. 'Pounds and Pinfolds of Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1990), 78-79, ill.

Industrial Archaeology

4484. Morley, D. S. 'The Industrial Archaeology of Newark on Trent District', *NIASJ*, 8, 1 (1982), 5-11, ill.


**Parks and Gardens**


4501. Wheeler, P. T. 'The Development of the Country Park Concept, with Special Reference to Nottinghamshire', EMG, 8,57 (1982), 12-24, ill.

**Landscaping**


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE PLACES

ALVERTON


ANNESLEY

4511. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'Annesley Old Church', TTS, 16 (1912), [1]-5, ill.
4515. Boyes, M. 'Where Was Mary Chaworth at the Time of Byron's Funeral?', NC (in NT), (May 1980), [98].
4519. Frost, A. E. 'Annesley Church: Note on the Brass of William Breton, 1595', TTS, 16 (1912), [165]-166, ill.
4531. Thompson, M. C. 'Annesley's "Scots"', Back Track, 6 (1992), [71]-[75], ill. Locomotives.
ARNOLD

GENERAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

4555. Stitt, F. B. 'From the Parish Chest of Arnold Church', NC, 16, 2 (1954), 8-10, ill.
4556. Stumbles, W. Snatches of Mental Recreation after Daily Toil. Nottingham, [privately published], 1875. 'Glimpses of Arnold the Last 100 Years', 38-61.
4557. Turney, J. and Swarbrick, C. An Iron Age - Romano-British Site at Ramsdale Park, Arnold, Nottinghamshire. TTS, 82 (1978), [14]-20, ill.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

4560. 'Building for the Future - Nottingham Brick PLC', NO, 40, 314 (1984), [33], [35], [37], [39], [41], [43], [45]-[46], [49], ill.


### EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS


4572. **Warmby, H.** 'Seely Church School - Sherwood Lodge', *NEC Circular,* (Jan 1976), 252-254, ill.


### RELIGION AND CHURCHES


4575. **[Bartlett, D. J.]** *St Mark's Church, Woodthorpe: Brief History of the Church.* [Arnold, 197-?]. 4 p.

4576. **Bell, R. G.** *The Story of our Music.* Arnold (St Mary's) Parish Church, [1977]. 25 p. Based on articles publ. in the parish magazine, Jan-Aug, 1952.


4582. **Negus, K. M.** *St Mary's Church, Arnold. A Brief History to Guide the Visitor on a Walk Round the Church.* [Arnold, privately published, 1977]. 20 p., ill.


4585. **[Spick, M. W.]** *St Mary's Church, Arnold. Ramsgate, Church Publishers,* [1966]. 15 p., ill.


### MISCELLANEOUS


ASHFIELD


ASKHAM


4607. [Elwes pedigrees], Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, [1 ser.], 1 (1866), 68-70, ill.


ASLOCKTON


4614. Page, S. 'Antiquarian Discovery at Aslockton, Notts.', N&DN&Q, 1 (1892-3), 107-8, 121-3, ill. The second part is by J. Ward.


ATTENBOROUGH

4619. Alvey, R. C. 'Three Pestles from Attenborough, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 71 (1967), [31], ill.
4623. Barsby, P. J. 'A Church With Charm', NC (in NT) (Jun 1983), 78, ill.
4626. Collett, E. 'The Old Registers of the Parish of Attenborough-cum-Bramcote, Nottinghamshire, with Extracts and Notes, Reliquary, 12 (1871), 33-40, 105-109; 13 (1872), 13 (1872), 75-80.
4628. 'Laces & Textiles (Holdings) Ltd.' (Members' Histories), IN (May 1968). 4-6, ill.
4635. Sleigh, J. 'Ireton, of Ireton, Co. Derby, and Attenborough, Co. Notts.', Reliquary, 10 (1870), 169-170.
4636. Standish, J. 'Attenborough Church', TTS, 10 (1906), 29-33, ill.

AVERHAM

4638. B., M. 'The Blithe Bijou', NO, 21, 166 (1970), [10]-[11], ill.
4640. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'Averham [Church]', TTS, 17 (1913), 29-33, ill.
4644. 'The Robin Hood Theatre, Averham', NT (Jul 1983), 28-30, ill.

AWSWORTH


**BABWORTH WITH RANBY**


**BAGTHORPE (BASFORD)** see

**Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs**

**BAGTHORPE** see Selston

**BALKERTON**


4663. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'Balderton Church', *TTS*, 15 (1911), 5-8, ill.


4666. Hill, A. Du B. 'The Rood Screen in Balderton Church', *TTS*, 27 (1923), [106]-109, ill.


**BARNBY-IN-THE-WILLOWS**


**BARNBY MOOR**


**BARNSTONE**

*see Langar-cum-Barnstone*

**BARTON-IN-FABIS**

4679. Gill, H. 'The Church of St George, Barton-in-Fabis: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-craft', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [25]-50, ill.

**BASFORD**

*see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs*

**BASSETLAW/NORTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**


**BATHLEY**


**BEAUVALE** see Greasley
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

BECKINGHAM


BEESTON

GENERAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

4694. Adcock, A. 'Brief History of Beeston Fire Station', Beeston Heritage, no. 16 (1995), 8, front and back covers, ill. Additional material by J. Church (p. 9) and L. Spicer (p. 10).
4699. 'Beeston [in heraldry]', Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter (Summer 1989), 5-6, ill.
4700. 'The Beeston Observatory', Beeston Heritage, no. 9 (1993), 7-8. 'Reprinted from an old anonymous article'.
4712. Cooper, M. E., 'Street Names in Beeston', Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter (Dec 1979), [2]-[3].
4713. Cossons, A. 'William de Beckford, King's Clerk', TTS, 39 (1935), [43]-52.


4726. Hopkin, E. 'Markham's Field', Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter, n.s., no. 3 (1977), 2-5, ill.


4734. Mears, J. C. 'Some of the Beeston Characters I have Known During my 74 years of Residence in Beeston', Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter, no. 13 (1974), 3-5.


4742. 'Palaeoliths near Nottingham', Antiquaries J., 8 (1928), 91-93, ill.

4743. Potts, K. 'A Winter's Tale', Beeston Heritage, no. 8 (1993), 11-12, ill.


4749. Sumner, W. L. 'The Beeston Observatory [of E. J. Lowe]', Survey, Nottingham, 12, 3 (1962), 5-12, ill.


4752. Wall, C. L. 'The Chilwell Disaster', Not Fam Hist SJ, 6, 7 (1990), 27-29, ill. William Wall (or Walker), a victim.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

4753. **Wallett, W. F.** *The Public Life of W. F. Wallett, The Queen's Jester: An Autobiography of Forty Years' Professional Experience and Travels in the United Kingdom, the United States of America, (including California), Canada, South America, Mexico, the West Indies, etc.* Ed. by J. Luntley. Bemrose, 1870. 188 p., ill.


4757. **Wallwork, S. C.** *Where was Beeston's Round Hill?*, Beeston Heritage, no. 7 (1990), 6-9, ill.

4758. **Whelpton, H.** *Beeston and Beyond*, Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter (Summer 1989), 13-14; (Feb 1990)*, 17-18. **"Pt. 3": no issue containing Pt. 2 located.**

**ECONOMIC HISTORY**

4759. **Autocars** at the Stanley Show*, Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter (May 1990), 5-7. Repr. from unidentified source: motor cars and cycles (Humber and Beeston Motor Co.).


4761. *Berridge Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)*, IN (Aug 1970), 6-9, ill.

4762. **Church, J.** *The "Ten Bell"*, Beeston & District Local History Soc. Mag., 16, 1 (1987), 16-17, ill. Beeston silk mill bell.

4763. **Cossons, A.** *Early Enclosures in Beeston*, TTS, 62 (1958), [1]-10, ill.


4767. *Ericsson Telephones Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 4)*, NO, 1, 4 (1956), [36]-[37], ill.


4770. **Foster, C. and others.** *South Beeston Industrial Trail*. Beeston and District Civic Society., 1985. 23 p., ill., bibl.

4771. **Hamilton, P. B.** *The Life of Thomas Humber, Inventor of the 'Humber' Cycles, and One of the Principal Founders of the Cycling Trade.* Dangerfield Printing Co., 1894. 75 p., ill.


4773. *J. F. Cox Ltd., An Old Firm in Young Hands* (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies), NO, 75 (1962), 76-77, ill.


4781. **Smith, D. M.** *Beeston: An Industrial Satellite of Nottingham*, EMG, 2, 14 (1960), 41-57, ill.


**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**


183


4788. **Cooper, M. E.** 'The Reverend Timothy Wylde and his Commonplace Book', *NH*, no. 37 (1986), 6-10, ill., bibl.


4790. **Deverill, G. W.** *A History of the Parish Church of Beeston: S. John the Baptist*. Nottingham, Humby, 1927. 48 p., ill.


4794. **Keeble, G. D.** ed. *Beeston Parish Church, Comprising St. John's Church, the Valley Mission and St. Mary's, Rylands*. Bulwell, Butler, 1956. 36 p., ill.


**MISCELLANEOUS**

4800. **Bagshaw, M.** 'Beeston Rylands in the 1920s and 30s', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 8 (1993), 5-19, front cover, ill.


4802. **Fowler, T.** 'My Childhood in the Beeston Rylands', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 9 (1993), 3-5, front cover, ill.
BESTHORPE


BESTWOOD PARK (HISTORIC PARK)

4817. 'Bestwood Park: Hunting Down the Truth', NH, no. 15 (1975), 4-6.


BESTWOOD PARK (PARISH)


4832. Thomas, N. 'A Flint Knife of Beaker Type from Bestwood, Notts.', TTS, 62 (1958), [23].

4833. Wild, B. J. and others. 'The Hawthorne Primary School, Bestwood Park', NEC Circular (May 1978) 653, 656-659, ill.

BEVERCOTES
No published material was found

BILBOROUGH see
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BILSTHORPE

4834. [Banks, H. K.]. A Short History of St Margaret's Church, Bilsthorpe. [Bilsthorpe, privately published, c.1967]. 4 p., ill.


4837. Walkerdine, H. 'Bilsthorpe and its Church', OMS Rep (1922-23), [48]-[49], ill.

**BINGHAM**


4839. [Bingham Local History Society]. A Guide to the Parish Church of St. Mary and All Saints, Bingham, Nottinghamshire, with Additional Notes on Bingham in the 19th Century. [Bingham, privately published], 1980. 28 p., ill.


4841. Burgess, F. 'English Sepulchral Monuments', Monumental J., 18 (1951), 175-180, ill. Mainly a study of four stones in Bingham churchyard. One of a very long series of articles with this title, not further differentiated.


**BLEASBY**


4865. **Severn, J. A.** 'Bleaasby Dovecote', *Conservation in Notts.*, (Autumn [1982]), 6-8, ill.


**BLIDWORTH**


4874. **Richards, W.** 'Good Old Blidworth!' [Blidworth, privately published, 1990]. 148 p., ill. "... a brief record of the buildings and organisations which ... were most influential for good in the parish."


4877. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Dame Juetta de Blidworth, or The Battle of A.D. 1287 (From Ancient Forest Record).* Reprinted from the *Mansfield Recorder*. [Blidworth, privately published], 1906. 23 p.

4878. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Some Historical Memorials of the Ancient Parish and Parish Church of Blidworth St. Mary, the King's Manor of Lindhurst, and of the Manor of Heywood [sic] Oaks, All in the Diocese of Lincoln and County of Nottingham.* [Blidworth, privately published], 1873. 34 p.


4883. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Dame Juetta de Blidworth, or The Battle of A.D. 1287 (From Ancient Forest Record).* Reprinted from the 'Mansfield Recorder'. [Blidworth, privately published], 1906. 23 p.

4884. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Some Historical Memorials of the Ancient Parish and Parish Church of Blidworth St. Mary, the King's Manor of Lindhurst, and of the Manor of Heywood [sic] Oaks, All in the Diocese of Lincoln and County of Nottingham.* [Blidworth, privately published], 1873. 34 p.


**FISHPOOL**


4889. **George, D.** 'The Fishpool Gold Hoard', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1975), [9].

4890. **Milner, G. H.** 'Twenty-five Years Farming Forest Sand', *NC* 14, 4 (1953), 6-7, ill.
BLYTH


4897. Fairweather, F. H. 'Some Additions to the Plan of the Benedictine Priory Church of St Mary, Blyth, Notts.', Antiquaries J., 6 (1926), [36]-42, ill.

4898. Hodges, C. C. Illustrations of the Priory Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Blyth, Nottinghamshire. [Hexham], privately published, 1881. 8 p., 12 pl. Repr. 1988 [by the Priory Church?].


4905. Raine, J. The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth ..., Comprising Accounts of the Monastery, Hospitals, Chapels, and Ancient Tournament Field of the Parish; of the Castle and Honour of Tickhill; and of the Family and Possessions of de Builli, the First Norman Lord Thereof .... With Introd., Notes, and Appendix of Documents. Nichols, 1860. 190 p., ill.


4912. Walker, J. H. 'Church of St. Mary and St. Martin, Blyth', TTS, 42 (1938), [84]-91, ill.


BOLE


BOLE


BOUGHTON

4927. Funnell, J. A. 'The Keeton/Downing Story (or Part of It!)', Not Fam Hist SJ, 8, 9 (1996), 26-27.

BRADMORE

4929. Fearnside, L. 'The Charm of Bradmore', Rudd DLHSN, no. 23 (1973), 5-6.

BRAMCOTE

4938. Fellows, G. 'The Family of Hanley, or Handley, of Bramcote', TTS, 21 (1917), [94]-113, ill.

BREWHOUSE YARD, see
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BRIDGFORD, EAST see East Bridgford
BRIDGFORD, WEST see West Bridgford

BRINSLEY


BROADHOLME

4951. Cole, R. E. G. 'The Priory, or House of Nuns, of St Mary of Broadholme, of the Order of Prémontré', Reports and Papers, 28 (1905), 48-86, ill.

BROUGH, see Collingham, North and South

BROUGHTON SULNEY, see Upper Broughton

BROUGHTON, UPPER see Upper Broughton

BROXTOWE see Nottingham: Districts and Suburbs

BROXTOWE (BOROUGH)

4953. Smith, T. 'Conservation in Broxtowe', NC (in NT), (Dec 1982), 85-87, ill.

BUDDY, see Perlethorpe cum Budby

BULCOTE


BULWELL, see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BUNNY

4963. [Cobbing, B. A.] 'Parish Life in Bunny and Bradmore During the Reigns of Elizabeth I & The Early Stuarts', Rudd LHASN, no. 92 (1990), 2-3. Reported by C. C.
4965. Fellows, G. [The Monuments of Bunny Church], TTS, 6 (1902), 16-19.
4969. Innes-Smith, R. S. 'Sir Thomas Parkyns, The Wrestling Baronet of Bunny', NO, 13, 100 (1964), [10]-[11], ill.
4980. Wilson, D. G. 'Plant Remains From a Roman Well at Bunny, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 72 (1968), [42]-50, ill.

BURTON JOYCE

4991. Phillimore, W. P. W. [Rough Notes of a Visit to Burton Joyce Church in 1870], TTS, 2 (1898), 31-39, ill.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

CALVERTON

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

4993. Ashworth, P. 'Holding Their Ground', NT, (Jul 1987), 20-21, ill.
4997. 'Cottage Restoration Wins Heritage Year Award', NC (in NT), (Aug 1975), [6]-[7], ill. Windles Square.
5005. Oliver, S. Emma Whiteford; Or Death in the Bosom of the "One Catholic and Apostolic Church." With A Sermon Preached at her Funeral. Hope, 1852. 101 p. Identity of "Emma Whiteford" not disclosed.


CAR COLSTON

5023. Blagg, T. C. 'Brunsell Hall, Car Colston', NC, 7, 1 (1956), 7-9, ill.


5025. Blagg, T. M. 'Brunsell Hall', TTS, 12 (1908), 63-64, ill.


5027. Blagg, T. M. 'Car-Colston. Dr Thoroton's Headstone (Notes on Finds, 1)', TTS, 5 (1901), supp., [55]-58, ill.


5029. O'Brien, C. 'Field Survey at Hall Close, Car Colston, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 81 (1977), [78]-81, ill.

CARBURTON


5032. Gill, H. 'Carburton Church', TTS, 18 (1914), 15-19, ill.


CARLTON near Nottingham


5036. 'Brian Pulfrey Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Jul 1970), 29-30, ill. Manufacture and over-printing of woven labels.


5043. 'The Nofotec Group (Company Profiles)', IN, (Aug 1987), [37]-49 (odd-numbered pages), ill.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


NETHERFIELD


5051. **Britton, H.** 'One Hundred Years' History of the Church of Christ at Carlton and Netherfield', *in* Church of Christ, *Netherfield, Centenary Celebrations, October 18th to 21st, 1941: Programme and Short History of the Church ([Netherfield?], 1941), 6-15.


CARLTON IN LINDRICK


5059. **Markey, M.** 'Ancient Stones at Carlton in Lindrick', *NC* (in *NT*), (Jan 1987), 66-67, ill.


CARLTON-ON-TRENT


5068. **Massereene and Ferrard, F. C. V.** Skeffington, Dowager Marchioness. '"Memories of our village", Carlton-on-Trent', *NO*, 6, 48 (1960), 48-[49], ill.

5069. **St Mary's Church, Carlton-on-Trent.** 'Copy of a Terrier of Lands etc., Belonging to the Living of Carlton upon Trent, coun. Nottingham, 1777', transcribed by N. Williamson, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (1996), 30-32.

CARRINGTON, see

*Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs*
CAUNTON

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

5072. 'The Dean Hole Church of England Primary School - Caunton', NEC Circular (May 1975), 152-153, ill.

SAMUEL REYNOLDS HOLE


CAYTHORPE

5087. Clark, K. M. 'Caythorpe - Now and Then', NC (in NT,) (May 1986) 94-95, ill.

CHILWELL


5101. Ireton, H. [Letter to Thomas Charlton, of Chilwell, 1648], *TTS*, 10 (1906), 34-36.


5104. Murfet, Mrs L. 'The Gallant Lass', *NT* (Mar 1979), 34, ill.


5112. Westby, J. 'Chilwell as a Village', *NC*, 18, 2 (1957), 10-16, ill.

CINDERHILL see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

CLARBOROUGH


CLAYWORTH


5119. Marshall, A. W. B. 'Clayworth [Church]', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 12-14, ill.


5122. Roffey, S. 'A Village and its Canal ... The Effect of the Chesterfield Canal on the Nottinghamshire Farming Community of Clayworth', *Waterways World*, 9, 6 (1980), 52-54, ill.


5124. *St Peter's Church, Clayworth. Patronal Festival Service ... 29th June 1980*. [Clayworth, 1980]. 'Description of the Church', [4]-[6], ill.


5127. Tate, W. E. 'The Clayworth Manorial Map', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 105-112, ill.


**CLIFTON, see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs**

**CLIFTON, NORTH AND SOUTH**

5133. Freeth, G. *The History of the Charities in the Parish of North Clifton, Nottinghamshire*. [St Austell, Cornwall?, privately published], 1873. 28 p.


**CLIPSTON ON THE WOLDS**

5140. Bennett, J. 'Clipstone East and West Junctions (Signal Box Diagrams, 18)', *Fwd*, no. 93 (1993), 14-16, ill.


**CLUMBER, see Worksop**

**CODDINGTON**

5153. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** "Coddington Church", *TTS*, 15 (1911), [1]-3, ill.

5154. **Vernon, R.** *Coddington School in the Victorian Age*. Coddington, the Author, 1987. 96 p., ill.

**COLLINGHAM, NORTH AND SOUTH**

5155. "The Baptist Churches of Caddington and Newark. (From materials compiled by Andrew Fuller Coles)"*, East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 12 (1902), [1]-3, ill.


5159. **Blagg, T. M.** [North Caddington Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 49-51, ill.


5161. **Blagg, T. M.** [South Caddington Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 39-42, ill.


5167. [**Mills, D. R.]** "The Bealbys of Collingham, Notts: Some Background Notes", in Open University, *D301 (Second ser.)*. Media Booklet 5: Background Notes, Documents, Illustrations and Supporting Material for Cassette 5 (Supplementary Material, Social Sciences, Historical Sources and the Social Scientist) ([Milton Keynes], 1983), 3-11, ill. Plough manufacturers.


5170. **Pickerill, N. L.** *Straight Furrows: Being a History of Collingham Farmers' Club ... in Honour of the Centenary Ploughing Match and Show to be held on Saturday, 23rd September 1950*. [Collingham, privately published, 1950]. 96 p., ill.

5172. **St. John the Baptist's Church, South Collingham. Restorations and Improvements Effected at the Church of S. John the Baptist, South Collingham, in the County of Nottingham, 1890-1934.** [South Collingham, 1934?]. 10 p.

**BROUGH**


5174. Challis, K. *Excavations at Brough (Crococolana), Nottinghamshire, 1990 and 1991, areas 01 and 02.* [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [199-?]. 7 p., ill.


5179. Smith, A. 'Lead Coffin Found at Crocolana (Brough, Notts.): A Note', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 106-109, ill.


5181. Woolley, T. C. S. 'Crocolana - the Nottinghamshire Brough', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [63]-72, ill.

**COLSTON BASSETT**


5187. Stewart, M. 'St. Mary's, Colston Bassett - An Historic Ruin in Need of Repair', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 8-12, ill.


**COSSALL**


COSTOCK

5198. **Harrison, G. E. and Kerry, T.** 'An Evening Walk in Costock', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter* no. 5 (1980), [3]-[6], ill.

5199. **Jeffery, I.** 'King's Cottage, Costock, and Some of its Occupiers', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 8 (1982), [3]-[4].

5200. **Millard, C. S.** [Costock Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 31-38, ill.


COTGRAVE


5205. **Hambling, A. G.** 'George Hickling - Poet of Cotgrave', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 8-16.

5206. **Lewin, W.** 'School Education in Cotgrave', *NC*, 14, 2 (1952), 12-14, ill.


LODGE-ON-THE-WOLDS


COTHAM


COTTAM


CRESWELL CRAGS see Holbeck

CROCOLANA see Collingham, North and South (Brough)
CROMWELL


CROPWELL BISHOP


CROPWELL BUTLER


5230. Edgar, C. D. 'Mr Eric Pentecost - Cattle Breeder Extraordinary', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 50-54, ill.

5231. Freeman-Attwood, M. 'Artists in the Huskinson Family', NO, 33, 259 (1979), [28]-[29], ill.


5233. 2. [Some Notes on the Parishes of Tythby with Cropwell Butler, and Wiverton in the County of Nottinghamshire and the Diocese of Southwell]. [n.p., privately published, 1950-?] Number of pts. unknown; those that survive (none dated except no. 1) are: 1. [Has above title, which has been taken as the title of the series.] 1950. 2. The Parish of Wiverton Hall; 3. Wiverton Hall and the Chaworth and Chaworth-Musters Families; 4. Cropwell Butler; 5. Cropwell Butler con.; 6. not located; 7. Tythby Church from its Earliest Days to the Reformation; 8. Addenda; [unnumbered] Addenda no. 2; [unnumbered] Extract from the Nottingham Evening Post. For 29 August 1944. Possibly by W. A. W. Leese.

CUCKNEY


5235. 'Cuckney Church of England Primary School', NEC Circular (Sep 1973), 1545-1546, ill.


5241. Revill, S. 'King Edwin and the Battle of Heathfield', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [40]-49, ill. Claims that the battle was fought near Cuckney, not in Yorkshire.


DARLTON

5243. Chadwick, H. 'Kingshaugh', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [99]-104.


DRAYTON, EAST


5250. P., R. M. 'An Old Nottinghamshire Antiphonarium', *NDNQ*, 5 (1897), [33]-36, ill.


DRAYTON, WEST

ROCKLEY


DUNHAM ON TRENT


5259. Chadwick, H. *History of Dunham-on-Trent, with Ragnall, Darlton, Wimpton, Kingshaugh, etc. A Record of Nine Hundred Years*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Page & Shaw, 1924. 233 p., ill.

5260. Chadwick, H. 'The Manor of Dunham-on-Trent', *TTS*, 25 (1921), [73]-93.


5262. Mellish, M., plaintiff. *The Trial of A Cause Between Miss Mellish, Plaintiff; and Miss Rankin, Defendant. From Notes Carefully Taken in Court*. Almon, 1785. 59 p.

EAKRING

5299. Oswald, F. 'Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 31 (1941), 32-62, ill.
5301. Oswald, F. 'The Origin of the Coritani', *Antiquaries J.*, 21 (1941), [323]-332, ill. Based on the *Margidunum* finds.
5302. Oswald, F. A Paper ... Upon the Recent Excavations on the Site of the Roman Camp of Margidunum, near Bingham, Notts. With Additional Notes Upon the 'Samian' Ware, by Dr T. Davies Pryce. Nottingham, Art Museum, Nottingham Castl[1911?]. 22 p., ill.
5303. Oswald, F. 'The Pottery of a Claudian Well at Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 13 (1923), 114-126, ill.
5304. Oswald, F. 'The Pottery of a Third-Century Well at Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 16 (1926), 36-44, ill.
5305. Oswald, F. *The Terra Sigillata (Samian Ware) of Margidunum*. University College, Nottingham, 1948. 123 p., ill.
5308. Standish, J. 'Margidunum', *TTS*, 12 (1908), [38]-46, ill. Includes 'Reasons for thinking this station Ad Pontem', by F. Miles, 42-44.

**EAST DRAYTON** see Drayton, East

**EAST LEAKE**, see Leake, East and West

**EAST MARKHAM**, see Markham, East

**EAST RETFORD**, see Retford

**EAST STOKE**

**GENERAL**

BATTLE OF EAST STOKE


EASTWOOD

GENERAL


5353. Poynter, J. S. 'Miner and Mineowner at the Time of Lawrence's Setting for "Sons and Lovers"' pt. 1, *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 2, 3 (1981), 13-23, ill. No more published. This part deals with the miners only.


D. H. LAWRENCE

Bibliographies and Guides to Sources


Biography and Relationship to Eastwood

5376. Albery, C. 'Uncle Bert Was Not a Dirty Old Man', *NT* (Oct 1993), [10], ill. Interview of M. Needham.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


5395. D. H. Lawrence Review. Fayetteville, Arkansas; Newark, Delaware; Austin, Texas, 1-, 1968-. Thrice yearly.


5426. Martin, A. 'D. H. Lawrence's Eastwood', NC (in NT (Jun 1978), 16-[18]; (Jul 1978), 10-[12]; (Aug 1978), 6-7, 9; (Sep 1978), 12-13. All ill. Repr. with minor alterations as A Walk in the Town Centre; A Walk in Moorgreen; A Walk in Cossall and Strelley; and A Walk in Brinsley (all 1980), and forming part of (item 4857).
5429. Middleton, V. 'Happy Birthday, Mrs Lawrence', D. H. Lawrence, [3, 3 (1985)], 8-16, ill. Lydia Lawrence.
5440. Pinto, V. de S. D. H. Lawrence, Prophet of the Midlands: A Public Lecture given in the Great Hall of the University of Nottingham on 26th October, 1951. [Univ. of Nottingham, 1952]. 24 p.
5449. Pugh, B. L. 'Lawrence and Eastwood', NC (in NT) (Jan 1975), [78]-[79], ill.
5450. Pugh, B. L. 'Lawrence and Industrial Symbolism', Renaissance and Modern Studies, 29 (1985), [33]-49.


5466. Worthen, J. D. H. Lawrence: The Early Years, 1885-1912. (The Cambridge Biography). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1991. 626 p., ill., bibls. The 2nd and 3rd v. of the Cambridge Biography will be by M. Kinkead-Weekes and D. Ellis, respectively, and will deal with Lawrence, post-Nt life.


EATON


EDINGLEY


5476. [Watts, A. M. H.] 'Richard Howitt', Reliquary, 10 (1870), 209-216; 11 (1870), 17-22, 103-108; 11 (1871), 141-144, ill.

EDWALTON


5479. Drage, C. 'Two Mediaeval Cross-Slabs from Edwalton Church, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 85 (1981), 113-114, ill.

5480. Gill, H. 'Edwalton Church', TTS, 22 (1918), 1-24, ill.


5483. Ibbotson, P. 'Farm History in Edwalton', NC (in NT) (Sep 1979) 92-93, ill. Farm buildings.

5484. Morris, S. C. '"Of Moderate Worship, God and State" --- A Look at Edwalton Parish Church', NC (in NT) (Nov 1975), [8]-[9], ill.


EDWINSTOWE


5488. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'Chanties at Edwinstowe', TTS, 8 (1904), [79]-93.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


5492. 'Edwinstowe Church of England Primary School', NEC Circular (May 1974), 15-16, ill.


5494. Gill, H. 'Edwinstowe Church', TTS, 17 (1914), 19-34, ill.


EGMANTON


ELKESLEY


5515. Slater, P. B. The Steam Engines at Elkesley: An In Depth Study into the Late Elkesley Pumping Station. Scunthorpe, privately published, 1995. 52 p., ill., bibl.

ELSTON


5519. Krause, E. Erasmus Darwin. Trans. from the German by W. S. Dallas. With a Preliminary Notice by C. Darwin. Murray, 1879. Darwin and the Darwins at Elston, 1-11, ill. This material is in C. Darwin's 'Preface'.


ELTON

No published material was found.

EPPERSTONE


5525. Huskinson, T. W. 'Epperstone Church and Manors', TTS, 12 (1908), 21-23, ill.

5526. Huskinson, T. W. 'Remarks on Rural Economy of the Past', TTS, 20 (1916), [125]-130, ill.


5529. Thompson, M. W. 'Excavation of Two Moated Sites at Cherry Holt near Grantham and at Epperstone, near Nottingham', Lincolnshire Architectural and Archaeological Soc., Reports and Papers, 6 (1955-1956), 72-82, ill.


EVERTON


5533. Gill, H. 'Everton Church', TTS, 13 (1909), 6-10, ill.


FARNDON


5538. Bond, J. The Life and Reminiscences of Jessie Bond, the Old Savoyard, as Told by Herself to Ethel McGeorge. John Lane, 1930. Life at Farndon, as Mrs Lewis Ransome, 216-221, ill.

5539. Garton, D. 'A Late Upper Palaeolithic Site near Newark, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 97 (1993), 145.


FARNSFIELD


5546. Grassby, H. *The Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Farnsfield*. Southwell, [privately published], 1879. 36 p., ill.


FELLEY

5557. Baylay, A. M. W. *'Felley Priory'*, *TTS*, 16 (1912), 6-11.


FENTON see Sturton le Steeple

FINNINGLEY


5564. [Peck, W.] *A Topographical History and Description of Bawtry and Thorne, With The Villages Adjacent*. Doncaster, [privately published], 1813. Finningley, [63]-74; [Supp.], 75-77, ill.


Woodhouse, G. H. *Finningley: A Memorial Addressed to his Friends and Parishioners*. [Finningley, privately published], 1877. 96 p. NAO copy contains pp. 97-114, said to be "proof sheets" sent to the author, but, since he died before he could return them, never forming part of the published work, and not printed until "1882-3". They form 2 appendices.

**FISKERTON**


**FLAWBOROUGH**

K., C. F. 'Flawborough Find', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 2 (1877), 164-166.

**FLAWFORD, see Ruddington**

**FLEDBOROUGH**


Carter, W. F. and Wilkinson, R. F. *The Fledborough Family of Lisures*, *TTS*, 44 (1940), 14-34, ill.


Collinson, C. B. [Notes on the Ancient Glass in Fledborough Church], *TTS*, 11 (1907), 6-9, ill.

Freeman, J. B. 'From Nottinghamshire to New South Wales - The Billyards of Fledborough', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 12 (1979), 9-10.


Hill, A. Du B. 'Fledborough Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [1]-6, ill.


Spencer, J. *St Gregory's Church, Fledborough, (Notts.*)* [Fledborough, privately published, c.1963]. [3] p. Shorter version, also undated, has been located.


**FLINTHAM**

Alvey, R. C. 'A Post-Mediaeval Brick Kiln at Flintham Hall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 118-123, ill.


Clayton, S. "Fred's Sugar War", *NC* (in *NT*), May 1992, p. [53]-[54], ill. Fred White, grocer, and sugar rationing, 1918.


5595. Hildyard, M. T. 'The Thorotons of Thoroton, Car Colston, Screveton and Flintham', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [57]-64, ill.
5600. Samuels, J. R. 'Mud-Walled Buildings at Flintham and Thoroton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS* 84 (1980), 44-47, ill.

FOREST FIELDS see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

FULWOOD


GAMSTON (NORTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE)


GAMSTON (SOUTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE)

see West Bridgford

GEDLING

5611. Scott, C. M. O. 'All Saints', Church, Gedling', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [10]-15, ill.
5616. Whithread, R. [Gedling Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), [17]-26, ill.
GEDLING (BOROUGH)


GILTBROOK see Greasley

GIRTON


GONALSTON

5620. Baylay, A. M. Y. [Gonalston Church], TTS, 7 (1903), 27-31, ill.


GOTHAM


WISE MEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5651.</td>
<td>*Green, H. 'Greasley Castle', TTS, 38 (1933), [34]-53, ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5652.</td>
<td><em>Hube, R. von Griseleia in Snotinghscire. An Illustrated History from the Earliest Times and from Reliable Sources of the Parish and Parish Church of Greasley and Priory of Beauvale, with the Hamlets of Hemshel, Newthorpe, Moorgreen and Beauvale, and the Two Townships, Now Independent Parishes of Kimberley and Brinsley</em>. Nottingham, Murray, 1901. 181 p., ill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


GILTBROOK

5673. 'Bonser Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Nov 1970), 6-7, ill.

MOORGREEN


5677. 'Descriptions of the Haggs', Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter, no. 7 (1990), 6-10, ill.


218
5692. Stevens, C. H. 'Recollections of the Barber Family', 

NEWTHORPE


WATNALL

5695. 'The Blanchard Story (Members' Histories)', NH (Feb 1970), 6-8 ill.
5699. Shacklock, P. M. 'One Branch of the Win(g)field Family in Nottinghamshire', Not Fam Hist SJ, 6, 5 (1989), 36-39, ill.

GRINGLEY-ON-THE-HILL

5703. Minta, H. 'Gringley-on-the-Hill Down The Ages', NC, 6, 3 (1943), 5-8, ill.
5704. [Minta, J.] 'The Story of the Church of S. Peter and S. Paul, Gringley-on-the-Hill', St Peter and St Paul, Gringley-on-the-Hill Parish Mag., (Jan 1936 - Dec 1939), various pagination. 48 parts. 'Addenda', Jan 1940.

GROVE


GUNTHORPE


HABBLESTHORPE see
Levertong, North, with Habblesthorpe

HALAM


HALLOUGHTON

5713. Summers, N. 'Manor Farm, Halloughton', TTS, 69 (1965), [66]-76, ill.

HARBY

5715. 'Harby Queen Eleanor Primary School', NEC Circular, (Jan 1974), 1598-1599, ill.
5718. Stevenson, W. A.D. 1290. The Death of Queen Eleanor of Castile in Notts. A Correction of an Historical Error', TTS, 3 (1899), supp. [1], [3]-15, ill.
5719. Stevenson, W. H. 'The Death of Queen Eleanor of Castile', English Historical R., 3 (1888), 315-318. Eleanor died at Harby, Not, not Harby, Lincolnshire.

HARLOW WOOD see Sutton in Ashfield

HARWORTH

GENERAL

5720. All Saints' Church, Harworth. The Parish and Church of All Saints' [sic] Harworth: Historical & Architectural Notes. [Harworth, 1982?]. 7 p., ill.
5723. 'Harworth Church of England Primary School', NEC Circular (Feb/Mar 1974). 1610-1612, ill.

SERLBY HALL

5730. Serlby Hall. The Rooms and Their Principal Contents [Harworth, 195-?]. 8 p.

HAUGHTON

5731. Blagg, T. M. 'Haughton Chapel', TTS, 35 (1931), [8]-17, ill.
5733. Blagg, T. M. 'Haughton Hall', TTS, 35 (1931), [4]-7, ill.
5737. 'The History and Ancient Description of Haughton, in the County of Nottingham', Topographer, 1 (1789), 142-154.

HAWKSWORTH

5745. Allen, J. R. [An Inscribed and Sculptured Norman Tympanum in Hawksworth Church], Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries, 2 ser., 19 (1902-1903), 87-95.
5746. 'The Inscribed and Sculptured Norman Tympanum at Hawksworth, Notts.', Reliquary and Illustrated Archaeologist, n.s. 9 (1902), 61-63, ill.

HAWTON

5751. Brandwood, G. K. 'Hawton, Church of All Saints', in Royal Archaeological Institute, The Nottingham Area (1898), 41-43.
5752. Burnside, F. H. 'Hawton Church and Newark Museum', TTS, 29 (1925), [181]-188. On Hawton Church alone.
5753. Place, G. G. Plans, Sections, and Elevations of the Chancel of All Saints' Church, Hawton, Nottinghamshire. With Descriptive Account. Published by the Cambridge Camden Society. Cambridge, Walters, 1845. 6 p., ill.

HAYTON

HAYWOOD OAKS


HEADON CUM UPTON


HICKLING


HOCKERTON


HODSOCK

5776. [Mellish, H.] The Weather of 1925 at Hodsock Priory. Worksop, With Tables for the 50 Years 1876 to 1925 [Hodsock, privately published, 1926?]. 'Summaries For Fifty Years [and tables]', 8-[15].

HOLBECK

5781. Cresswell Crags. [As most of the site is in Derbyshire and since scholarly interest in the remains has originated mainly in Derbyshire, Sheffield and Manchester, a bibliography has not been attempted here.]
HOLME BY NEWARK

5782. Blagg, T. M. [Holme Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), [33]-38, ill.

HOLME PIERREPONT

5794. Briscoe, J. P. [John Oldham], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 69-71, ill.
5798. Dale, D. 'The Life of John Oldham', *Notes and Queries*, 178 (1940), 452-455.
5800. Gill, H. [Holme Pierrepont Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 62-69, ill.
5807. O'Brien, C. 'Excavations at Holme Pierrepont', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [76], ill.

HOVERINGHAM

5812. Baylay, A. M. Y. [Hoveringham Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 32-36, ill.


5817. Hoveringham Gravels Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies), NO, 8, 62 (1961), 34-35, ill.

5818. 'Invicta Bridge and Engineering Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN (Jun 1968), 4-6, ill.


5820. Patmore, F. W. and others. 'Hoveringham Water Mill', TTS, 70 (1966), [71]-80, ill.


5822. 'The Story of Hoveringham Gravel Company', IN, 37, 10 (1957), 16-20, ill.

HUCKNALL (TORKARD)

GENERAL


5827. Critchley, Mrs. C. 'Memories of a Villager', NC, 21, 3 (1960), 8-11, ill. Author described as Mrs A. Critchley in contents list.


5839. Turton, T. L. 'A Look At Old Hucknall', NC (in NT) (Jun 1977), [137], [139], [141], [143], ill.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5846.</td>
<td>Innes-Smith, R. S.</td>
<td>&quot;I Gazed Upon The Face Of Lord Byron&quot; ... People Still Living Who Have Seen Lord Byron', NO, 17, 132 (1967), [12]-[13]; 17, 133 (1967), [18]-[19]. Both ill. The opening of the Byron vault, 1938.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5848.</td>
<td>Morgan, Sir T. C.</td>
<td>'Hucknall Torkard: Byron's Last Rest', New Monthly Mag., 28 (1830), 115-120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5865.</td>
<td>'Hucknall National Schools', NEC Circular (Jul 1975), 180-182, ill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Barber, T. G. *Hucknall Torkard Church: Its History and Byron Associations.* [Hucknall?, privately published, 1925?]. 69 p., ill.

Beardsmore, J. H. *'Hucknall Torkard Parish Church', TTS, 11 (1907), 43-48, ill.


Brecknock, A. *History of the Hucknall Congregational Church (Jubilee Year, 1867-1917).* Hucknall, Haywood & Davenport, 1917. 55 p., ill.


HUCKNALL UNDER HUTHWAITE

see Huthwaite

HUTHWAITE


HYSON GREEN, see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

JACKSDALE see Selston
KELHAM

GENERAL

5895. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'Kelham [Church]', TTS, 17 (1913), [25]-29, ill. 'Additional Note', 18 (1914), [185]-186.


5901. Stapleton, A. Notts. Occasional Papers. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Notes From Kelham Registers', 153-158.

SOCIETY OF THE SACRED MISSION


5904. Irvine, C. Worship, Church and Society: An Exposition of the Work of Arthur Gabriel Hebert, to mark the Centenary of the Society of the Sacred Mission (Kelham), of which he was a Member. Norwich, Canterbury Pr., 1993. 160 p., ill., bibl. of Hebert's works.


KERSALL

No published material was found

KEYWORTH


Keyworth Report. [West Bridgford, 1986], Historical section, 6-19, ill.

KILVINGTON

No published material was found.

KIMBERLEY


KINGSTON-ON-SOAR

Barley, M. W., ed. 'Notes on the Anglo-Saxon Pottery From Kingston on Soar', TTS, 61 (1957), [21]-26, ill.

C., G. T. 'Church Notes at Kingston upon Soar, Co. Notts. January 1842', Collectanea Topographica & Genealogica, 8 (1843), 264-273. By George T. Clark?

C., G. T. 'The Pedigree of the Family of Babington of Dethick and Kingston, With Their Alliances, Chiefly in the Counties of Stafford, Nottingham, and Derby', Collectanea Topographica & Genealogica, 8 (1843), 313-360. Has running title 'Babingtoniana'. 'Inedited additions to the pedigree of Babington', Topographer and Genealogist, 1 (1846), 133-141, 259-279, 333-343. By George T. Clark?


Magill, W. B. B. The Babington Monument, St. Winifred's, Kingston-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire. [Kingston-on-Soar, St. Winifred's Church, c.1994]. 8 p., ill.


5947. Woodfield, H. 'The History of Kingston Show', NO, 2, 16 (1957), 34-35, ill.


KINOULTON
No published material was found.

KIRKBY HARDWICK see Kirkby in Ashfield

KIRKBY IN ASHFIELD

GENERAL


5956. Bonser, G. G. 'Kirkby Old Hall (or Sacheverell Hall)', K&DCS Monitor, no. 51 (1989), [14]-[15], ill.


5960. 'Childhood Memories', K&DCS Monitor, no. 72 (1994), [7-8].


5964. Cotes, T. 'The Orchard - 70 Years Ago', K&DCS Monitor, no. 23 (1982), 4-5.


5972. Shooter, L. G. '"When I Was A Lad"', K&DCS Monitor, no. 53 (1989-1990), [7]-[9].

5974. Society Member, A. 'Childhood Memories', K&DCS Monitor, no. 36 (1985), [7]-[8].

**ECONOMIC HISTORY**


**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**

5987. Breckles, R. W. 'The Church in Kirkby in the Middle Ages', New Link, Kirkby in Ashfield, no. 51 (1983), 5-7; no. 52 (1983), 6-8, ill., bibl.
5991. Rylands, J. P. 'Copies of the Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Kirkby-in-Ashfield, in the County of Nottingham, Made in June, 1901', Genealogist, n.s. 23 (1907), 252-259. Repr. in [Rylands and others], Memoranda Relating to the Parish Church of St. Wilfrid, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Co. Notts, [1]-8.

**KIRKBY HARDWICK**

6001. 'Kirkby Hardwick', K&DCS Monitor, no. 58 (1991), 5-[6], ill.
KIRKBY WOODHOUSE

6002. Brittain, A. 'A Short History of the Kirkby Woodhouse Baptist Church, Read At The Centenary In 1854', *Mansfield Baptist News*, (Dec 1900), unpaginated [2 p.]. Described from xerographic copy at Angus Library, Regents Park College, Oxford, which supplied the title of the periodical, no copies of which have been traced. Headline title on second page: *The Monthly News*.


KIRKINGTON


KIRTON


6009. Summers, N. and Train, K. S. S. 'Hall Farm and the Clarkson Family of Kirton', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [73]-80, ill.

KNEESALL


6013. Summers, N. 'Old Hall Farm, Kneesall', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [17]-25, ill.

KNEETON

No published material was found

LACE MARKET see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

LAMBLEY

6014. Alvey, R. C. 'Medieval Inlaid Tiles From Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 80 (1976), 82, ill.


6023. Marks, R. 'The Re-Building of Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire, in the Fifteenth Century', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 87-89, ill.


**LANEHAM**


**LANGAR-CUM-BARNSTONE**

**GENERAL**


6036. Lewis, G. W. J. and Thorne, W. P. 'Langar and Its School', *NEC Circular*, (Feb/Mar 1978), 613, 615-618, ill.


6038. Perkins, C. B. *St Andrew's, Langar, Nottinghamshire*. [Langar, privately published], 1980. 11 p., ill.


6040. Skirving, I. 'The Life and Times of Langar Hall', *NO* (Sep 1991), [51]-[53], ill.


6042. Wells, R. J. G. 'Nottinghamshire's Churches --- St Andrew's, Langar', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1983), 95, ill.

**SAMUEL BUTLER**

**AND THE BUTLER FAMILY**


6053. **Wells, R. J. G.** *Samuel Butler: Literary Legend From Langar*, *No*, 39, 303 (1983), [43]-[44], ill.

**LANGFORD**


**LANGWITH, NETHER** see *Nether Langwith*

**LAXTON**

**GENERAL**


6066. **Markey, M.** *Laxton - Village of Medieval Memories*, *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1985), 82-83, ill.


**OPEN FIELDS**


6074. Chambers, J. D. 'The Open Fields of Laxton', TTS, 32 (1928), [102]-125, ill.


6079. 'Laxton - The Living Museum', Architecture East Midlands, no. 87 (1980), 44-46, ill.


MISCELLANEOUS


6095. Collinson, C. B. [Laxton Church], TTS, 6 (1902), 72-76, ill.

6096. Foulds, T. 'Laxton: Field-Names As Evidence For The Ancient Landscape', NH, no. 42 (1989), 4-11, ill., bibl.

6097. Gill, H. 'St Michael's, Laxton', TTS, 28 (1924), [96]-105.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


LEAKE, EAST AND WEST

GENERAL

6118. `J. Dorrien Copely (Plastics) Ltd. (Members' Histories), *IN* (1968), 68, ill.
6121. Lewis, B. 'Schools in East Leake, 1851-1901', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 4-9, ill.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY


RELIGION AND CHURCHES

6140. Potter, S. P. 'East Leake and its Church of St Mary the Virgin', *TTS*, 6 (1902), 21-24, ill.
6141. Potter, S. P. 'Recent Discoveries at East Leake [Church]', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [132]-133.
6144. Wood, R. O. *St Mary's Church, East Leake: Its History from Saxon Times to the Present Day*. East Leake, St Mary's Parochial Church Council, 1993. 22p, ill.

SECULAR BUILDINGS

6145. Flynn, I. S. and Flynn, R. M. G. 'The Old Bakehouse: Documentary History', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 6 (1981), [2]-[4], ill.
6148. Hodgkinson, K. 'Wass's Cottage, Brookside - A Personal Note', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 3 (1979), [3]-[5], ill.

WEST LEAKE

6155. Johnstone, J. 'West Leake, the Mother Church', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 10-13, ill.

LEEN SIDE, see
*Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs*
LEEN VALLEY

6156. Bartholomew, C. *The Leen Valley*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1983. 64 p., ill.

LENTON, see
*Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs*

LEVERTON, NORTH


6161. Mason, W. H. *Discovery of a Saxon Grave-Cover*, TTS, 8 (1904), [63]-65, ill.

LEVERTON, SOUTH

6162. Clarke, A. E. *South Leverton [Church]*, TTS, 13 (1909), 36-38, ill.


LINBY


6168. Cather, B. *Old Hall Farm, Linby*, Conservation In Notts, (Autumn 1983), 11-13, ill.


LINDHURST


LITTLEBOROUGH


6176. Clark, E. K. *'Lines of Communication and Their Relation in Pre-Roman Times to the Valleys of Tributaries of the Humber', Archaeological J.*, 78 (1921), [391]-396, ill.


6180. **Jackson, R. and Leahy, K.** 'A Roman Surgical Forceps from near Littleborough and a Note on the Type', *Britannia*, 21 (1990), 271-274, ill. Actually found at Marton, Lincolnshire.

6181. **Riley, D. N. and others.** 'Aerial Reconnaissance and Excavation at Littleborough-on-Trent, Notts.', *Britannia*, 26 (1995), [253]-284, ill.


**LODGE ON THE WOLDS** see Cotgrave

**LOUND** see Sutton cum Lound

**LOWDHAM**

6184. **Barley, M. W.** 'Slate Headstones in Lowdham Churchyard', *Lowdham, Gunthorpe and Caythorpe Parish Mag.* (Feb 1948), 8-10; (Mar 1948) 7-8.

6185. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Lowdham Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 2-5, ill.


6189. **[Church of St Mary the Virgin, Lowdham].** *A Walk Round the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Lowdham.* [Lowdham, 19--]. [4] p.

6190. **Hoskins, F. N.** 'Marlock House Farm: A Post-Enclosure Farm', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [68]-74, ill.


6194. **Standish, J.** 'Lowdham Hall', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 6-7.

**MANSFIELD**

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND GUIDES TO SOURCES


6200. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Mansfield Archives in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, Local Archive Sources, [1]). [Nottingham], 1989. 4 p.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

HISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY


6212. Goulding, R. W. 'Glimpses of Men and Women of Mansfield 600 Years Ago', OMSRep (1921), 30-38. Author's second initial given as F.


6216. 'History of Mansfield, in Nottinghamshire', Topographer, 2 (1790), 47-53.


6233. **Pigot, B.** `Letter To My Mother after Waterloo June 20th 1815', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [146]-149.

6234. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** `A Restudy of Some Fossil Footprints From the Permian of Mansfield (Notts.)', *Mercian Geologist*, 1 (1966), 367-373, ill., bibl.

6235. **Sarll, W. N.** `Mansfield Volunteers', *OMSRep*, (1922-23), [5]-10.


BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

6245. An **Account** of the Life, Death, and Funeral, of the Pious and Charitable Mr. Charles Thompson, Who Ordered His Remains to be Buried on the Forest, about a Mile from Mansfield: and Who Was Interred on Friday, December 17th, 1784. Mansfield, [privately published?], 1847. 36 p., ill. Repr. [c.1890] and 1910.


ECONOMIC HISTORY


6265. Gallon, B. 'Mid-Victorian Mansfield: Livestock Sales, Cattle Plague and the Creation of the New Cattle Market', NH, no. 43 (1989), 14-16.


6271. 'The Mansfield Brewery Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', NO, 11, 82 (1963), 40-[41], ill.


6280. 'The Story of the Mansfield Building Society', NO, 12, 94 (1964), [54]-[55], ill.


6285. 'Windsors of Mansfield: A Company History over 25 Years', NO, 23, 179 (1971). [70], [72], [74], ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES


6287. Buxton, A. S. 'Mansfield Bellman's Election, 1827', OMSRep (1921), iii-iv.


6293. Lunn, T. 'A Town Like Any Other (40 Years of the Welfare State: 6), Community Care, no. 739 (24 Nov 1988) 19-22, ill.


6295. Manners, E. 'Elizabeth Heath: Her Friends and Times', OMSRep (1921), 24-29.

6296. Manners, E. 'Notes Relating to Elizabeth Heath, of Mansfield, Foundress of Heath's Charity', J. of the Friends' Historical Soc., 10 (1913), 61-64, ill. Elizabeth Heath was probably not a Friend.


6302. 'Mansfield (Divisional Histories, 44)'. Depositor. The Official Organ of the National Deposit Approved Friendly Society, 35 (1931), 273-276, ill.


6306. Walters, K. 'Mansfield Museum & Art Gallery (The Museums of Nottinghamshire), NH, no. 32 (1984), 7-9, ill.


Education and Schools


6310. 'Intake Farm County Infants' School, Mansfield', NEC Circular (Dec 1973), 1584-1585, ill.


6322. Scott, A. I. and Thorne, W. P. 'Mansfield St Peter's Church of England First School', NEC Circular (Sep 1978), 710-713, ill.


RELIGION AND CHURCHES


6331. Nottingham Road Methodist Church, Mansfield. Order of Service. Centenary Celebrations of the Original Church ... Sunday 8th July, 1951. [Mansfield, 1951]. Historical section, [5]-[8].


CULTURE AND RECREATION


6364. Walkerdine, H. 'Theatrical Gleanings and Reminiscences', OMSRep (1921), 16-18.


MANSFIELD WOODHOUSE


6370. **Fellows, G.** [Mansfield Woodhouse Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 22-26, ill.


6375. **Rooke, H.** 'An Account of the Remains of Two Roman Villae Discovered Near Mansfield Woodhouse [sic], in May and October, 1786', *Archaeologia*, 8 (1787), 363-376, ill. Repr. in shortened form as *A Description of Two Roman Villas Discovered Near Mansfield Woodhouse*, by H. Rooke, Esq. in the Year M.DCC.LXXXVI. Mansfield, [privately published], 1801. 8 p., ill. This was itself repr., with some additional material, as 'Mr. Rooke's Account of Two Roman Villas, Near Mansfield Woodhouse, Which He Discovered in the Year 1786', in Harrod, W., *The History of Mansfield and its [sic] Environ*s (Mansfield, [privately published], 1801), 46-52, ill. The 2nd and 3rd versions could have been published in reverse order.

6376. **Rooke, H.** *A Meteorological Register, Kept at Mansfield Woodhouse, in Nottinghamshire: From the Commencement of the Year 1785, to the End of the Year 1794.* [Mansfield Woodhouse, privately published], 1795. [26], 14 p., ill. *Continuations* published annually until 1804/1805 [1806].

6377. **Rooke, H.** 'Observations on the Roman Road and Camps in the Neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse in the County of Nottingham', *Archaeologia*, 9 (1789), 193-205, ill.

6378. **St. Edmund's Church, Mansfield Woodhouse.** *The Parish Church of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, Mansfield Woodhouse.* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1964]. 12 p., ill.


6381. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional papers.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Mansfield Woodhouse Parish Register', 9-12.


6383. 'Tour' of Pleasley Vale', *NIASJ*, 12, 2 (1987), 10-14, ill.

**MAPLEBECK**


6385. **St. Radegund's Church, Maplebeck.** *St Radegund's Church, Maplebeck.* [Maplebeck, 198-?]. [2] p.

**MAPPERLEY** see

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

**MAPPERLEY PARK** see

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

**MARGIDUNUM** see East Bridgford

**MARKHAM CLINTON**


MARKHAM, EAST


6391. Briggs, A. E. 'East Markham Church', TTS, 11 (1907), 11-19, ill.

6392. Crook, D. 'The Location of "Bassetlaw"', TTS, 86 (1982), 112-114, ill.

6393. 'Genealogy of the Markhams', Herald and Genealogist, 7 (1873), 318-335, 398-406, ill.


6395. Markham, Sir C. R. Markham Memorials. Being a New ed., With Many Additions and Corrections, of the 'History of the Markham Family' by D. F. Markham. [n.p., privately published], 1913. 2 v., ill. D. F. Markham's work pub. privately, [n.p.], 1854.

6396. Markham, Sir C. R. Markham: The Church and Parish. [n.p., privately published], 1882. 32 p., ill.


6398. Markham, D. F. A History of the Markham Family. [Privately published], 1854. 116 p., ill.

6399. Moses, E. W. 'The Williamsonsons of East Markham, Notts. and Monkwearmouth, Co. Durham. Based upon the manuscript records of Victor Alexander Williamson, C.M.G. and Robert Surtees' 'History and Antiquities of the County of Durham', Antiquities of Sunderland, 23 (1964), 54-83, ill.


MARKHAM, WEST see Markham Clinton

MARNHAM

6403. [Barron, O.] 'The Cartwrights', Ancestor, 10 (1904), 1-12, ill.


MATTERSEY


MEERING

6410. Cameron, A. 'Meering and the Meryng Family', TTS, 77 (1973), [41]-52, ill.

MISSON


MISTERTON


MOORGREEN see Greasley

MORTON


MUSKHAM, NORTH

6418. Bailey, H. [North Muskham Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), [56]-60.


MUSKHAM, SOUTH


6425. Mackie, S. J. 'On Some Human Remains from Muskham, in the Valley of the Trent, and from Heathery Burn Cave, near Stanhope, in Weardale, Durham', *Trans. of the Ethnological Soc. of London*, n.s. 2 (1863), 266-278, ill.


6428. Wheeler, H. 'A Romano-British Native Site at South Muskham', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [32]-37, ill.

NETHER LANGWITH


NETHERFIELD see Carlton

NEWARK

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, GUIDES TO SOURCES AND HISTORIOGRAPHY


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


6444. Sheppard, G. fl. 1876-1912. A Unique and Interesting Collection Now on View, at the Offices of Mr G. Sheppard, Borough Surveyor, 9 Kirkgate, Newark, Comprising - the Model of Lincoln Minster, by the Late H. Norton, from Actual Measurements. Views of Old Newark, in Oil, Water, and Pen and Ink ... Facsimiles of Ancient Charters, Letters of Cromwell, Thomas Magnus, Bishop Warburton, King Charles; Will of King John. [Newark, privately published, n.d.]. 23 p. Catalogue. Sheppard was Borough Surveyor, 1876-1912.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General


6451. Challis, K. 'Trial Excavation at Town Wharf, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 98 (1994), [32]-37, ill., bibl.


6453. Dickinson, W. The History and Antiquities of the Town of Newark, in the County of Nottingham, (The Sidnacestor of the Rokmans,) Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Embellished with Engravings. Newark, Hage, 1816. 401 p., ill. Repr., 1819. 1st publ, 1805, as Antiquities Historical, Chronographical, and Itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the Adjacent Counties; Comprising the Histories of Southwell (The Ad Pontem) and of Newark (the Sidnacester, of the Romans) Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Profusely Embellished with Engravings, in Four Parts. Pt. III, Vol II. For a detailed bibliographical description of Dickinson's work on Newark, see item 6112 [Blagg, T. M.] Newark as a Publishing Town, (1898), chap. 3.

6454. Hodgkinson, R. F. B. Newark Petty Sessions and Quarter Sessions. Extracts from the Records of the Petty Sessions and Quarter Sessions for the Borough of Newark, from the Date of the Granting of the First Charter to 1812 ... repr. from the 'Newark Herald' ... 1919. Newark Herald, 1920. 11 p.

6455. Hodgkinson, R. F. B. Notes on the History of the Ancient and Loyal Borough of Newark-upon-Trent, in the County of Nottingham (Sometime Known as 'The Key to the North'). Newark, Stennett, 1928. 11 p., ill. Cover title: Borough of Newark-upon-Trent: Souvenir of the Royal Visit, 9th July 1928.
Hodgkinson, R. F. B., ed. *Rolls of the Manor of Newark: Extracts of Presentments, Surrenders and Admissions...* repr. from the 'Newark Herald' in which these Articles Originally Appeared in 1923-1924. Newark, 1924. 18 p.


Oswald, A. *'Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', Country Life,* 146 (1969), 790-793, 900-903, ill.

Patterson, L. H. *The Pageant of Newark-on-Trent in Nottinghamshire. Being a Lively Account of that Ancient Town in Great Britain.* Newark, New Jersey, Carteret Book Club, 1927. 78 p., ill.

Shilton, R. P. *The History of the Town of Newark upon Trent, in the County of Nottingham, Comprising an Account of its Antiquities, Edifices, Public Institutions, Charities, Charters, etc.* Newark, Ridge, 1820. 2 v., ill.

Sketchley, R. F. *Notes on Newark: A Lecture Delivered in the Corn Exchange, November 28th, 1859, in Connexion with the Newark Mechanics' Institute.* [Newark?, privately published], 1859. 27 p.


Romano-British - Sixteenth Century

Abbott, C. *'A Medieval Personal Seal Matrix from Newark, Nottinghamshire', TTS,* 98 (1994), [137], ill., bibl.


Blagg, T. M. *The Cecil-Manners Marriage in the Chapel of Newark Castle, 1588. Extracted from the Parish Register of East Stoke, and Illustrated by a Note and Pedigree.* [Newark?], privately published, 1900, pp. [89]-91, 111. "Twelve copies of the following three leaves, taken from the third volume of 'Nottinghamshire Marriage Registers', have been thus bound separately for private distribution." Marriage of William Cecil, 2nd Earl of Exeter, and Elizabeth Manners, Baroness Roos.

Fairclough, G. J. [with Alvey, R. C.] *'Excavations of Two Medieval and Post-Medieval Sites at Newark, 1975', TTS,* 80 (1976), [1]-34, ill.


Sheppard, T. *'Anglo-Saxon Remains at Newark', Antiquary,* 40 (1904), 150-151, ill.

Spurrell, F. *'Notes on the Death of King John', Archaeological J.,* 38 (1881), [302]-308.


Civil War

Barley, M. W. *'The Queen's Sconce, Newark', TTS,* 61 (1957), [27]-32, ill.
6485. Briscoe, J. P. 'Newark Obsidional or Siege Pieces', in Briscoe, ed., Old Nottinghamshire, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [123]-124, ill.
6486. Dean, M. J. 'Civil War Siege Defences, Millgate, Newark', TTS, 72 (1968), [68]-70, ill.
6503. Young, P. 'The Royalist Army at the Relief of Newark', J. of the Soc. for Army Historical Research, 30 (1952), 145-148.

Eighteenth - Twentieth Century

6507. Cooper, A. 'Newark in 1830', TTS, 74 (1970), [38]-44, ill.
6508. Cooper, A. 'Victorian Newark', TTS, 75 (1971), [103]-114, ill.


6519. **Smith, M. J.** 'Politics in Newark in the 1790s', *TTS* 84 (1980), 59-67.


---

**W. E. Gladstone**


6528. 'Mr. Gladstone's First Election: A Story of Sixty-Five Years Ago', *Temple Mag*, 2 (1897-1898) 685-691, ill.

6529. **Preston, R. A.** 'W. E. Gladstone and his Disputed Election Expenses at Newark, 1832-1834', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [73]-79.

6530. **Robbins, A. F.** *The Early Public Life of William Ewart Gladstone, Four Times Prime Minister*. Methuen, 1894, ill. 'The Contest at Newark', 114-137.

6531. **Wood, M.** 'The field of Mr. Gladstone's First Campaign', *English Illustrated Mag.*, 19 (1898), 107-111, ill.

---

**The Laski Libel Case, 1945**


BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY


6543. **[Heron, Sir R.]** [A Genealogical Table of the Family of the Herons of Newark]. [n.p., privately published, 1798]. 3 folded sheets, 31 p. Some copies contain a map of Northumberland. Nottingham Local Studies Library copy contains printed slip attributing authorship to E. Hasted. Other copies seen do not support this.


ECONOMIC HISTORY


6553. **Barnes, P. and Firman, R. J.** 'The Vale of Belvoir and Newark Plaster Companies, Nottinghamshire 1864-73; A Case Study in Business History and Finance'. *TTS*, 98 (1994), [112]-125, ill.


6556. **Cook, H.** 'The Clockmakers of Newark-on-Trent, with Notes on Some of their Contemporaries', in *Guilford, E. L., ed., Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire (George Allen, 1912)*, 323-338, ill.


6561. **Dolley, R. H. M. and Blunt, C. E.** 'A Parcel of Reform-Type Pence of Eadgar and his Successors', *British Numismatic J.*, 36 (1967), [55]-58, ill.
6591. **Holmes, S.** *Nevison the Highwayman.* [Pontefract, Yorkshire, privately published, c.1989]. 40 p., ill., bibl. Nevison's headquarters were at Newark.


6593. **King, M.** *Newark on Trent: A History of Its Past to 1908.* [Newark], Control Column, 1985., 43 p., ill.

6594. **Newark.** *Charters.* The Charter Granted to the Town of Newark, by King Charles the Second. Including that of King Charles the First. Tr. into English by R. Newdegate, Esq. To Which is Added a Correct List of the Mayors, From the First Incorporation of the Town to the Present Time. Newark, [privately published], 1790. 60 p.


6596. **Newark.** *Charters.* The Old and New Charter[s], Granted to the Town of Newark, by Charles the First and Charles the Second. Translated. To Which is Added a List of the Mayors, &c., &c. Newark, Holt, 1790. 42, 47 p., ill.

6597. **Newark.** *Charters.* A Transcription by the Late Col. R. F. B. Hodgkinson of the Charter Granted to the Town of Newark-on-Trent by Charles II in which he Repeats in Full, the Charter of Charles I, Followed by Additional Privileges Granted Under His Own Hand. [Newark, privately published, 1966]. 14 p.


6599. **Newark Minor Charities.** *Lists A and B.* Statement Showing the Name of Each Charity, Its Endowment, the Ordinary Yearly Income, the Manner in Which the Same is Applied, and the Names of the Trustees. Newark, 1876. 41 p.


6606. **Ringleffe, H. V.** 'The History of the Newark Town and District Hospital and Dispensary, 1840-1930.' [Newark, privately published, 1933]. 141 p., ill. An earlier version was *A Short History of the Newark Hospital.* By a member of the staff [E. Ringleffe]. [Newark, privately published, 1904]. 22 p., ill.


6608. **Scales, W. J.** 'St Catherine's Well, Newark-on-Trent', *Reliquary*, new [i.e. 2] ser., 2 (1896), 52-53, ill.


6613. **Wilson, B.** *A Discourse, Addressed to The Inhabitants of Newark Against the Misapplication of Public Charities .... To Which Is Added a More Full and True Account of the Very Considerable and Numerous Benefactions Left to the Town of Newark, Than Has Been Hitherto Published.* London, Shropshire [publisher's name], 1768. Account of charities, [49]-64.

---

**Education and Schools**

6614. **Burnaby, T. F. A.** *The Ordinance and Foundation of the Schools of Grammar and Song, At Newark-upon-Trent. and Abstracts of Several Decrees of the High Court of Chancery, in Reference to the Management of the Large Estates Bestowed by Mr Magnus, for the Benefit of the Parish Church and Town of Newark.* Newark, privately published, 1855. 48 p.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

6616. Commission Appointed to Inquiry Concerning Charities and Education of the Poor in England and Wales. The Report Respecting the Newark Charities, as the Same was Made on 31st January, 1829, by the Commissioners, Appointed in Pursuance of the Several Acts of Parliament Passed for Instituting an Inquiry Concerning Charities in England, for the Education of the Poor... Verbatim Copy. Newark, Hitchins, 1830. 106 p.


6618. 'The Grammar Schools of Newark (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 5 & 6)', NO, 7, 49 (1960), 40-41, ill. Magnus Grammar and Lilley and Stone Girls' High Schools.

6619. Jackson, N. G. 'A Nineteenth Century Newark Song School Master', TTS, 66 (1962), [83]-95, bibl. Samuel Reay at Magnus Song School.


6623. 'The Newark Guildhall Junior School', NEC Circular (Jun 1974) 24-26, ill.


RELIGION AND CHURCHES

Parish Church of St Mary Magdalene


6632. Barley, M. W. 'Recent Discoveries at Newark Parish Church', TTS, 81 (1977), [84].

6633. Brandwood, G. K. 'Newark, Church of St Mary Magdalene', in Royal Archaeological Institute, The Nottingham Area (1989), 45-47, ill., bibl.

6634. Brown, C. [Newark Church], TTS, 4 (1900), 67-72.

6635. Dimock, J. F. 'Newark Church: Its Documental History', Reports and Papers, [3, 3] (1856), [1]-13. This part not always bound up in library sets of Reports and Papers, as it contains the reports and proceedings of 3 societies only, one being the Architectural Soc. of the Diocese of Lincoln, where this paper will be found.

6636. Elvin, L. 'St Mary Magdalene, Newark, and its Organs', Organ, 14 (1935), 177-182, ill.


6639. Hodgkinson, R. F. B. Newark Churchwardens' Accounts. Extracts from the Account Book of the Churchwardens of Newark, 1626 to 1756, with Notes and Addenda from Other Sources ... repr. from the 'Newark Herald', ... 1921-1922. Newark Herald, 1922. 29 p.

6640. Howson, J. 'East Window of South Choir, Newark Parish Church', J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters, 12 (1959), 264-269, ill.

255
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


6645. 'Newark Church, Nottinghamshire', The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions, 1 (1823), 85-96, ill.


6647. 'Newark Church, Nottinghamshire', The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions, 1 (1823), 85-96, ill.


6649. Pask, B. M. The Parish Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire. [District Church Council of the Parish Church], 1995. 18 p., ill.


6652. St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark. The Parish Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent. [Newark, 196-?]. [4] p., ill.

6653. St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark. St George's Chapel, The Parish Church, Newark-on-Trent. [Newark, 197-?]. [3] p., ill.


6655. Scott, Sir G. G. 'Newark Church: Its Architectural History', Reports and Papers, [3,3] (1856), 13-18. This part not always bound up in library sets of Reports and Papers, as it contains the reports and proceedings of 3 societies only, one being the Architectural Soc. of the Diocese of Lincoln, where this paper will be found.


6657. Willis, S. W. The Reverend Dr. Bernard Wilson, Vicar of Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire, from 1719 to 1772: Blackguard or Benefactor? M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 74 p., ill., bibl.


Other Churches


6667. 'From Rags to Riches - The Restoration of Bede House Chapel', NC (in NT), (Dec 1981), 105, 107-108, ill.
6668. [Godsmark, J. E.] Christ Church, Newark: Centenary Souvenir. [Newark, privately published], 1938. 47 p., ill.


6671. Hindley, R. B. 'The Old Chapel at Newark', East Midland Baptist Mag., 9, 3 (1899), 39-41.


6674. 'John Wesley Opened the New Chapel in Guildhall St., Newark, on February 11th, 1787', Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc., 2, 5 (1987), 20-24, ill.

6675. [Leake, R.] 'Methodism in the Town of Newark', Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger, [Jan 1871?], [i]-iii; (Feb 1871), [vi]-viii; (Mar 1871), [x]-xiii; (Apr 1871), [xiv]-xvi; (May 1871), [xviii]-xx. 2nd-5th articles entitled 'Methodism in Newark'. The Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger was a localised supp. to the Methodist Messenger, London, which was pub. from 1871 to 1872.


6681. St Leonard's Church, Newark. St Leonard's Church, Newark, 1873-1978. [Newark, 1978]. 36 p., ill.


CULTURE AND RECREATION


6688. Dotted Crotchet, ps. 'Newark-on-Trent and Dr. John Blow', Musical Times, 50 (1909), 301-311, ill. Supplementary "Occasional note", 373.


6691. Grant, C. 'The First Fifty Years', in Newark Amateur Operatic Society, 50th Anniversary Production, My Fair Lady, April 15th-20th, 1985 ... Souvenir Programme. [Newark, 1985], 39, 41-42, ill.


Buildings

6704. Freeman-Attwood, M. 'Newark Town Hall', NO, 26, 208 (1973), [20]-[21], ill.
6706. The Illustrated Guide to Newark; Containing a Description of its Churches, Castle, Bridge, and Public Buildings: With a Brief Account of its Ancient History. Newark, Tomlinson, 1849. 24 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy; original not traced.
6708. Newark & District Tourist Board. Walking Tour of Newark-on-Trent. [Newark, 1972?]. Broadside, ill.
6720. Stevenson, W. 'The Beaumond-Cross, Newark, and its Date', TTS, 23 (1919), [15]-22, ill.

Castle and Town Defences

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

6725. **Braun, H.** 'Notes on Newark Castle', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [53]-91, ill.


6727. **Courtney, T. S.** 'Newark Castle Excavation, 1972', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [34]-40, ill.


6729. **Earp, T.** A Brief History of Newark Castle, with Additional Observations and Descriptions, for the Information and Guidance of Visitors. Newark, Peet, 1846. 16 p., ill.

6730. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** Newark Castle and Newark Church, as Broadcast from the Nottingham Station of the B.B.C. on Oct. 21st & 28th, 1925. Repr. from the Newark Advertiser. Newark, [privately published, 1925?]. 14 p.


6732. **Kinsley, A. G. and others.** 'Excavations on the Saxo-Norman Town defences at Slaughter House Lane, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [14]-63, ill.


6734. **Newark Castle Trustees.** 'Newark Castle Trust', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 2-4.

6735. **Newark Castle, Nottinghamshire.** The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions, 2 (1823), 61-64, ill.


6742. **Todd, M.** 'Excavations on the Medieval Defences of Newark, 1976', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [41]-54, ill.

6743. **Trollope, E.** 'Newark Castle', Reports and Papers, 11 (1871), 48-57.

NEWARK AND SHERWOOD DISTRICT

6744. 'Conservation in Newark - A District Council's Viewpoint', *NC* (in *NT*), (Oct 1982), 12-13., ill.

6745. **Samuels, J. R.** 'Focus on Newark and Sherwood [County District]', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 49-55, ill.

NEWSTEAD

PRIORY AND ABBEY

6746. **Alexander, J. S.** 'The Thirteenth-century West Front of Newstead Priory, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [55]-60, ill.


6752. **Boyes, M.** 'Colonel Wildman at Newstead', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1982), 87.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

6757. Coope, R. T. 'Newstead Abbey', in Royal Archaeological Institute, The Nottingham Area (1989), 87-93, ill. 3rd ser. ed.
6763. Firth, J. B. 'Newstead Abbey, Nottingham', Country Life, 42 (1917), 468-474, 492-497, ill.
6764. Fraser, A. Z. Livingstone and Newstead. Murray, 1913, 263 p., ill.
6776. 'Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire', Country Life, 3 (1898), 208-210, 240-243, ill.
6785. Rawlins, B. 'Newstead Abbey (Nottingham's Festival Halls)', NT (May 1970), 45-47, ill.
6788. Strong, H. W. 'Newstead Abbey', in Historic Houses of the United Kingdom, Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial (Cassell, 1892), (298)-310, ill.
6789. Thompson, A. H. 'The Priory of St Mary of Newstead in Sherwood Forest. With Some Notes on Houses of Regular Canons', TTS, 23 (1919), [33]-141, ill.
6791. Walford, E. 'A Pilgrimage to Newstead Abbey', Gentleman's Mag., 266 (1889), 243-252.
6793. Whitworth, R. H. History of Newstead Abbey. [Blidworth], privately published, [1902?]. 105 p. Apparently intended as pts. 2 and 3 of a longer work.
6795. [Whitworth, R. H.] The White Horse of Newstead Abbey and its Rider. (Reprinted from the "Mansfield Reporter.") [Blidworth, privately published, 1902?]. 83 p. A MS inscription (partly torn away) in Whitworth's hand, on a Nottingham Local Studies Library copy, together with the binding, suggests that this is pt. 1 of his History of Newstead Abbey.
6797. Wood, P. J. 'Newstead Abbey', in Byron (Derby, English Life, 1974), 7-9, ill.

BYRON AND THE BYRON FAMILY

Bibliographies and Guides to Sources

6802. Griffith, R. H. and Jones, H. M., comp. A Descriptive Catalogue of An Exhibition of Manuscripts and First Editions of Lord Byron, Held in the Library of the University of Texas from April 19 to May 3, 1924, to Commemorate the One Hundredth Anniversary of his Death. Austin, Univ. of Texas Pr., 1924. 106 p., ill.
Works on Byron and the Byron Family


6810. Bernard, E. Pedigree of George Gordon, Sixth Lord Byron, of the Family of Burun or Byron or Byron. C. Wilson, [1870?]. Folded sheet.


6813. Boyes, M. 'Sophia Hyatt, the White Lady of Newstead', NC (in NT), (Feb 1982) 51.


6822. Eisenberg, E. H. Lord Byron: Mad, Bad and Dangerous to Know (Nottinghamshire Heritage Ser.). Derby, Hall, 51 p., ill., bibl.


6825. James, D. 'The Byrons: A Family "Dangerous to Know"', Nottingham City News (May 1972), 3-5; (Jun 1972), 10-12; (Jul 1972), 7-8. All ill.


6828. Lang, A. 'Byron and Mary Chaworth', Fortnightly R., n.s. 88 (1910), [268]-280.


6836. Peters, R. J. 'Admiral "Foulweather Jack" Byron', AH, 2, 3 (1994), 12-17, ill.


6847. Wood, M. 'A Pilgrimage to Byron Land', English Illustrated Mag., 16 (1897), 554-560, ill.


MISCELLANEOUS


NEWTHORPE see Greasley

NORMANTON ON SOAR

6852. Baylay, A. M. Y. 'The Church at Normanton-on-Soar', TTS, 14 (1910), 9-14, ill.


6855. West, T. 'Barnstone Sidings', Fwd, no. 97 (1994), 16-17, ill.

NORMANTON ON THE WOLDS

No printed material was found

NORMANTON ON TRENT

No printed material was found

NORTH COLLINGHAM see Collingham, North and South

NORTH LEVERTON see Leverton, North

NORTH MUSKHAM see Muskham, North

NORTON CUCKNEY see Cuckney

263
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

NORWELL

6857. Early Religion Recommended, as Exemplified in the Life, Conduct, and Death of Eliza Louisa Wilson, Daughter of Mr. William Wilson, of Norwell, near Newark, Notts. Newark, Bridges, 1841. 52 p.

NORWELL WOODHOUSE

No printed material was found

NOTTINGHAM: GENERAL

see SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAM

NOTTINGHAM: DISTRICTS AND SUBURBS

GREATER NOTTINGHAM

6867. Giggs, J. A. 'Retail Change and Decentralization in the Nottingham Metropolitan Community', Geographia Polonica, 24 (1972), 173-188, ill.
ALEXANDRA PARK


ALL SAINTS


BAGTHORPE


BASFORD


BESTWOOD (ESTATE)


BILBOROUGH


BREWHOUSE YARD


BROXTOWE


BULWELL


6894. Frazer, P. 'Bulwell and Basford --- From Then Until Now!', NO, 13, 100 (1964), [78], [80], ill. Almost wholly on Bulwell.

CARRINGTON


CINDER HILL

6897. Bond, W. Extracts from the Diaries of the Late Mr W. Bond (former churchwarden of Christ Church) Relating to Cinder Hill, and Formerly Published in the Parish Magazine from October 1964 to April 1971. [Nottingham?, privately published, 197-?]. 70 p. Cover title: Through History To Us.

CLIFTON

General

6902. 'Clifton Grove - The Glory and the Shame', NT (Dec 1970), 31, 33, ill.
6903. 'Clifton Hall, Nottingham', Country Life, 7 (1900), 592-597, ill.
6905. Gill, H. 'The Church of St Mary, Clifton: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft, no. 2', TTS, 23 (1919), [23]-32, ill.

Clifton Family

6917. Dobson, F. W., 1858-1940. 'Note on a Letter of Cardinal Richelieu in the Clifton MSS', TTS, 16 (1912), [155]-158, ill.
6919. **Ecob, D.** 'Religion and the Clifton Family in the Later Middle Ages', *NH*, no. 27 (1981), 4-6.
6923. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'Manuscripts of Sir Hervey Juckes Lloyd Bruce, Preserved at Clifton Hall, Nottingham', *Reports on Manuscripts in Various Collections*, v. 7 (1914), 247-296, 389-433.
6924. **Seddon, P. R.** 'Marriage and Inheritance in the Clifton Family During the Seventeenth Century', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 33-43, ill.

**COLWICK**

6928. **Bailey, G.** Renaissance Carvings in Colwick Church, Notts, and Ilkeston, Derbyshire', *Antiquary*, 45 (1909), 103-106, ill.
6932. **Fellows, G.** 'Colwick Church and Monuments', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [25]-35, ill.
6933. **Gill, H.** 'Colwick Hall and Church', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 35-46, ill.
6936. **Losco-Bradley, P. M. and Salisbury, C. R.** 'A Medieval Fish Weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [15]-22, ill.
6938. **Luxfer UK Ltd.** 50 Years at Colwick. [Colwick, 1991]. 36 p., ill.

**EASTERN NOTTINGHAM**


**FOREST FIELDS**

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

LACE MARKET


LEEN SIDE


LENTON

6952. [Berry, L.] 'Spring Close', NH, no. 43 (1989), 17-18, and front cover, ill. Author's name given as Barry.


6962. Skipper, R. J. R. 'The Parish of Lenton, Nottingham', Church and People, 66 (1948), front cover, 17-[20], ill.


MAPPERLEY


Mapperley Park


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

THE MEADOWS


THE PARK


RADFORD

6981. 'The Park: A Jewel in the City', *NT* (Jun 1977), 67, 69, [71], 73, ill.

ST ANN'S


SHERWOOD

6985. Frazer, P. 'The Story of Sherwood', *NO*, 13, 99 (1964), [47], [49], [51], ill.


SNEINTON


6992. Best, S. J. 'Sneinton From the Air: A View from the Twenties', *SnMag*, no. 44 (1992), 7-14, ill.


6996. Oldfield, G. 'The Village of Sinenton [sic], 1798', *SnMag*, no. 11 (1983/84), 21-23, ill.

6997. Nottingham, no. 1-, Summer 1981-. Quarterly. Almost every issue contains an article on the history *Sneinton Magazine* of Sneinton.
STANDARD HILL


WOLLATON

General

7000. Fellows, G. 'Wollaton Hall, Church, and the Family of Willoughby', TTS, 6 (1902), supp., [29]-[51], ill.
7012. Smith, R. S. 'Sir Francis Willoughby's Ironworks, 1570-1610', Renaissance and Modern Studies, 11 (1967), [90]-140. Ironworks were in Derbyshire, Staffordshire, and Warwickshire.
7013. Smith, R. S. 'A Woad Growing Project at Wollaton in the 1580s', TTS, 65 (1961), [27]-46.

Willoughby Family

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


7031. Smith, R. S. The Willoughbys of Wollaton, 1500-1643, with Special Reference to Early Mining in Nottinghamshire. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1964. 378 p., bibl.

7032. Stevenson, W. B. 'The Willoughby Family', Nottingham Catholic Mag., 8, 6 (1953), 4-5; 8, 7 (1953), 3-4; 8, 8 (1954), 3-4; 8, 9 (1954), 2-3; 8, 10 (1954), 3-4; 8, 11 (1954), 3; 8, 12 (1954), 2-3; 9, 1 (1954), 3.


Wollaton Hall and Park


7039. Durant, D. N. 'Wollaton Hall', in Royal Archaeological Institute, The Nottingham Area (1989), 84-87, ill.


7044. Gotch, J. A. 'Wollaton Hall', TTS, 16 (1912), [33]-34, ill.


7066. Stevenson, W. H., ed. 'Inventories of Furniture, etc., at Wollaton Hall', Reports and Papers, 19 (1887), 76-95.


7071. St Leonard's Church


7074. Gill, H. 'The Church of St Leonard, Wollaton: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft, no. 3', TTS, 24 (1920), [79]-89, ill.


7079. Oldfield, G. 'The Old Rectory, Wollaton', NC (in NT) (Sep 1986), [113]-114, ill.


NUTHALL


7084. Gill, H. 'Nuthall Church', TTS, 10 (1906), [1]-8, ill.


OLDCOTES see Styrrup with Oldcotes

OLLERTON


7105. Marshall, G. W., ed. 'Register of Ollerton, co. Notts.', Genealogist, n.s. 10 (1894), [i-ii, 1]-73 [text]; n.s. 13 (1897), [i-ii, 75]-80 [title page and index] (both sections paginated separately from the rest of the issues in which they are pub.) Repr. as The Parish Registers of Ollerton in the County of Nottingham, 1592-1812. Supplement to 'The Genealogist'. Exeter, Pollard, 1896. 80 p.


7108. Stevenson, W. 'The Battle of the Idle, A.D. 616', [White's Household Almanack, 1895], p. 166-175. Author thought the battle took place at Ollerton. Title and year of almanack uncertain, the article only existing as pp. removed from the original, which does not itself survive.


OMPTON

No printed material was found

ORDSALL


ORTON


7122. Gill, H. 'The Church of St Mary, Orston', TTS, 24 (1920), [39]-49, ill.


OSBERTON see Worksop

OSSINGTON

7126. Briscoe, J. P. [The Memorial Brass of Reynald and Elizabeth Peckham in Ossington Church], TTS, 6 (1902), 65-69, ill.


**OWTHORPE**


**OXTON**


**PAPPLEWICK**

7163. **Bewley, Sir E. T. The Origin and Early History of the Family of Poë or Poe, With Full Pedigrees of the Irish Branch of the Family and a Discussion of the True Ancestry of Edgar Allan Poe, the American Poet. Dublin [privately published], 1906. 'Origin of the Poe family: the Poes of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', 1-6, 70-72; 'Anthony Poe of Papplewick, and His Family: His Will', 12-16.**


7165. **Dixon, L. 'The Magic of Papplewick Pumping Station', NT (Jul 1978) [70]-[71], ill.**

7166. **Ellis, M. 'The Quiet Beauty of a Nottinghamshire Parish Church', NC (in NT) (Mar 1979), 12-13, ill.**


7171. **McCombe, C. 'Papplewick - A Triumph of the Founders' Skill', Foundry Trade J., 139 (1975), 881-882, ill.**

7172. **Markey, M. 'Papplewick's Busy History', NC (in NT) (Jul 1987) 58-59, ill.**

7173. **Marshall, J. D. 'Early Applications of Steam Power: The Cotton Mills of the Upper Leen', TTS, 60 (1956), [34]-43.**


7178. **Oldfield, G. 'Papplewick's Plantations and Monuments', NC (in NT) (Mar 1987), 88.**

7179. **Oswald, A. 'Papplewick Hall, Nottinghamshire', Country Life, 134 (1963), 492-496, 540-543, 600-603, ill.**


7181. **Riley, ---, Mrs. 'Notes on Papplewick', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire, 2 (1884), [23]-30, ill.**


7184. **Whitworth, R. H. Papplewick and the "Gospel" or "Pilgrim" Oak at Newstead Abbey Gates. [Blidworth, privately published, c.1890]. 10 p.**

**THE PARK** see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

**PERLETHORPE CUM BUDBY**

**GENERAL**

7185. **Marshall, G. W. Collections Relating to the Surname of Feather. Worksop, [privately published], 1887. 24 p.**

7186. **Marshall, G. W. ed. The Register of Perlethorpe in the County of Nottingham. Worksop, White, 1887. 66 p.**


THORESBY HALL AND PARK


7193. An Authentic Detail of Particulars Relative to the Late Duchess of Kingston. Kearsley, 1788. 178 p., ill.


7213. Wragg, R. B. 'The Chatelaine of Thoresby - or the Remarkable Miss Chudleigh', NO, 18 144 (1968), [26]-[27]; 19, 145 (1968), [34]-[35]. Both ill.
PLUMTREE


7215. Harcourt-Bath, W. 'Vere Harcourt, Archdeacon of Notts [sic], and his Descendants', Notes and Queries, 179 (1940), 242-244. Archdeacon of Nottingham.

7216. Hill, A. Du B. 'Plumtree Church', TTS, 9 (1905), [79]-82, ill.


7218. St Mary the Virgin's Church, Plumtree. St Mary the Virgin, Plumtree: A Brief Guide. [Plumtree, c.1990]. 6 p., ill.

PYE HILL see Selston

RADCLIFFE-ON-TRENT

GENERAL


7222. Dexter, N. L. 'A Terrier of the Vicarage of Radcliffe-upon-Trent in the County of Nottingham Made in the Year 1777', TTS, 36 (1932), [40]-41.


7224. Harrison, C. "Radcliffe Steeple Fell in 1792": or did it?, TTS, 80 (1976), [69]-72, ill.

7225. Houldsworth, H. O. 'Notes on an Excavation at Radcliffe on Trent', TTS, 55 (1951), 23-25, ill.


SAXONDALE HOSPITAL


RADFORD see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

RAGNALL


RAMPTON

7241. Chadwick, H. 'The History of the Manor of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire', TTS, 24 (1920), [1]-38, ill.
7243. 'Gateway at Rampton, Nottinghamshire', Graphic and Historical Illustrator: An Original Miscellany of Literary, Antiquarian, and Topographical Information. Ed. by E. W. Brayley, 1 (1834), 149-150, ill.
7246. Ponsford, M. W. and others. 'A Late Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement at Rampton, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 96 (1992), [91]-122, ill.

RANBY see Babworth with Ranby

RANSKILL


RATCLIFFE-ON-SOAR

7252. Fellows, G. 'Ratcliffe-on-Soar Church', TTS, 14 (1910), 16-21, ill.
7253. Gill, H. 'Ratcliffe [sic]-on-Soar. Holy Trinity Church, TTS, 28 (1924), [10]-26, ill.
7257. Houldsworth, H. O. 'The Roman Site at Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Notts.', TTS, 67 (1963), [21]-24, ill.
7258. Leary, R. S. 'A Romano-British Duck Beaker from Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 100 (1996), [165]-167, ill.


RAVENSHEAD


7265. George, D. 'The Ravenshead Stones', NC (in NT) (Sep 1975), 13, ill.


7267. Newton, M. 'Memories of Pine View', Not Fam Hist SJ, 7, 6 (1993), 32-34. Small holding in the 1940s.

REMPSTONE


7270. Rickman, T. H. 'An Aisled Barn at Rempstone', TTS, 66 (1962), [6]-8, ill.


RETORD

GUIDES TO SOURCES AND HISTORIOGRAPHY


HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY


7277. Biggs, B. J. 'Two "Battles" in Regency Retford', NH, no. 17 (1976), 10-11.


7282. **East Retford Borough Council.** *Coronation E II R. Souvenir Programme.* [Retford, 1953]. 'How Retford Celebrated Past Coronations', by F. C. Atton, [11], [13], ill; 'The Corporation Plate', by R. Spencer, [38], [40], [42], [44]-[46], ill.

7283. **Fox, J.** 'The Bassetlaw Medal, 1830', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [140]-142, ill. Medal commemorating the Bassetlaw Act, 1830, directed against corruption at elections.


7290. **Seddon, P. R.** 'A Parliamentary Election at East Retford, 1624', *TTS* 76 (1972), [26]-34.

7291. **Williams, D. G.** 'Fifty Years of Royal Occasions (1887-1937)', *Ret DH&ASN. Silver Jubilee Year Newsletter* (1977), [1]-[8].

**BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY**

7293. **Ableson, E. L.** 'Local Girl Makes Good', *Ret DH&ASN* (Oct 1982), [1]-3; repr. in *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 4-5. Anne Denman, later Darrell, later Aylesbury.

7294. **Biggs, B. J.** ed. 'Retford Emigrants in South Carolina, 1847-57', *NH*, no. 28 (1982), 3-6, ill.


**ECONOMIC HISTORY**


7301. **Clark's Dyeworks Ltd.** (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 17), *NO*, 3, 18 (1957), 36-37, ill.


**LOCAL AND GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES**


Hope, W. H. St. J. [The Civic Plate and Regalia of Retford], *TTS*, 5 (1901), 31-34.

Jones, E. A. 'The Old Plate of the Corporation of Retford', *Burlington Mag.*, 71 (1937), 227-228, ill.


**Schools and Education**


**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**

Atton, F. C. 'History of the Baptists at Retford and Gamston', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 11 (1901), [129]-131, [145]-147, ill.

Atton, F. C. 'Retford Baptist Church', *Baptist Q.*, n.s., 11 (1942), 114-120.


Chamberlin, T. C. B. [Retford Church], *TTS*, 5 (1902), 34-39, ill.

Collett, E. *Notes on the Old Registers of the Parish of St. Swithun, East Retford, Nottinghamshire, with Extracts*, *Reliquary*, 16 (1876), 217-219; 17 (1876), 41-44, 109-111.


Hall, H. *On The Churches of East and West Retford*, with a Brief Notice of Some of the Historical Events Connected with the Town*, *Reports and Papers*, 3 (1854), 74-82.


Helman, H. 'East Retford Parish Church and its Organs', *Organ*, 23 (1944), 176-180, ill.


'Methodism in Retford', [7] p., ill., article on the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel, from locally published "Bazaar gazette", 1897. 2 preceding p. also contain historical information. These (un-numbered) p. only survive, the exact title of the publication being unknown.


### CULTURE AND RECREATION


7346. **Biggs, B. J.** *Francis Clater, Farrier*, *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1972), [104], ill.


7348. **Biggs, B. J.** *Walking in Old Retford: Route 1, Cannon Square to Town Hall Yard.* Eaton Hall College, 1976. Folded sheet. No more publ.

7349. **Clarke, G.** *Cinemas of Retford.* [n.p., privately published], 1993. 12 p., ill.


### BOLHAM

7356. **[Henstock, A.]** "John Cockshutt, The Miller of Bolham, near Retford (How They Lived, 1)", *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 10 (1972), 4-5. Pub. anonymously; repr., with author's name, as "The Miller of Bolham", *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1973), [111].

### WEST RETFORD


7360. **St Michael the Archangel's Church, West Retford. A History of St Michael the Archangel, West Retford, Nottinghamshire.** Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1961]. 17 p., ill.


7362. **Wilmshurst, E.** *The History of the Olde Hall of the Manor of West Retford, Notts., Now the Hospital of the Holy and Undivided Trinity; And, of the Estates. Also of its Ancient Owners ... The Events Recorded Occurred Mostly from Reign of Queen Elizabeth (1558) to the End of the Reign of Queen Anne (1714).* Retford, [privately published], 1908. 68 p., ill.

RETFORD, EAST see Retford
ROCKLEY  see Drayton, West

ROLLESTON

7363.  'All Change at Rolleston', NC (in NT) (Oct 1971), [19]. Negotiations over sale of Rolleston estate to County Council, 1920s.

7364.  Baylay, A. M. Y.  'Rolleston [Church]', TTS, 17 (1913), 49-55, ill.


7368.  'Newark's First Airshow [sic]; Successful Initial Flying Meeting; First Newarker Over Native Town', Control Column, Newark, 14, 3 (1980), 61-62, ill. Account of show on Rolleston race course, repr. from Newark Advertiser, 21 May 1913.


RUDDINGTON

BIBLIOGRAPHY, AIDS TO RESEARCH AND HISTORIOGRAPHY


MUSEUMS


HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General

7380.  Alvey, R. C. and James, H.  'The Excavation of a Medieval Well at Ruddington', TTS, 82 (1978), [69]-71, ill.


7383.  James, H. M.  'Derivations of Local Place Names', Rudd LHASN, no 49 (1980), 5-6.

7385. James, H. M. 'Mickleborough, Hill or Fortress', Rudd LHASN, no. 87 (1989), 2-4, ill.
7387. James, H. M. 'What's In A Name?' Rudd LHASN, no. 95 (1991), inset, iii-iv. Richard de Ruttington or Richard de Malquenci?
7391. Lawson, E. M. 'Buried Evidence', Rudd LHASN, no. 117 (1996/97), 5-6, ill.
7394. Lawson, E. M. 'Marriage in Ruddington in the Seventeenth Century', NH, no. 29 (1982), 3-8, ill.
7404. Worster, G. '17th Century Ruddington Wills', Rudd LHASN, no. 61 (1983), [6]-[7].

Nineteenth Century

7405. 'Childhood years in Ruddington', Rudd DLHSN, no. 8 (1969), 9-10.
7410. [Shrimpton, D. M.] 'Fifty Years on ---- Ruddington in 1823', by D.M.S., Rudd DLHSN, no. 22 (1973), [1]-4.
7412. Shrimpton, D. M. 'A Hundred Years Back', Rudd DLHSN no. 23 (1973), 9-12.
Twentieth Century


7431. **Stevenson, M.** 'Ruddington Fifty Years Ago', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 50 (1980), 5-6.


Military


BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY


7446. Lawson, E. M. 'The Barker Family' (Family Fortunes, 4-7), Rudd LHASN, no. 67 (1984), 10-11; no. 68 (1984), 4-6; no. 69 (1985), 5-7; no. 70 (1985), 4-7.

7447. Lawson, E. M. 'The Barrow Family' (Family Fortunes, 8), Rudd LHASN, no. 71 (1985), 4-7.

7448. Lawson, E. M. '[The Burrow Family]' (Family Fortunes, 10-11), Rudd LHASN, no. 72 (1985), 7-9; no. 73 (1986), 7-9.

7449. Lawson, E. M. 'The Chamberlain Family' (Family Fortunes, 12-13), Rudd LHASN, no. 74 (1986), 6-8; no. 75 (1986), 10-12.


7462. 'Ernest Huggins - A Ruddington Poet', Rudd LHASN, no. 104 (1993), 17-19. Higgins used the pseudonym "Chopex".


7466. Lawson, E. M. 'Joanne Cambe, widow', (Family Fortunes, 18), Rudd LHASN, no. 80 (1987), 7-9.


---

**Biography**


7462. 'Ernest Huggins - A Ruddington Poet', Rudd LHASN, no. 104 (1993), 17-19. Higgins used the pseudonym "Chopex".


7466. Lawson, E. M. 'Joanne Cambe, widow', (Family Fortunes, 18), Rudd LHASN, no. 80 (1987), 7-9.


---

**ECONOMIC HISTORY**


7476. James, H. M. 'Lost And Gone For Ever?', Rudd LHASN, no. 62 (1983), 8-9; 'Lost, But Not Forgotten!', no. 64 (1983), 5-6. Ruddington Carrying Society.

7478. 'L. H. Woodhouse & Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Dec 1969), 6-9, ill. Manufacture and hire of agricultural showyard equipment.


7480. Lawson, E. M. 'Not Frying Tonight', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1986), [99]-100, ill. 'Mick's' fish and chip shop.

7481. 'Northern Ireland Trailers Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (May 1970), 6-9, ill.


**LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES**


RELIGION AND CHURCHES


7520. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Ruddington & the Quorn Hunt', Rudd DLHSN, no. 32 (1975), 5-6.


7525. Shrimpton, D. M. 'A Cautionary Tale', Rudd LHASN, no. 61 (1983), [1]-[2].

7526. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Ruddington's Ring of Bells', by D.M.S., Rudd DLHSN, no. 4 (1968), [1]-2.


CULTURE AND RECREATION

General


7532. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Ruddington and the Quorn Hunt', Rudd DLHSN, no. 45 (1979), 3-5.


7534. Woodward, E. '"Ow's zat?!', Rudd DLHSN, no. 35 (1976), 3-5.

**Roads and Streets**


**Buildings**

7545. James, H. M. 'The Hermitage', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 90 (1990), 9-11; no. 91 (1990), 2-4; no. 92 (1990), 7-8. All ill.
7546. James, H. M. 'The Site of the West Hall', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 85 (1988/9), 13-[16], ill.
7547. James, H. M. 'West Hall and the West End', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 86 (1989), 3-4, ill.
7558. Wheatcroft, L. 'Ruddington House', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 16 (1971), [1-2].

**FLAWFORD**

7562. James, H. M. 'Excavations on the Site of Flawford Church, Ruddington, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [134]-136, ill., bibl.
7564. James, H. M. 'Flawford: Notes on the Interpretation of the Name', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 3 (1968), 11-12.
7566. James, H. M. 'Illustrations of Flawford Church', Rudd LHSN, no. 98 (1992), 7-9, ill.
7568. Lowe, A. E. L. 'Flawford Church, Nottinghamshire', Reliquary, 15 (1874), [1]-6, ill.
7575. Whatmore, A. W. 'Flawford', N&DN&Q, 6 (1898), 145-147, 170-172.

**RUFFORD**

**GENERAL**


**RUFFORD ABBEY AND THE SAVILE FAMILY**

7579. Bramley, J. 'Rufford Abbey', NC, 16, 6 (1955), 13-[21], ill.
7588. Innes-Smith, R. S. 'The Tragedy of Rufford Abbey', NO, 32, 253 (1978), [32]-[33], ill.


7598. 'Rufford Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 14 (1903), 650-656, ill.


**RUSHCLIFFE (BOROUGH)**

7604. **Butler, B.** 'Back to the Badlands', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1991), 65-66. Visit by West Bridgford Wolf Cubs c.1941 to "badlands" in or near Cotgrave or Tollerton.

**ST. ANNS**

*see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs*

**SAUNDBY**


**SAXONDALE**

*(see also Radcliffe-on-Trent)*


**SCAFFWORTH**


**SCARLE, SOUTH**

*see South Scarle*

**SCARRINGTON**


**SCREVENTON**


7612. **Harvey, E.** 'Do You Remember New Field Farm, Screventon [?]', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1971), [12]-[13], ill.


7614. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Monumental Inscriptions in Screventon Church, Nottinghamshire', *Genealogist*, 7 (1883), 199-204.

7616.  Standish, J. 'Creveton Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 55-60, ill.


George Fillingham.


7620.  Mellors, R. [Scrooby], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 2-10, ill.


7624.  Smith, J. 'Scrooby and Bawtry', *Back Track*, 7 (1993), 313-[321], ill.

PILGRIM FATHERS


7629.  'The Home of the Pilgrim Fathers', *Country Life*, 14 (1903), 380-382, ill.

SELSTON


7632.  Buxton, A. S. 'Selston Church', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 11-19, ill.


7642. Stevenson, C. L. 'Sir Charles Morrison, Knight: A Long-Forgotten Link Between Hertfordshire and Nottinghamshire', TTS, 35 (1931), [149]-155.
7643. Stevenson, W. 'Selston Old Hall', TTS, 26 (1922), [77]-80, ill.
7653. 'Wood, Bastow & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', NO, 10, 78 (1962), [38]-[39], ill.

BAGTHORPE

JACKSDALE

PYE HILL

UNDERWOOD
7672. 'Underwood and Bagthorpe Ladies' Choir - 1924-1991: 67 Years of Singing and Still Thriving', NC (in NT) (Dec 1991), [50].

WESTWOOD


SHELFORD

7680. Salisbury, C. R. 'Shelford: An Elizabethan Pound Lock (The Second Oldest in Britain)', Nottingham Historical Arts Society Newsletter, no. 16 (1982), 4-7, ill.
7682. Standish, J. [Shelford Church], TTS, 7 (1903), 38-62, ill.

SHELTON

7684. Barber, S. 'Shelton Church, Nottinghamshire', Antiquary, 26 (1892), 14-16, ill.
7685. Blagg, T. M., ed. The Parish Registers of Shelton, in the County of Nottingham, for the Years 1595-1812, With Appendices. Worksop, White, 1900. 75 p.
7686. Harrison, C. 'William Dawson of Shelton, Yeoman and Thomas Cox of North Collingham, Farm Labourer (How They Lived, 3)', NH, no. 12 (1973), 4-7.

SHERWOOD FOREST

ill., bibl. Exhibition catalogue prefaced by many articles in German or English, with abstracts in language not used. Articles of interest listed separately.


7743. Harris, P. V. 'More about Robin Hood', *Folklore*, 88 (1977), [236]-237.
7745. Harris, P. V. 'Robin Hood Revealed?', *NO*, 11, 81 (1963), 22-23; 11, 82 (1963), 48-49. Both ill.
7747. Harris, P. V. 'Were There Two Robin Hoods?', *NO*, 38, 302 (1983), [10]-[11], ill.
7758. **Lees, J.** *The Legendary Exploits of Robin Hood in the City of Nottingham. Compiled from the Old Ballads.* Nottingham, Temple Nostalgia Pr., 1987. 31 p., ill.


7769. **Simeone, W. E.** 'More Robin Hood Bibliography', *Notes and Queries*, 196 (1951), 4-5.


**SHIREOAKS** see *Worksop*

**SIBTHORPE**

7778. **Morley, G. A.** 'New Year's Eve at Sibthorpe', *NC* (in *NT*, Dec 1973), [103], ill. Based on notes made by E. Watts.

7779. **Morley, G. A.** 'Sibthorpe in the [Eighteen-] nineties', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1974), [105], ill.

7780. **Roberts, E. W.** 'Sibthorpe Dovecote', *NC*, 14, 3 (1953), 6-8, ill.

7781. **Smyttan, G. H.** 'On the Church and College of Sibthorpe in Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 3 (1854), 82-88.


**SKEGBY**


7786. Blagg, T. M. [Some Recently Discovered Inquisitions Relating to Skegby], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 3-8, ill.


7788. Bonser, G. G. [Skegby Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), [1]-3, ill.


7791. *A Description With An Explanation, of the Improvements at Skegby Hall, The Seat of Mrs Lindley*. [n.p., privately published], 1803. 10 p.


7796. Jordan, H. 'A Description, with an Explanation, of the Improvements at Skegby Hall, the Seat of Mrs. Lindley', *Garden History*, 24 (1996), [66]-69.


7798. Peters, J. 'The Old Cock Inn ... Dalestorth, Skegby', *AH*, 1, 2 (1993), 13-15, ill.


7801. *St Andrew's Church, Skegby. The Church of St Andrew, Skegby, Nottinghamshire*. Ramsgate, Cumming, [196-]. 11 p., ill. Cover title: *A Short History of St Andrew, Skegby*.


**SNEINTON**

*see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs*

**SOOKHOLME**


**SOUTH COLLINGHAM**

*see Collingham, North and South*

**SOUTH LEVERTON** *see Leverton, South*

**SOUTH MUSKHAM** *see Muskham, South*

**SOUTH SCARLE**

7804. Hill, A. Du B. [South Scarle Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 43-47, ill.

7805. 'Plough Monday Plays', *NC*, 13, 3 (1952), 7-8, ill. Text of the Scarle play.

**SOUTH WHEATLEY** *see Wheatley, South*
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

SOUTHWELL
see also Southwell Minster

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General


7807. Dickinson, W. Antiquities Historical, Architectural, Chorographical, and Itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the Adjacent Counties: Comprising the Histories of Southwell (the Ad Pontem), and of Newark, (the Sidnacester, of the Romans). Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Profusely Embellished with Engravings. In Two Volumes. Vol. I - Southwell. Newark, Hage, 1817. 404 p., ill. Repr. as The History and Antiquities of the Town of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham, (the Ad Pontem of the Romans), Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Embellished with Engravings. 1819. This itself repr. as The History and antiquities of the Town of Southwell (Nottinghamshire Historical Reprints) by Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1996. For a detailed bibliographical description of Dickinson's work on Southwell, see item 1965 ([Blagg, T. M.] Newark as a publishing town, 1898), chap. 3.

7808. Dickinson, W. A History of the Antiquities of the Town and Church of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham. [Privately published], 1787. 486 p., ill. Written under the author's original name, William Dickinson Rastall.

7809. Heywood, H. C. L. 'Southwell', British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region (1966), 477-481. Author's initials given as H.L.C.


Roman - Seventeenth Century


7819. Davis, F. H. 'Manor of Burgage, Southwell', NC 18, 2 (1957), 20-22. Author's surname spelt Davies at end of article.


Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries

7831. Miles, L. 'Byron, The Early Years', NO, 24, 186 (1971), [24]-[25], ill.
7835. Pratt, W. W. Byron at Southwell: The Making of a Poet, With New Poems and Letters from the Rare Books Collections of the University of Texas (Univ. of Texas Byron Monographs, 1). Austin, [Univ. of Texas Pr.?], 1948. 145 p., ill.
7837. Roberts, E. W. 'Dewpond at Brackenhurst Hall, Southwell', NC (in NT) (Jun 1977), [149], 151, ill.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

7841. Stirk, D. Southwell, South Africa', NC, 26, 5 [correctly 27, 1] (1966), 19-21, ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

7848. Mole, M. A Narrative of Eleven Years' Governorship of Southwell House of Correction, Containing Several Important Particulars Relative to the Regulations and Management of that Prison, and Shewing in What Manner a Considerable Saving May be Made in the County Expenditure. Nottingham, Dunn, 1834. 51 p.
7849. **Peters, D. J.** 'One of the "Bashaws of Somerset House" and His Experiments at Southwell', *NC*, 26 [correctly 27], 2 (1966), 22-23, 27. George Nicholls.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**

7852. 'The Southwell Lowes Wong Anglican Methodist (Controlled) Junior School', *NEC Circular* (Sep 1974), 46-47, ill.

**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**


**BUILDINGS AND PARKS**

7863. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Brackenhurst Hall', *NC*, 26, 3 (1965), 16-17, ill. Repr. as *Brackenhurst Hall, the Nottinghamshire Farm Institute, Southwell: A Short History of the Hall*. [Southwell, The Institute, 196-?].

**SOUTHWELL MINSTER**

**HISTORY**

7869. **Beaumont, R. M.** '400th Birthday at Southwell: Queen Mary's Charter', *Southwell R.*, 7 (correctly 8), 2 (Summer 1957), 16-17.
7871. **Craik, L. F., ed.** 'Seats in Church: An 18th Century Dispute', *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 13-16.
7873. Dimock, J. F. History of the Collegiate Church and Town of Southwell, With a Descriptive Account of the Church. Southwell, [privately published], 1875. 70 p., ill.


7875. Friends of Southwell [Cathedral]. The First Five Years. [Southwell, 1952]. 12 p., ill.


7881. Race, S. 'Booth's Chapel, Southwell: Some Further Notes', TTS, 25 (1921), [67]-72, ill.

7882. Race, S. 'Note on an Old Painting of Southwell Minster [by John Mason] and Archbishop Booth's Chapel', TTS, 22 (1918), [114]-124, ill.

7883. Rawlins, B. Southwell Minster (Nottingham's Festival Halls, 1), NT (Mar 1970), 41-[43], ill.


7885. 'Simpson' Conteyning a Dialogue Touching the State of the Church of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham (Manuscripts of the Collegiate Church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell, Number CI), transcribed by W. A. James, TTS, 25 (1921), [1]-48.


7887. 'Southwell Minster', Reliquary, n.s., 4 (1890), 108-110, ill. On an inventory of 1553.


7891. Thompson, A. H. 'The Certificates of the Chantry Commissioners for the College of Southwell in 1546 and 1548, with an Introduction and Notes', TTS, 15 (1911), [63]-158.


ARCHITECTURE

General


303
Details and Fittings

7930. Allen, J. R. 'Sculptured Norman Capitals at Southwell Minster', Reports and Papers, 21 (1892), 239-243, ill.
7931. Allen, J. R. 'Sculptured Norman Capitals at Southwell Minster', Illustrated Archaeologist, 1 (1893), 31-42, ill. Variant of (0000).

Glass

7940. Booth, J. S. M. 'Riddle of a Church's Windows', Country Life, 113 (1953), 896-898, ill. "Stained glass in the east window of Southwell Minster, Nottinghamshire, thought to have been originally in the Temple Church in Paris."
7941. Winston, C. 'An Account of the Painted Glass in Lincoln Cathedral and Southwell Minster: With Some General Remarks on Glass Painting', Memoirs ... Communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Held at Lincoln, July 1848 (1850), [90]-124, [328], ill. Repr. in his Memoirs Illustrative of the Art of Glass-Painting (Murray, 1865), [77]-105, ill.

Monuments

7943. Bloxam, M. H. 'On the Sepulchral Effigy of Archbishop Sandys, in the Minster Church, Southwell, Nottinghamshire', Reports and Papers, 10 (1869), [27]-38.

Bells

7945. James, W. A. A History of the Bells and Chimes of the Collegiate Church (now the Cathedral Church) of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell, 1055-1921. Southwell, Padgett, 1921. 14 p., ill.

MUSIC

7951. Sumner, W. L. 'The Organs of Southwell Cathedral', Organ, 14 (1934), 12-21, ill.
7952. Sumner, W. L. 'The Organs of Southwell Cathedral', Organ, 51 (1972), 89-98, ill.

SCHOOL

7955.  James W. A.  *An Account of the Grammar and Song Schools of the Collegiate Church of Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell in the County of Nottingham*. Southwell, Padgett, 1927.  128 p., ill.
7957.  ’Southwell Minster Grammar School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 3)’,  *NO*, 6, 47 (1960), 48-49, ill.

**LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES**

7964.  **Southwell Minster.  Southwell Minster Millenary Exhibition of Pictures and Manuscripts, at the Residence, Vicars Court, Southwell, June 1st - 10th, 1956.**  [Southwell, 1956].  17 p., ill.

**RELATED BUILDINGS AND PARKS**

7967.  Gill, H.  ’The Palace - Southwell’,  *TTS*, 10 (1906), [73]-[75], ill.

**SPALFORD**

No published material was found

**STANDARD HILL**

*see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs*

**STANFORD ON SOAR**

**GENERAL**

7974.  B., T.  ’Church Notes of Stanford on Soar, in the County of Nottingham’,  *Topographer*, 2 (1790), 242-246.

### STANFORD HALL AND THE CO-OPERATIVE COLLEGE


[Co-operative College]. *Notes on Stanford Hall: A Brief History for Visitors to the Co-operative College*. [Stanford-on-Soar, 198-]. 4 p., ill.


### STANTON-ON-THE-WOLDS


[Boucher, J. P.] *All Saints Church, Stanton on the Wolds* [Stanton, The Church, 1975?], 11 p., ill.


### STAPLEFORD

**GENERAL**


Mellors, R. *Notes on the History of Stapleford, (Notts) with Lessons Thereon: Being an Address to the Young Folks of Stapleford*. Nottingham, Bell, 1906. 16 p., ill.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


8005. **Page, S.** 'The Hemlock Stone', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 20-23, ill.


8009. 'Sir John Borlase Warren of Stapleford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1982), 97-98.


**ECONOMIC HISTORY**

8014. 'Automatic Catering Supplies Ltd.', *IN* (Jul 1968), 6-8, ill.

8015. **Brooks, G. P.** 'Johnson and Barnes - End of an Era', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1983), 86-87, ill.

8016. 'Carr Fastener Company Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Mar 1969), 6-9, ill. 2nd ed. of article published in *IN*, 44, 1 (1964), 8-11, ill.


8019. 'Sandicliffe Garages Ltd.', *IN*, 41, 12 (1961), 7-10, ill.

8020. [Towle, T.] *Stapleford Co-operative Society. A Brief History of Its Rise and Progress, Prepared and Read by the Secretary, at the Annual Social Tea Meeting of Members and Friends, held March 20, 1886.* [Stapleford, privately published, 1886]. 12 p.


**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**


8024. **Brooks, N.** 'Saint Helen's Church, Stapleford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1986), 80, ill.


8028. **Griffin, M.** 'Thomas Dalley - Midlands' [sic] Missionary', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1979), [119], ill.


308


---

**STAUNTON-IN-THE-VALE**


8042. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of H. C. Staunton, Esq.', *Reports on Manuscripts in Various Collections,* v. 7 (1914), 360-375.


8044. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton and the Staunton Family', *TTS* 4 (1900), [43]-58, ill.

8045. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton Hall', *NC,* 13, 1 (1951), 12-16; 13, 3 (1952), 1-6. Both ill.

8046. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton Hall (County Families and Mansions)', *Nottinghamshire Mag.,* 1 (1933), 154-159, ill.

8047. **Staunton and District Show and Gymkhana.** *Special Souvenir Programme, Saturday 29th July, 1961.* [Staunton, 1961]. 'A Brief History of the Staunton Family', 16-18, ill.

8048. **Todd, M.** 'The Romano-British Rural Settlement at Staunton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS,* 79 (1975), [29]-39, ill.

---

**STAYTHORPE**

8049. **Barley, M. W.** 'A Flint Dagger From Staythorpe, Notts., and Other Finds From the Newark Area', *Proc. of the Prehistoric Soc.,* n.s. 16 (1950), 184-186, ill.

---

**STOCKWITH, WEST** see *West Stockwith*

---

**STOKE BARDOLPH**


8055. **Smith, S.** 'The Salvin Succession', *Not Fam Hist SJ,* 8, 6 (1996), 32-33.


---

**STOKE, EAST** see *East Stoke*
STOKEHAM

No published material was found

STRELLEY


8065.  Edge, T. L. K. 'Monuments in Strelley Church', TTS, 10 (1906), 15-18, ill.

8066.  Hill, A. Du B. 'Strelley Church', TTS, 10 (1906), 14-15, ill.

8067.  Kerry, C. 'Notes to the Pedigree of the Strelleys of Strelley, Oakerthorpe, and Hazlebach', J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc., 14 (1892), 72-118.

8068.  Lowe, A. E. L. 'Strelley Church, Nottinghamshire', Reliquary, 10 (1870), 141-144, ill.


8074.  'Strelley Pedigree, From the Original Roll in the Possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of Wintburn [sic], Notts.', Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, [1 ser.], 1 (1867), 144-145, ill.


STURTON-LE-STEEPLE


FENTON

8082.  Liverpool, C. G. S. Foljambe, 1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation). 'The Nottinghamshire Family of Thornghagh: From the Original MS of 1683', Reliquary, 16 (1875), 41-44, 103-106; 16 (1876), 197-204; 17 (1877), 235-238. Pt. [4] continues the lineage to 1877.

8083.  Liverpool, C. G. S. Foljambe, 1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation, transcriber. 'Thornghagh: Copy of MS. Family Register in a Bible at Osberton, Notts, which Belonged to John Thornghagh of that Place and of Fenton in the Same County', Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, 3 ser., 3 (1900), 148-149.

STYRRUP-WITH-OLDCOTES


SUTTON BONINGTON

8091. Astill, C. and Brown, M. 'Early Forms of the Place-Names Sutton, Bonington, and Sutton Bonington, Together With A List of the Field- and Other Minor Place-Names of the Townships of Sutton and Bonington.' Collected ... by C. Astill and M. Brown, to which are added suggested explanations of the origins and meanings of the names by W. E. Tate, TTS, 37 (1933), [61]-155, ill.

8092. B., A. 'Robert de Swillington, a Forgotten Judge', Notes and Queries, 10 ser., 9 (1908), 482-484. 13th c. owner of the manor of Bonington.

8093. Blagg, T. M. 'A Cottage at Sutton Bonington: A Note', TTS, 45 (1941), 110-111, ill.

8094. Buckland, W. E. 'Notes and Jottings About Sutton Bonington', TTS, 29 (1925), [133]-169, ill.


8107. Tate, W. E. 'An Attempt to Trace the Influence of 18th Century Political Events Upon the Condition of the Poor in a Nottinghamshire Village', TTS, 34 (1930), [53]-[59].

8108. Tate, W. E. and others. 'The (Eighteenth Century) Enclosures of the Townships of (Sutton) Bonington St Michael's and Sutton St Anne's, in the County of Nottingham: An Attempt at an Analysis', TTS, 34 (1930), [133]-150, ill.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


**SUTTON-CUM-LOUND**


**LOUND**


**SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD**

**HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY**


312
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


BIographies AND FAMILY HISTORY


ECONOMIC HISTORY

8157. 'Abacus Municipal Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)', IN, (Oct 1970), 6-7, ill.
8159. 'Armstrong Bros. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', NO, 11, 84 (1963), [48]-[49], ill.
314.


**LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES**


**Schools and Education**


**RELIGION AND CHURCHES**


8181. Brodhurst, F. *Autobiography ... Repr. from The Derbyshire Times.* [Heath, Derbyshire?], privately published, [1913]. 60 p., ill.


CULTURE AND RECREATION


HARLOW WOOD

325. Alvey, R. C. 'A Roman Brooch from near Harlow Wood, Nottinghamshire', TTS, 83 (1979), [85], ill.


SUTTON-ON-TRENT


331. Hatch, N. '"Grasskeeping and Letting" - The Holmes of Sutton on Trent', NH, no. 36 (1986), 4-9, ill.


335. Robertson, G. [Sutton-on-Trent Church], TTS, 6 (1902), 82-85, ill.


SYERSTON

338. Bailey, A. W. 'Paper Read at Syerston to the Members of the Thoroton Society, on their Visit to the Church, on June 26, 1900', TTS, 4 (1900), [24]-28.


342. Summers, N. 'Syerston Hall', TTS, 74 (1970), [31]-37, ill.

TEVERSAL

8227. Guilford, E. L. 'Visit to Teversal [Church]', *OMS Rep* (1922-23), 13-17, ill.
8236. Standish, J. [Teversal Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 9-18, ill.

THORESBY HALL see Perlethorpe

THORNEY

8240. Neville, A. E. 'Pedigree of Neville of Thorney', *Genealogist*, n.s. 27 (1911), 232, ill.

THOROTON


THORPE

AD PONTEM

8245. Alvey, R. C. 'A Roman Bronze from Theore (Ad Pontem), Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 86, ill.

316
8248. Oswald, A. 'Excavations at Ad Pontem, 1937-1938', TTS, 42 (1938), [1]-[14], ill.

THORPE-IN-THE-GLEBE


THURMPTON

8252. Gill, H. 'Thrumpton Hall', TTS, 28 (1924), 2-9, ill.
8257. Oswald, A. 'Thrumpton Hall, Nottinghamshire', Country Life, 125 (1959), 1138-1141, 1194-1197, 1254-1257, ill.

THURGARTON

8262. [Bonser, G. G.] 'Visit to Thurgarton Priory', OMSRep (1921), 19-23, ill.
8263. Bramley, J. 'Thurgarton, the Canons Regular of St. Augustine and Mattersey Priory', NC (in NT)(May 1972), [90]-[91], ill.
8272. Standish, J. 'Priory and Church of St Peter's, Thurgarton, Notts.', TTS, 5 (1901), supp., [33]-[44], ill.

TITHBY

No published material was found.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

TOLLERTON

8277. 'Nottingham's "Private" Airport', NO, 17, 129 (1967), [34], [36], [38], ill.

TORWORTH

No published material was found

TOTON


TRESWELL


TROWELL

8286. Henson, F. A. and Smith, R. S. 'Detecting Early Coal Workings from the Air', Colliery Engineering, 32 (1955), 256-258, ill.
8288. Swindell, A. In 1884: A Glimpse of Life in Trowell and the Surrounding Area 100 Years Ago. Trowell, St Helen's Church, [1984]. 32 p., ill.
8289. Trowell Festival of Britain Committee, Trowell Festival of Britain Official Programme. [Trowell, 1951], 15 p., ill. Content mainly historical.

TUXFORD

8297. Evans, Sir J. [An Anglo-Saxon Brooch Found at Tuxford], Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries, 2 ser., 21 (1905-1907), 34-37, ill.


8304. Standish, J. 'Tuxford Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 21-30, ill.


UNDERWOOD see Selston

UPPER BROUGHTON


UPPER BROUGHTON


8316. Gill, H. 'Upton [Church]', *TTS*, 17 (1913), 36-49, ill.


UPPER BROUGHTON

see Headon cum Upton

319
WALESBY


WALKERINGHAM


WALLINGWELLS

8329. White, M. H. T. 'Some Account of the Family of White of Tuxford and Wallingwells', TTS, 11 (1907), [50]-65, ill.

WARSOP

8331. Bickley, E. 'Lest We Forget', Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc., 1, 3 (1956), 5, 7-8, ill. Rope-making.
8338. Hill, A. Du B. 'Warsop Church', TTS, 18 (1914), 4-10, ill.
8345. Southgate, R. Sermons Preached to Parochial Congregations ... With a Biographical Preface by G. Gaskin. Leigh and Sotheby, 1798. 2 v. 'Preface', v. 1, pp. [iii]-[xx], ill. 2nd ed., 1799, not located.

WATNALL see Greasley
WELBECK
GUIDES TO SOURCES

8348. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. The Manuscripts of His Grace the Duke of Portland, Preserved at Welbeck Abbey. 1891-1931. 10 v., of which v. 1-4 were issued as 13th report, app., pts. 1, 2; 14th rep., app., pt. 2; 15th rep., app., pt. 4.

THE CAVENDISH-BENTINCK FAMILY

8351. Besterman, T. The Druce-Portland Case. Duckworth, 1935. 308 p., ill. T. G. Druce was claimed to have been the 5th Duke of Portland.
8354. Coburn, T. K. V. 'The Druce Claim to the Portland Million', Idler, 29 (1906), [791]-793.
8358. Druce, G. H. 'The Druce Case. The Story of My Life, Together with Interesting Facts Concerning My Claim to the Dukedom of Portland ...' Ed. by K. Henderson, Idler, 28 (1905-1906), [518]-[529], [630]-[645]; 29 (1906), [114]-128 (all ill.). Rewritten as The Druce-Portland Case, Written by the Claimant: The Only Authentic Account of the Evidence as Told in "The Idler". The Idler, [1906]. 60 p., ill. Repr., [1907], with minor changes in ill.
8364. Henderson, K. 'The Coming Cause Célèbre', Idler, 29 (1906), [254]-264. See also (0000).
8365. Henderson, K. 'Fresh Evidence on the Druce Case', Idler, 29 (1906), [396]-402, ill. (See also 7680).
8367. Innes-Smith, R. S. 'The Recluse of the Dukeries: The Strange Character of the 5th Duke of Portland', NO, 16, 128 (1966), [85]-[86], [88], ill.
8368. Innes-Smith, R. S. 'The 6th Duke of Portland, Nottinghamshire's Great Landowner, Sportsman and Host to Kings', NO, 14, 106 (1965), [34]-[35], ill.

**WELBECK ABBEY AND ESTATE**

8384.  Bell, M. 'The Cover', *J. of Library History, Philosophy and Comparative Librarianship.*, 17 (1982), outside front cover and [343]-345, ill. Note on the bookplate and library (at Welbeck and Brampton) of Lady Henrietta Cavendish Holles.
8388.  Edwardes, C. 'Welbeck Abbey', in *Historic Houses of the United Kingdom, Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial* (Cassell, 1892), [1]-15, ill.
8390.  'The Greendale Oak', *County Life*, 19 (1905), 934-937, ill.
8391.  Innes-Smith, R. S. 'A Ducal Portrait?', *NO*, 17, 135 (1967), [6]-[7], ill. 5th Duke of Portland.
8392.  Jewitt, L. 'The "Green Dale Cabinet" at Welbeck, and the "Green Dale Oak" from which it was made', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 6 (1884), 33-48, ill. Rev. version of 'The Green-Dale Cabinet belonging to His Grace the Duke of Portland; and the Green Dale Oak from which it was formed', *Reliquary*, 22 (1882), [129]-138, ill.
8396.  Rooke, H. *Descriptions and Sketches of Some Remarkable Oaks, in the Park at Welbeck, in the County of Nottingham, a Seat of His Grace the Duke of Portland. To which are added, observations on the age and durability of that tree. With remarks on the annual growth of the acorn.* [n.p., privately published], 1790. 23 p., ill.
8398.  [Standish, J. and Wallis, G. H.] 'Some Notes on Welbeck Abbey and Park', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [2], [1]-8, ill.
8403. 'Welbeck Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 19 (1906), 558-566, ill. Repr. by Old Welbexian Assoc., [Welbeck], [198-].

OTHER


WELLOW

8410. Markey, M. 'Wellow's Proud Maypole', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1986), 92-93, ill.
8411. Marshall, G. W., ed. 'Wellow, co. Notts. Parish Register', *Genealogist*, n.s. 11 (1895), [1]-41 [text]; n.s. 13 (1897), [i-ii, 43]-46 [title page and index] (both sections paginated separately from the rest of the issues in which they are pub.). Repr. as *The Parish Registers of Wellow in the County of Nottingham. Supplement to 'The Genealogist'.* Exeter, Pollard, 1896. 46 p.

WEST BRIDGFORD

BIBLIOGRAPHY


HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

8419. Bush, A. 'West Bridgford from Past to Present Times', *NO*, 37, 288 (1981), [71], [73], [75], ill. Repr. with minimal changes, Jun 1988, p. [34], [36], ill.
8426. Oldfield, G. 'West Bridgford a Village to 1881', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., Aspects of West Bridgford's History (West Bridgford, 1991), 4-10.
8431. Whatmore, A. W. 'West Bridgford', NDNQ, 5 (1897), 87-88.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY


ECONOMIC HISTORY

8435. M., A. G. 'Fifty Years of Public Service', in West Bridgford Urban District Council. Passenger Transport Department. Golden Jubilee ... Fare and Time Table, All Routes (West Bridgford, 1964), 5-7, ill.
8438. 'W. & J. Simons (Contractors) Limited (Company Profiles)', IN, (Jan 1983), [33]-49, 53-55 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES


Education

8445. 'West Bridgford Grammar School (Nottinghamshire Schools, 11)', NO, 7, 54 (1960), 50-[51], ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8448. **Farnsworth, F.** *West Bridgford Baptist Church. 75th Anniversary Celebration and Thanksgiving, to Commemorate the Founding of the Church on May 14th, 1903.* [West Bridgford, privately published, 1978]. 23 p., ill.
8451. **Gill, H.** 'History of the Church', *in St. Giles' Church, West Bridgford. "Ye Antient Hamelette Bazaar ... 1908* [West Bridgford, 1908], passim, ill.
8453. **Gill, H.** 'West Bridgford Church', *TTS, 19* (1915), [1]-12, ill.
8461. *St Giles' Church,* West Bridgford. *Bazaar in the Parochial Hall ... 1938.* [West Bridgford, 1938]. Historical articles, passim, ill.

**CULTURE AND RECREATION**

8466. **Lucas, E. V., ed.** *A Hundred Years of Trent Bridge.* [Stanford-on-Soar?, privately published], 1938. 80 p., ill.
8468. **Shelton, A. W.** 'Centenary of Trent Bridge', *Wisden Cricketers' Almanack, 75* (1938), 461-463.
8469. **West Bridgford & District Local History Society.** *Local History Trail.* [West Bridgford, 1979]. Folded sheet, ill.

**GAMSTON**


**WEST DRAYTON see Drayton, West**
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

WEST LEAKE see Leake, East and West

WEST RETFORD see Retford

WEST STOCKWITH

8478. Regan, Mrs K. M. A Funeral Inventory from West Stockwith', Not Fam Hist SJ, 7, 11 (1994), 26-27. Suzanna Steele, d.1678.
8479. 'Village of Three Waterways', Brindley's Triumph, no. 6 (1996), 6-7, 23, ill.
8482. 'West Stockwith Primary School', NEC Circular (Feb 1975), 118-119, ill.

WESTON


WESTWOOD see Selston

WHATTON

8493. Woolcock, J. U. 'The Newmarch Tomb in Whatton Church, Nottinghamshire', Coat of Arms, n.s. 2 (1977), 149-152. Thought to be the tomb of Hugh Newmarch.

WIDMERPOOL

8494. 'Deeds Relating to the Family of Wydmerpol of Wydmerpol in Nottinghamshire', Ancestor, 10 (1904), 213-220.
8495. 'George De Ruiter Roses Limited (Members' Histories)', IN (Dec 1970), 6-7, ill.
WIGSLEY

No published material was found

WILLOWBY-ON-THE-WOLDS

8505. Fellows, G. 'The Fight at Willoughby Field, 5th July, 1648', TTS, 17 (1913), [145]-162, ill.
8506. Fellows, G. [The Willoughby Tombs in Willoughby-on-the-Wold Church], TTS, 6 (1902), 50-52, ill.
8514. Walker, J. H. 'Church of St Mary, Willoughby-on-the-Wolds', TTS, 42 (1938), 92-99, ill.

WINKBURN

8516. Craven Smith-Milnes, L. 'Winkburn Hall (County Families and Mansions)', Nottinghamshire Mag., 1 (1933), 225-227, ill.

WINTHORPE

8521. **Hage, H.** 'Winthorpe Church, Nottinghamshire', *The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions*, 3 (1824), 27-28, ill.


**WISETON**


**WIVERTON HALL**


8532. [Chaworth Musters, L.] 'A Cavalier Stronghold', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 67-68, ill. A Cavalier Stronghold (1890), by the same author, is a novel.


8534. **Garton, D.** 'A Survey and Trial Excavation at Wiverton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 80-81, ill.


8536. **Mitchner, R. W.** 'Wynkyn de Word'e use of the Plimpton Manuscripts of *De proprietatibus rerum*, *The Library*, 5 ser., 6 (1951), 7-18, ill. The MS was copied for Sir Thomas Chaworth of Wiverton.

**WOLLATON**


8540. **Cummings, Sir D.** 'Mansfield Parkyns, landed Proprietor', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 15 (1971), [1]-[4].


8542. **Gill, H.** 'Woodborough Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 7-19, ill.

8543. **Marriott, J.** *A Lecture on the History of Woodborough, with some Account of the Principal Inhabitants, Church and Schools*. Nottingham, privately published, 1892. 12 p.

8544. **Marriott, J.** 'Primitive Methodism at Woodborough', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.* (1907), 67-72.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

8552. Woodborough and Calverton Baptist Church. Copy of a Book Containing a Brief History of the Commencement and Formation of the Baptist Church at Woodborough & Calverton in the County of Nottingham. Nottingham, [privately published], 1899. 17 p. Transcribed by J. Ward?

WOODHOUSE HALL


WORKSOP

GUIDES TO SOURCES


HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGY

8564. 'Local Reminiscences of the Crimean War', White & Co.'s Worksop Almanack, (1915), 127-135. Extracts from Worksop Journal, by various authors.
8567. Scurfield, G. Early Seventeenth Century Worksop and its Environ's, TTS, 90 (1986), [46]-56, ill.

**BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY**


**ECONOMIC HISTORY**

8587. Allsopp, R. 'Worksop (Stations of the Great Central, 3)', *Fwd*, no. 84 (1991), 10-13, ill.
8588. Bennett, J. 'Worksop West (Signal Box Diagrams, 16)', *Fwd*, no. 89 (1992), 4-5, ill.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

8603. 'Worksop Local Board Accounts, Sixty Years Ago', White & Co.'s Worksop Almanack, (1914), 121-127. Repr. of the accounts for 1854/1855, with a letter, repr. from Worksop Journal, by Veritas'.

Education and Schools

8612. 'Worksop College (Midland Public Schools, 7), NO, 4, 30 (1958), 38-[39], ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8623. Slodden, H. T. [Worksop Priory Church], TTS, 5 (1901), 24-27, ill.
8624. **Stacey, J.** 'The Priory and Parish Church of Worksop or Radford, Nottinghamshire', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 30 (1874), 156-170, 277-296, ill.


8626. **Trollope, E.** 'Worksop Priory', *Reports and Papers*, 5 (1860), 208-228, ill.


CULTURE AND RECREATION


7 Blyth Grove (Mr. Straw's House)


8635. **Ashworth, P.** 'Mr Straw's House', *NT* (Sep 1991), 8-10, ill.

8636. **National Trust.** *Mr. Straw's House, Nottinghamshire: An Illustrated Souvenir.* 1993. 15 p., ill.


Worksop Manor and Lodge

8638. **Baddeley, V.** 'The Early Eighteenth Century Landscape Gardens of Worksop Manor, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [123]-136, ill.


CLUMBER

The Newcastle Dukedoms

8646. **Collins, A.** *Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendish, Holles, Vere, Harley, and Ogle, with the Lives of the Most Remarkable Persons... Containing Curious Private Memoirs, with Some Principal Transactions, not Hitherto Published.* Withers, 1752. 352 p., ill.


NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY


8651. **Goulding, R. W.** Margaret (Lucas), Duchess of Newcastle. Lincoln, Lincolnshire Chronicle, 1925. 41 p., ill., bibl.

8652. **Grant, D.** *Margaret the First: A Biography of Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Newcastle, 1623-1673*. Hart-Davis, 1957. 252 p., ill., bibl. of Margaret Cavendish's works.


333
8670. University of Nottingham. Art Gallery and Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections. The
Newcastles of Clumber: A Pictorial and Documentary History of an Important Nottinghamshire Family. Nottingham,
Newcastle, Forebears and Distinguished Family Members', by D. B. Johnston, 9-16; 'Art or manufacture? The
Portraits of the Newcastle Collection', by D. Shawe-Taylor, 17-28; 'The Newcastle Collection: Themes from the
Archive', by D. B. Johnston, 29-36; 'Catalogue of Paintings Gifted by the Trustees of the Estate of the 9th Duke of
Newcastle to Nottingham University', by D. Shawe-Taylor, 37-47.

Clumber House and Park

8671. Alcock, R. The Chapel of St Mary the Virgin, Clumber Park: A Property of the National Trust. Country Life,

ill. Spaniels.

Worksop Manor and Haughton hall.

8674. Brandwood, G. K. 'Clumber, Chapel of St Mary the Virgin', in Royal Archaeological Institute, The
Nottingham Area (1989), 52-54, ill.

8675. [Clumber Park Management Committee], Clumber Park. [West Bridgford?, 1971]. 23 p., ill.

[7]-24, ill.

326, ill.

Famous Homes of Great Britain and their Stories (New York, Putnam, 1902), 143-172, ill. 1st ed. in Pall Mall Mag.,
23 (1901), 1-13, ill.

8679. Sedgwick, R. 'The Duke of Newcastle's Cook', History Today, 5 (1955), 308-316, ill. Deals with several
cooks.

8680. Seymour, S. 'The "Spirit of Planting": Eighteenth Century Parkland "Improvement" on the Duke of


27.


OSBERTON

Chatham During Three Centuries. With Annotated Pedigrees of the Parent House of Swinestead and Haugh, and of
Osbertton Line', [157]-160.


Wood.

8687. Liverpool, C. G. S. Foljambe, 1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation), 'Notes on Osberton, Scofton, Rayton, Bilby,
Hodsock, Fleecethorpe, etc', TTS, 5 (1901), supp., [9]-31, ill.

8688. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. 'The Manuscripts of the Right Honourable F. J. Savile
Foljambe, of Osberton', 15th report, app., pt. 5 (1897), 182 p

SHIREOAKS


8690. Bennett, J. 'Shireoaks East Junction (Signal Box Diagrams, 20)', Fwd, no. 98 (1994), 6-7, ill.


8692. Cullabine, E. A. Shireoaks Souvenir Brochure, Coronation of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, June 2nd


**WYSALL**


8705. Standish, J. [Wysall Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 39-45, ill.

8706. Taft, Z. *Biographical Sketches of the Lives and Public Ministry of Various Holy Women.* [Malton], (v. 1) and Leeds (v. 2), [privately published], 1825-1828. 2 v. 'Miss Sarah Cox', v. 1, p. 70-76; 'Mrs. Mary Harrison', v. 1, p. 76-79.

8707. Walker, J. H. 'Holy Trinity Church, Wysall', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 100-102, ill.
## INDEX OF AUTHORS

*Note: This is an index of identified personal authors, and excludes institutional or unspecified authors.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, A.</td>
<td>1575, 1576, 1577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, C.</td>
<td>6468, 7815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ableson, E. L.</td>
<td>3169, 7274, 7293, 7357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablit, S.</td>
<td>1363, 1381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablitt, D.</td>
<td>2207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archard, C. J.</td>
<td>8349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, A. F.</td>
<td>6005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, R. W.</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, S. S.</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, W. D.</td>
<td>5638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamson, D.</td>
<td>4822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adcock, A.</td>
<td>4694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison, C. C.</td>
<td>1382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addleshaw, G. W. O.</td>
<td>7865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addy, S. O.</td>
<td>4147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adeney, M.</td>
<td>3754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adonis, A.</td>
<td>3293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aixill, H. M.</td>
<td>3201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alban, J. R.</td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albery, C.</td>
<td>5376, 8634, 8702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcock, J. E.</td>
<td>4101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcock, R.</td>
<td>8671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alder, G.</td>
<td>7219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldington, R.</td>
<td>5377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldred, M.</td>
<td>8672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldworth, C.</td>
<td>3545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, B.</td>
<td>510, 6246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, J. S.</td>
<td>3769, 4955, 6746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aley, S.</td>
<td>2739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, A. S.</td>
<td>7559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, R. G.</td>
<td>1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allaway, A. J.</td>
<td>3947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, C. J.</td>
<td>876, 3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, C. S. M.</td>
<td>152, 2863, 2864, 2865, 8261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, D. E.</td>
<td>6043, 6044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, D. F.</td>
<td>3594, 5711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, J. F.</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, J. R.</td>
<td>5745, 7930, 7931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, O.</td>
<td>6629, 6630, 6631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, R.</td>
<td>6747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alibone, J.</td>
<td>7190, 7191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allsopp, R.</td>
<td>8647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allton, H.</td>
<td>4171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allton, S.</td>
<td>4783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altham, H. S.</td>
<td>4243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvey, R.</td>
<td>7435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvey, R. C.</td>
<td>201, 826, 827, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 2866, 2903, 3595, 3596, 3793, 3794, 4619, 4956, 5292, 5588, 6014, 6366, 6472, 7380, 8200, 8244, 8245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amatt, K.</td>
<td>8158, 8167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amberley, J. Russell</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amberley, K. L.</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amner, S. R.</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos, D.</td>
<td>4509, 4597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos, J.</td>
<td>1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anabel-Cooper, I.</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, B.</td>
<td>7248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson (later Arngart), O. S.</td>
<td>22648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, P. H.</td>
<td>3462, 3463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, R. E.</td>
<td>5757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, V.</td>
<td>6898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, V. R.</td>
<td>4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreis, E.</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, E. R.</td>
<td>1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, J. D.</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, W. J.</td>
<td>225, 4505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, H. C.</td>
<td>8531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, S.</td>
<td>4676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, W.</td>
<td>4535, 6247, 6248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anson, M.</td>
<td>3627, 8434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, J.</td>
<td>4498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, F. H.</td>
<td>6580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, R. C.</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, R. V.</td>
<td>6445, 6447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appleby, S., 1015
Appleton, W. A., 585
Arber, E., 4057
Arblaster, B., 1136
Archer, S., 377, 6107
Archibald, M. M., 4620, 4886, 7783
Archbell, J., 5257
Arden, N., 7238
Arlett, J., 4275
Armitage, D. M., 1910
Armitage, E. B., 1665
Armitage, T. W., 7249
Arnytage, F., 8312
Arnytage, W. H. G., 991
Armstrong, F., 5035
Armstrong, G. G., 1683, 1872
Armstrong, K., 4824
Armstrong, R. A., 238
Armstrong, R. C., 947
Armstrong, W. A., 239
Arnold, A. S., 5868
Arnott, R. P., 3745
Arundel, B. M., 7843, 7850, 7857
Ashberry, B., 6661
Ashfield, M., 5949, 5950, 5951
Ashikaga, K., 5267, 5268
Ashley, F., 5952
Ashley-Cooper, F. S., 4229, 4244
Ashmore, C. H., 7143
Asquithel, A., 6749
Ashton, B., 4696
Ashton, J., 6174
Ashton, S. D., 6031
Ashton, W. H., 5090
Ashurst, N., 2401
Ashworth, P., 512, 1437, 197, 2119, 2244, 2245, 2362, 3955, 4825, 4933, 4993, 6551, 8635
Aslet, C., 7192
Aspin, C., 966
Astill, C., 8091
Astill, I. S., 470
Aston, D. J., 2609
Aston, N., 6750
Aston, R. E., 1299
Atkin, M., 408
Atkins, A., 5674
Atkins, D., 5269
Atkins, J., 5914
Atkins, T., 5091
Atkinson, E. H., 1778, 1779
Atkinson, J. A. L., 3425
Atkinson, J. D., 3255
Attaway, P., 2163
Atton, F. C., 7324, 7325
Audley, M., 7784, 7785, 8219, 8220
Austin, G. C. A., 660, 2030
Austin, M. F., 4172
Avery, W. J., 1355
Ayres, E. A., 3066
Aytoun, A., 7724
Bacon, M., 3109
Bacon, M. V., 3110
Baddeley, V., 4319, 8638
Bagenal, P. H., 421
Bagillhole, B., 1873
Bagley, D., 8537
Bagwell, D. C., 3251
Bagshaw, M., 4809
Bailey, A. W., 8213, 8417
Bailey, D., 3363
Bailey, E. P., 5604, 6950, 6951
Bailey, G., 1529, 2309, 6928
Bailey, H., 6418
Bailey, J., 1992, 6203
Bailey, J. B., 2691
Bailey, R., 5881
Bailey, T., 2310, 2741, 6751
Baker, C. H. C., 7016
Baker, C. L. Y., 7975
Baker, H., 8290
Baker, J., 7611
Baker, M. I., 7016
Baker, P. H. J., 4459
Baker, R. S., 2610
Baker, T., 5050
Baldwin, A., 5327
Baldwin, A. B., 5572
Ball, J., 2075
Ball, J. B., 543
Ball, J. K., 7953
Ball, P., 1301, 4568
Ball, P. G., 3545, 3547
Banks, C., 3464
Banks, H. K., 4834
Banks, J. A., 7098
Barber, A., 1855
Barber, A. J., 7275
Barber, S., 7684
Barnard, A., 772, 5927, 6552
Barbour, D. C., 3133
Barclay, C. N., 3111
Bardsley, C. B., 5750, 6662
Barnes, F. A., 586, 773, 1364, 1501, 2603
Barnes, P., 6553, 7119, 7120, 7121
Barnes, R., 3550
Barrett, B., 4409
Barrett, O., 6403
Bartholomew, A. T., 6050
Bartholomew, C., 6156
Barrett, J. E., 7607
Barrett, J. E., 7607
Bartlett, B., 1402
Bartlett, D. J., 4575
Bartlett, D. M. M., 8204
Bartlett, D. J., 4575
Bartlett, D. M. M., 8204
Bartlett, R. J., 2212
Bateman, T., 2743
Bates, A., 1292
Bates, A. J., 98
Bates, C. N., 4662
Bates, D., 2947
Bates, M. C., 99
Bates, M. L., 4892
Batho, G. R., 2975
Baxter, I., 5378
Baxter, K., 7027
Baxter, K. C., 5789, 8538
Bayldon, A. de M., 5557
Bayldon, J., 1543
Bayley, T., 2611, 4295
Beaman, S. P., 4427
Beanland, A. M., 4511, 4640, 4663, 5125, 5488, 5620, 5812, 5895, 6185, 6852, 7364, 7815, 8498
Bayes, C. S., 3997, 4346, 5605, 7866
Bayley, T., 1707, 1708, 7939
Beacon, J. V., 3621
Beckitt, W., 6071
Beaumont, G., 1812, 1911, 4323, 4460, 4461, 5915, 6809, 8193
Beaumont, J., 1707, 1708, 7939
Beaumont, R., 5270
Beaumont, R. M., 7817, 7867, 7868, 7869, 7870, 7894, 7895, 7896, 7932, 7942, 7958, 7959, 7960
Beeforth, J. V., 1626
Bechet, E. M., 1366, 2120, 3923
Beckett, J. V., 100, 101, 102, 226, 241, 242, 1074, 1075, 1481, 1625, 1813, 2744, 3007, 3150, 3294, 3669, 6060, 6061, 6062, 6069, 6092, 6092
Beckett, W. V., 1626
Beckwith, E. G. C., 6186
Bell, A., 1763
Bell, D. G., 3371
Bell, G. E., 3774
Bell, M., 8384
Bell, R. F., 4102
Bell, R. G., 4576
Bellaby, A. C., 473, 474
Bellairs, C., 8127
Bellamy, J. A., 2031
Bellamy, J. G., 3067, 3973, 4512, 7725
Bellamy, M. P., 6482
Belsch, P., 457
Belton, T. C., 8174
Benjamin, D., 1710
Bennett, C., 5156, 5157
Bennett, F., 5896
Bennett, J., 3367, 5140, 8588, 8690
Bennett, K. L., 1604
Bennett, M., 103, 208, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 5379, 8313
Bennett, M. J., 5329
Bennett, N., 5158
Bennett-Clark, H. C., 409
Benson, E. G. C., 6186
Berkeley, Lord G. C., 8350
Bentley, P., 430
Berber, A. E., 1506
Beresford, E. A., 1503
Beresford, B., 755
Beresford, M. E., 5031
Beresford, M. W., 169, 3295, 3296, 6072
Bernard, E., 6810
Berry, E. A., 1537
Berry, L., 587, 1530, 2193, 6952
Besse, J., 4090

339
Besterman, T., 8351
Bettam, W., 5315
Bett, W. H., 3389
Betty, S., 2443
Bettridge, J., 5873
Bewley, D. A. F., 4091, 5478
Bewley, Sir E. T., 7163
Beynon, R., 1997
Bignall, D., 244
Bilson, P., 4348, 7631
Bingham, F., 4838
Bingham, N., 8202
Bingham, R., 2033, 7979
Bingham, W. H., 5658
Biny, M., 5790, 8639
Birch, D., 621, 5849, 5850, 5851
Bird, A. J., 7987
Bird, C. J., 8293
Bird, G. F., 3530
Bird, J. C., 3439
Bird, K. M., 7987
Bird, Mrs V., 4934
Birkett, H. J., 7352
Birkin, R. L., 3079
Birks, A., 6200
Birks, J. A., 3466, 3552
Birman, W., 5542
Birtwhistle, A., 4664
Bishop, M. C., 5474
Bishop, M. W., 2745, 2746, 2904, 2921, 4349, 5173, 5203, 5330, 6581, 7278, 7631
Bittiner, J., 1168
Black, C. J., 2976
Black, G., 1098, 2948
Black, W. H., 5258
Blackburn, R. H., 533
Blackman, J., 104
Blackwell, J., 1711
Blackwell, W. R., 8294
Blagg, T. C., 5023, 5024, 5026
Blagg, T. M., 2521, 2700, 2701, 2747, 3151, 3175, 3176, 3628, 4917, 5025, 5027, 5159, 5160, 5161, 5204, 5537, 5731, 5732, 5733, 5782, 6015, 6448, 6471, 6483, 6526, 6582, 6856, 7685, 8093, 8500
Blake, R. N. E., 3142
Blanchard, S., 6389, 8295
Blund, R. F., 8332
Blund, W. P., 1197
Blatherwick, D. P., 3190
Blatherwick, R., 6663, 6664
Blaxhill, P. C., 4577
Blaebey, W., 1685
Blaken, D., 2294
Blime, R., 2748
Blom, M. R., 8501
Blomfield, A., 3203
Blomfield, B., 5976
Blomfield, G. T., 1089
Blomfield, M. A., 2522
Blomfield, P., 5953
Blower, C., 4410
Bloxam, M. H., 6151, 6152, 7943
Blunden, E., 1956
Blunt, C. E., 5651
Blythman, F., 8333, 8334
Board, J., 4650
Bocking, E., 8599
Boden, C. H., 1712
Bolam, C. G., 1686, 1687, 4097, 4098, 4099
Bond, E. V., 5489
Bond, F., 7897
Bond, F. M., 7853
Bond, G. C., 749
Bond, J., 4536, 5538
Bond, W., 1527, 6881, 6897
Bone, R. D., 787
Bonser, G. G., 5954, 5955, 5956, 5986, 5998, 7787, 7788, 8128, 8129, 8151, 8180, 8262
Bonsor, G. G., 6249
Booth, A., 8477
Booth, H., 3801
Booth, J. S. M., 7940
Borowa, E., 73
Borrows, J. L., 56
Boswell, S., 2136
Bosworth, A., 2283, 4131, 6974
Bott, A., 6665
Bottin, A. E., 2164
Botting, A., 2179
Boucher, J. P., 7988
Boulbee, J., 4957
Boulton, H. E., 1516, 7690
Boulton, J. T., 5380
Bourner, S. Y., 446
Bowden, Sir F., 4702
Bowden, G. H., 905
Bowen, A. R., 6555
Bowen, M. W., 4015, 4016
Bowen, R., 4245
Bowes, B., 4280
Bowler, M. M., 396
Bowles, W. H., 8684
Bowerley, A., 716, 1314, 1332, 1803
Bowman, H., 6016
Bowen, H., 2503
Bowen, M., 5957, 5987
Bradbury, D. J., 2949, 2950, 6010, 6195, 6204, 6205, 6273, 6367, 7099, 7691, 8385, 8386, 8673
Bradbury, M., 6286
Bradbury, S., 5628
Bradbury, W. J., 1643
Bradbury, S., 6261
Bradley, C., 7279, 7295
Bradley, F., 1837
Bradley, H. K., 3817
Bradley, I. C., 246
Bradley, T., 4017
Brand, K. D., 2381
Brand, K. D. G., 102, 450, 599, 935, 1360, 1610, 2295, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2406, 2407, 2444, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2465, 6975, 6976, 6997
Brand, P. A., 8085
Brandon, R. S., 1457
Brandwood, G. K., 4350, 5751, 6633, 8674
Brannigan, K., 2867
Braun, H., 6725
Braunsdorff, O. W., 492
Brey, J., 2523
Brayley, E. W., 2763
Brazier, S., 4
Breckles, R., 4599
Breckles, R. W., 5957, 5987
Brecknock, A., 5875, 6814, 6815
Breen, H., 4109
Brenan, A., 8063
Brett, G., 2922
Brett, Sir H., 57
Brettle, L., 5, 6308
Brettle, R. E., 6914
Breton, R., 7580
Brewer, J. M., 5953
Brewill, A. W., 3112
Brewster, D., 7625
Bridgett, A., 2110
Briggs, A. E., 6391
Briggs, P., 7299
Briscoe, H. K., 1343, 3948
Briscoe, J. P., 106, 107, 151, 534, 768, 828, 1528, 1578, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1914, 2246, 2247, 2315, 2367, 2502, 2524, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 3213, 4149, 4193, 4315, 4316, 4412, 4678, 5517, 5794, 6485, 7126, 8418
Briscoe, W. A., 402, 2296
Bristow, P., 6262
Brittain, A., 6002
Britton, H., 4069, 5051
Britton, J., 2763
Broadhead, I. E., 5573
Broadhurst, H., 248
Brocklesby, R., 993, 1257, 3974
Broderick, P., 7226
Brook, M., 4781
Brooke, C. J., 1580, 4351, 4352, 4353, 4397, 5217, 5734, 6404, 8515
Brooke, G. C., 5490
Brooke, H., 943
Brooke, R., 5331
Brookes, E. S., 2722
Brooks, C. J., 3057
Brooks, F. G., 4994
Brooks, G. O., 5271
Brooks, G. P., 1874, 8015, 8023
Brooks, N., 950, 2059, 3275, 4624, 6899, 6931, 7990, 8024, 8064
Brooks, W., 7991
Brookbank, B., 1235
Brookbank, W., 3682
Brown, A., 1076, 2992
Brown, B. C., 7197
Brown, C., 2764, 2765, 3214, 5659, 6449, 6450, 6634, 8050, 8613
Brown, C. H. V., 4354
Brown, D., 3962
Brown, G. F., 1385
Brown, I., 2993, 4475, 6045
Brown, J., 4058, 6187
Brown, J. H., 202, 2316
Brown, M., 3672, 8091
Brown, R., 7626
Brown, S., 6188
Brown, T., 2165, 4292
Brown, W. H., 6263
Brownie, E. S., 4230, 4246
Brownlow, L., 3682
Bruce, E. M., 6915
Bruce, F. R. C., 6900
Bruce, G. L., 5928
Bruce, H. J., 6901
Bryan, A., 5037
Bryan, M., 4517
Bryan, P. W., 4593
Bryce, I., 3398
Bryson, E., 108, 1915
Buchanan, B., 6133
Buchanan, W., 2703, 6134, 6135, 6153, 6154
Buck, N., 4324
Buck, S., 4324
Buck, T., 6873
Buckleridge, J. M., 7976
Buckland, P. C., 6413
Buckland, W. E., 8094, 8095, 8539
Buckley, F., 869
Buckley, M., 2111
Carter, W. F., 5574, 5575, 7605
Cartwright, C. E., 3239
Cartwright, F. D., 3008
Cass, B., 1556
Casselden, M., 464
Cast, B., 4860, 4861
Castledine, M. S., 600
Catchpole, R. 4996
Cather, B., 4960, 6168
Catton, J. A. H., 4248, 4293
Caunt, J. K., 8130
Cavendish Bentinck, Lady A., 4297
Ceramella, N., 5386
Chadwick, H., 5243, 5259, 5260, 7240, 7241
Chalklin, C. W., 2297
Challis, K., 4692, 5174, 6063, 6093, 6094, 6424, 6451
Challis, L. J., 2127
Chaloner, W. H., 7300
Chamberlain, G., 655, 3602, 3693
Chamberlain, G. C., 7221
Chamberlain, L. J., 2768
Chamberlain, S., 3928
Chamberlin, T. C. B., 7329
Chambers, B., 5675
Chambers, J., 5387, 5388, 5389, 5390
Chambers, J. D., 109, 110, 253, 254, 255, 256, 1367, 2673, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3629, 3814, 3819, 3847, 5676, 6073, 6074, 6075, 7693
Chaplin, R. F., 1258
Chapman, A., 7664
Chapman, A. B. W., 3301
Chapman, S. D., 258, 260, 410, 516, 517, 952, 970, 994, 1048, 1216, 1483, 1716, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3814, 3820, 3821, 3822, 4201, 4202, 7164, 8160, 8161
Chapman, F. W. B., 2298
Charlton, A., 8037
Charlton, C., 4984
Charlton, J., 6406
Charlesworth, A., 3032
Charlesworth, G., 7242
Cheworth Musters, L., 3240, 7144, 8532
Cheetham, A. K., 3448
Cheetham, F. W., 2080, 2081, 2082
Chell, B. W., 3459
Cherry, J., 3795, 4888
Chettle, S., 7992
Chivers, C., 5116
Chivers, K., 5065
Chmielinski, G., 3604
Christensen, J., 6820
Christian, L., 3757
Christian, R., 3036, 3790
Church, D., 4703, 4936
Church, J., 4762
Church, R. A., 259, 260, 261, 262, 3848
Churchman, P., 7655
Cieszkowski, K. Z., 2137
Clare, J., 5735
Clare, L., 4813
Claridge, W., 1672
Clark, D., 7311
Clark, E. K., 6176
Clark, I., 5510
Clark, K. M., 5087
Clark, N., 76, 906, 1472, 2195, 3049, 3050, 3929
Clark, R., 717
Clark, R. H., 912
Clark, S. F., 1646, 1647
Clarke, A., 6853, 8096, 8097
Clarke, A. B., 1100
Clarke, A. E., 6162
Clarke, E., 8526
Clarke, G., 2248
Clarke, J., 5825, 7349
Clarke, R. A., 1321
Clarke, T., 5961
Clarke, W. J., 1857
Clawson, W. H., 7728
Clay, Sir C., 8296
Clay, F. E., 6264
Clay, J. F., 3492
Clay, J. W., 7581
Clay, L., 3683
Clay-Dove, W., 4145, 4317, 5962, 5999, 6537, 7789, 8131, 8132, 8133, 8152, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8221, 8222, 8223
Clayton, A. L., 4704
Clayton, D., 2674
Clayton, M., 2589
Clayton, S., 5590
Cleary, J., 559
Cleaver, G., 8447
Clegg, N. C., 8607
Clements, F., 111
Clifford, J. K., 2249, 2250
Clift, J. G. N., 2350
Clifton, B., 3241
Clinton, H. F., 5219
Close, T., 1581
Coats, A. W., 1403
Coates, E., 5826
Coates, K., 3760, 4600
Cobau, W. W., 5391
Cobbing, B. A., 4961, 4962, 4963, 7230
Coburn, T. K. V., 8354
Cochrane, J. B., 1146
Cockcroft, J., 1438
Cockshott, J. S., 3378
Cockshott, W., 7627
Coffman, P., 7933
Cole, J. T., 3242
Coldewey, J. C., 4185, 4190
Cole, A. C., 8576
Cole, G., 1839
Cole, J. P., 2665
Cole, N. G., 1566
Cole, R. E. G., 4951
Cole, R. W., 77
Coleman, A., 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 5558
Coleman, M., 1249
Coleman, S. J., 4150
Coleman, W. L., 5958
Colgrave, A. H., 17117
Collett, E., 4626, 7330
Collier, G., 58
Collier, M., 1284
Collingham, D., 791
Collingham, J. D., 2695
Collingswood, R. G., 3350
Collins, A., 8646
Collins, H., 3893
Collins, H. H., 7250
Collinson, S., 263, 1689
Colomb, P. H., 3113
Colton, R., 4222
Colville, J., 8355
Colvin, H. M., 2317, 5141, 8387
Constable, M. A., 5223
Conway, Sir M., 7038
Conybeare, W. J., 7900, 7901, 7902, 7934
Cook, A. J., 8284
Cook, B. J., 5071
Cook, F. G., 5190
Cook, H., 6556
Cook, J., 6071
Cook, T. H., 4818, 4835
Cook, C. H., 3330
Cook, F., 7633
Cook, G. A., 2770
Cook, S. E., 264
Cook, S. M., 330, 588, 3013, 3414, 4183, 4194, 5357, 6835, 7582
Coombs, H., 7406
Coope, R. T., 1430, 6755, 6756, 6757, 6758, 6759
Cooper, A., 6507, 6508
Cooper, B. K., 3493
Cooper, E. A., 4223
Cooper, F., 4111
Cooper, G. K., 2472, 2473
Cooper, M. E., 1718, 2994, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4712, 4714, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4802, 4810, 5094

345
Cooper, N. H., 4428
Coote, H. C., 7729
Cope, G., 8691
Cope, J., 4249
Copinger, W. A., 3263
Copleston, W., 3992
Copley, J. D., 1280
Copnall, H. H., 3854, 3855
Coppack, G., 173, 174, 830, 831
Copnall, H. H., 792, 2368
Corbett, J. V., 1430
Corcoran, N., 5774
Corina, M., 1069
Corke, H., 5392
Cornell, G. W., 7331
Corner, J. S., 1344
Corner, S., 1314, 3931
Cornforth, J., 5591
Corrie, E. E., 3434
Cossons, A., 2525, 2652, 3014, 3331, 3332, 3333, 4010, 4713, 4763, 5095
Cossons, N., 3468
Cotes, T., 5964
Cotterill, A., 4814
Cotton, B. D., 3802
Cotton, F. A. A., 5318
Coulson, D., 6368
Coupland, K. L., 5709
Coupland, F., 6726
Courtney, T. S., 6727
Cousins, P. R., 5795, 6558
Cousins, R., 3786
Couth, W., 4842
Cove-Smith, C., 3449
Cowan, J. C., 5358
Cowic, A., 3554
Cox, A., 832, 5706
Cox, C., 7290
Cox, E. W., 4789
Cox, G., 3390
Cox, J., 7730
Cox, J. C., 1505, 3690, 3993, 4011, 4355, 6760, 7694, 7695
Cox, T., 2771
Cox, W. A., 1964
Coxon, P., 3466, 3552, 6260
Cracknell, S., 3359
Craig, D., 1950
Craig, R., 2128
Craig, A. R., 5220, 8038
Craig, L. F., 7871
Cramp, A. G., 601, 622, 3532, 3533
Craper, C., 3856, 8285
Craven Smith-Milnes, L., 8516
Crawford, C. L., 3172, 8098, 8099, 8100, 8101
Crawford, D., 8100
Crawford, K. E., 8099
Crawshaw, G., 5592
Creswell, F., 1858
Creswell, S. F., 1859
Cree, L. J., 78, 971, 6946
Crick, M., 3758
Cripps, W., 1020
Crisp, B., 2962
Crispin, T., 3803
Crichtley, Mrs. C., 5827
Croard, D., 5918, 6405
Croft, S., 5860
Crook, D., 3975, 5142, 5714, 6173, 6210, 6392, 7696, 7697, 7731, 7732, 7790
Crooks, H. E., 602, 913
Cropper, A., 3059
Cropper, H. S., 1101
Cropper, P. J., 2112, 2653, 4092, 4195, 5640
Crosby, R., 7733
Crosland, J. D., 4102
Cross, B., 340
Cross, C., 7583
Cross, G., 432, 1207, 3243
Cross, J., 4378
Crossman, B., 6211

346
Crothall, L., 1171
Crouch, A. F., 8520
Crow, P., 7698
Crowther, G. L., 3326
Crowther, L., 8432
Crowther, R. J., 8432
Crump, V., 8326
Crate, D., 6220
Cullabine, E. A., 8692
Cullen, E., 1291
Cullen, R., 2211, 6011
Cullen, W. B., 8018
Cullis, M., 1335
Cummins, Sir D., 8540
Cummins, M., 1781
Currey, W. A., 2868, 5796, 5797
Cundy, J., 4998
Cunningham, A., 7471
Cupit, J., 3519, 3526, 5710
Curtis, B. J., 411, 3789
Curtis, H., 8533
Curtis, J., 2772
Curtler, W. H. R., 3630
Cutts, G., 7281
Cussans, J. E., 4606
Cuthbert, N. H., 1023, 1238
Cutting, D. H., 422
Dace, J., 7699
Daft, R., 4250, 4251
Daibell, J. A., 664
Dalbiac, P. H., 3114
Dale, K., 5798
Dale, J., 6542
Dalling, H., 4252
Dalling, P., 2773
Dalton, L., 472
Dalton, R., 3605
Daniels, C. M., 7818
Daniels, M. L., 953
Daniels, G., 1951
Danks, G. W., 6761
Dann, T., 112, 2025, 3351
Danson, E. W., 175
Darby, H. C., 2951
D'Arcy, G. J. A., 8615
Dare, M. P., 931, 5056
Darlington, W. A., 1930
Darroch, S. J., 8356
Darvall, F. O., 3028, 3029
Dauvney, K. D. M., 5221, 5222, 5224
D'Auvergne, C. P., 4714, 4715, 4716, 4764, 6953
Davey, B. J., 5052
Davidson, F., 7634
Davies, D., 1414
Davies, G., 2196, 2197, 7847
Davies, G. T., 8114
Davies, L., 8557
Davies, J., 5, 6893
Davies, M. C., 2299, 2300, 2383
Davies, O. R. F., 8647
Davies, R., 8557
Davies, T. W., 1358
Davies, W., 5096
Davis, F. H., 7819, 7845
Davis, J. H., 548
Davis, M. D., 1797
Davis, W. J., 3606
Day, S., 2613, 3963
Daynes, C., 1423
Dawe, A., 2351
Dawes, L. A., 3998
Dawson, E. J., 1122
Dawson, G. A., 4398
Dawson, H., 2069
Dawson, J. A., 685
Dawson, R., 1648
Day, A., 5211
Day, E. P., 4843
Day, J. W., 6532
Day Lewis, C., 5491
Deacon, E., 4079
Dean, J., 6533
Dean, M. J., 6486, 8504
Deare, J., 7792
De Bres, K., 2654
Deering, C., 113, 3193
Deering, L., 2382
Delany, P., 5397
Delaney, T., 2166, 2167
Delavenay, E., 5398, 5399, 5400, 5401
Dernaus, A. G., 4765
Dempsey, M. J., 7993
Denison, E., 7127
Denison, G. M., 114, 265, 675, 1875, 1876, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2486, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2494, 2496, 2501
Denison, W. F. E., 7128
Dennett, F., 8336
Dent, P., 5319
Dent, T., 1431
Dernley, S., 6369
Derry, S. I., 3060
Devereux, B., 2140, 2151
Deverill, G. W., 4790
de Ville, E., 3015, 3226, 3624, 4417, 7304
De Vries, R., 7734
Dewar, P. B., 4822
Dewberry, P., 2251, 4937
Dewes, R. H., 2012
Dewey, T., 4766
De Winton, E., 4520
Dexter, F. W., 1825
Dexter, H. M., 4059
Dexter, M., 4059
Dexter, N. L., 7222
Dias, J. R., 3857
Dibb, B., 6617
Dickens, H. E., 7416
Dickens, I. E., 7461
Dickinson, W., 6453, 6559, 7807, 7808
Dieth, E., 4170
Dilley, R., 1862
Dillon, F., 4060
Dils, J., 8315
Dimock, A., 7903
Dimock, J. F., 6635, 7872, 7873, 7904, 7905, 7906, 7907
Disney, G., 1690
Disraeli, B., 8357
Divett, A. W., 1458
Dixon, B. A., 7760
Dixon, L., 1439, 1720, 2252, 7165
Dixon, P., 154, 6728, 7908
Dobbin, M., 2527
Dobbs, A., 2641, 4202
D'Olbney, E., 5402, 6821
D'Olbney, J. E., 2113
Dobson, E. B., 3137
Dobson, F., 1102, 1582, 7223, 8457
Dobson, F. W., 2318, 2352, 6917, 7237
Dobson, R., 1304
Dobson, R. B., 7735, 7736, 7737
Dolan, A., 4133, 4134
Dolby, M., 4684, 4685, 7350, 7351, 7628
Dolby, M. J., 6413
Dolley, R. H. M., 656, 6560, 6561
Dombavand, R. M., 6
Doran, J., 115
Dore, D., 1622
Dorling, E. E., 4225
Doubleday, E. M. M., 5606
Doubleday, E. W., 665
Dougherty, P., 1793
Douglas, A. D. M., 7233
Douglass, S. P., 2384
Douse, W. J., 723
Dow, G., 3494, 3495, 3496, 3556
Dowell, D. T., 1325
Dowland, B. H., 7874, 7909
Doxey, J. S., 833
Drage, C., 266, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 5479, 5762, 6487, 7793
Draper, P., 3497
Drapkin, J. L., 2185
Draycott, W. E., 8224
Drinkwater, G., 4717
Drinkwater, J., 1916
Druce, G. H., 8358
Dryasdust, 1496, 1497
Dubaiasson, A., 2060
Duce, R., 1670
Duckett, Sir G. F., 2979
Dugdale, Sir W., 2635, 3276, 4012
Duke, G., 7139
Duke, G. J., 5977
Duke, P., 7543
Dunford, L., 436
Dunn, -- Mrs, 228
Dunn, S., 1721
Dunnicliff, E. F. H., 7635
Dunning, G. C., 834
Dunster, S., 438
Durant, D. N., 7039, 7040
Dutton, J. G., 1306
Dyer, E. C., 3587
Dyment, C. H., 8433
Dyson, J., 4298

Eagle, E. C., 3949, 7636
Earnshaw, P., 1025
Earp, F., 4152, 4153, 4157
Earp, T., 6729
Easton, H. T., 634
Eato, C. H., 3498, 3519
Eaton, J., 342
Eaton, M., 4328
Ebdon, D. S., 6865
Eccles, H. L., 1958
Eccles, J., 8121, 8122
Ecoh, D., 6918, 6919
Eddison, E., 2775
Edelston, M., 2167
Eden, C. H., 1531
Eden, S. M., 4791
Edgar, C. D., 3373, 3631, 3684, 4651, 48365229, 5230, 8039, 8527
Edge, D. A., 2129
Edge, T. L. K., 8065
Edwardes, C., 8388
Edwards, D. L., 8608
Edwards, Sir J. G., 6110
Edwards, K. C., 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 1369, 1386, 2083, 3327, 3403, 3557, 6978
Edwards, R., 176
Edwards, R. F., 8528
Eccles, F. C., 4399
Egbert, D. D., 8630
Eisenberg, E., 6822
Ekwall, B. O. E., 2724
Eldridge, C. C., 8648
Elias, G., 403, 1877, 2138, 3215, 5079, 7584
Elizabeth of Warwick, 177
Elliott, B., 5799
Elliott, B. J., 3469
Elliott, L., 5622, 7820, 8420
Elliott, R. H., 1506
Ellis, C. H., 3558
Ellis, E., 1779
Ellis, G., 8541
Ellis, J. B., 8337
Ellis, M., 2072, 6762, 7166, 7167
Elston, S. M., 2869, 2870, 7251
Elvin, L., 1782, 6636, 8238
Elvin, R., 1432
Emberton, W., 6504
Emblin, R., 603, 3400
Engen, R., 7365
England, J. W., 3746
English, J. S., 1944
English, R., 2995
English, W., 3897
Epstein, J., 267
Erickson, C., 998
Ervine, St J., 1722
Esche, C., 5182
Esdaille, A., 2777, 4844
Essery, B., 3559
Evans, A. J., 5040
Evans, R., 1583, 1615
Everard, B., 1239
Everitt, G., 3964
Every, G., 5902
Ewald, A. C., 211
Ewen, C. H. L'E., 1806
Evans, A. W., 6509
Evans, H., 3227
Evans, H. F. O., 7129
Evans, Sir J., 8297
Evans, J. T., 3404
Evans, R., 2034
Evans, W., 1671
Exley, C. L., 6266
Exley, M., 4985
Exton, W. L., 7944
Eydes, W., 7145
Eyles, A., 2385
Eyres-Alisebrook, C. A., 5828

Fagg, B., 4768
Fairbairn, A., 1405
Fairbairns, A., 7910
Fairbairns, W. H., 7911
Fairclough, G. J., 6472
Fairhurst, F., 4253, 4276, 4283, 4284, 4287, 4291
Fairweather, F. H., 4897
Falconer, K., 4476
Fareham, J. C., 5143, 5144
Farmer, L., 2304
Farnsworth, F., 8448
Farrar, W., 2963
Fawcett, W., 4299
Feather, T., 3382
Featherstone, H. L., 1995
Fearnside, L., 4929, 4964
Fenwick, A., 7358
Field, H. E., 4412, 6904, 7073, 7977
Field, J., 2667
Ferris, J., 3914
Fernyhough, A. H., 5097
Fewkes, A., 482, 476, 1341, 3051
Firman, R. J., 3767, 6553, 7119
Firth, R. J., 3767, 6553, 7119
Firth, C., 6111, 7978, 7982
Firth, J. B., 6763
Fish, H., 1723
Fisher, A., 5165
Fisher, J. R., 3068, 3069, 3070, 3685
Fisher, F. N., 3852
Fisher, S., 4181
Fishman, N., 5721
Gable, J. H., 7739
Gallon, B., 343, 6265, 6291
Gallon, P., 5593
Galway, E. M. Monkton-Arundell, 7619
Gandy, M., 2704
Garbett, H., 8693
Gardiner, J., 1240, 7083
Gardiner, M., 4985
Garnett, M., 6046
Garton, D., 4652, 4653, 5134, 5135, 5539, 5618, 5619, 5762, 6055, 8123, 8124, 8534, 8558
Garton, J., 452
Garton, R., 3470
Gascoigne, J. T., 6420
Gash, N., 8359
Gasse, L., 6554
Gathercole, P. W., 8266, 8267
Gaunt, G. D., 4520
Gaunt, P., 2996
Gawthern, A., 229
Gee, R., 344, 345, 3037
Gekoski, R. A., 5359
Gelder, G. S., 5420, 5421
Gelshorpe, E., 4647
Gentles, I. J., 2997
George, D., 4889, 7265, 7266
George, P. K., 3702
Gerard, D. E., 1424, 1952, 4165, 5404, 5405
Gerring, C., 3116, 5607
Gerrish, M. M., 973
Ghent, J. W., 4665
Gibbens, L., 3808
Gibbon, J., 5014
Gibbons, D., 5096
Gibson, A., 2168, 2180
Gibson, C., 7100
Gibson, E., 6586
Gibson, G. F., 453
Gifford, J., 500
Giggs, J. A., 346, 1218, 6866, 6867
Gilbert, A., 272, 1673, 1674, 1917
Gilbert, C., 5256
Gilbert, D. M., 3703, 3704, 3747, 5722, 5830
Gilbert, T., 2906
Giles, M. F., 7002
Gill, B., 789, 1198, 1585, 1633, 2215, 2216, 2301, 2325, 2408, 4357, 4379, 4380, 4381, 4382, 4383, 4679, 5032, 5480, 5494, 5533, 5630, 5661, 5665, 5800, 6020, 6097, 6905, 6933, 7075, 7085, 7122, 7253, 7967, 8040, 8252, 8316, 8450, 8451, 8452, 8453, 8542
Gillham, J. C., 3389
Gillot, S., 4819, 7703
Gilmour, B. B., 3261
Gilyard-Beer, R., 7586
Ginever, E. D., 6954
Gins, M., 7065
Ginsburg, M., 3924
Giroudaud, M., 4452, 4828, 5662, 5663, 5897, 7042
Gladstone, W. E., 6527
Glaisher, J. W. L., 835
Glaister, E., 7912
Glazebrook, C. J., 3244, 7995
Gleem, H. G., 1826
Glees, M., 4719
Glew, R., 3272
Goadby, R., 5098
Goadby, L., 5098
Goldberg, J., 1029
Godfrey, J. T., 42, 180, 181, 511, 535, 666, 794, 1508, 1509, 1652, 1798, 1815, 1918, 1959, 1960, 1972, 2290, 2326, 2529, 2530, 2927, 2964, 2980, 3177, 3260, 4019, 4186, 4358, 4820, 6163, 6888, 6934, 6955, 7608, 7996
Godfrey, R. S., 6637
Godkin, G., 6982
Goldsman, J. E., 6668
Golberg, D. L., 2285
Golby, J. M., 3016, 3071
Goldknopf, D., 5406
Goldring, H., 2217, 2387
Goldsbury, J., 7123
Gooch, M. A., 6113
Goode, C. T., 3471, 3561
Goode, G., 6689
Gooding, F., 2506
Goodliffe, F., 915
Goodrich, H. S., 1586
Goodway, M., 5223
Goodwin, J., 6858
Gopsill, G. H., 4939
Gordon, A., 4071
Gordon, Sir F., 4254
Gordon, R., 4196
Gordon, T., 4601
Gorman, M. J., 8389
Gosling, R., 347, 348
Goss, L., 7168
Gotch, J. A., 7043, 7044, 7045
Gott, B., 327
Gough, J., 3607
Gough, J. V., 3562
Gough, R., 2531
Gould, I. C., 4440
Gould, N., 6690
Goulden, A. T., 5236
Goulding, R. W., 5736, 6212, 8360, 8650, 8651
Goulston, J., 4231
Goulton, J., 1623
Gover, J. E. B., 2655
Graham, D. A., 4642, 6562
Graham, R., 1510
Graham, S., 8027
Grainger, K., 605
Granger, F. S., 1369, 2871
Granger, J., 116, 1345, 2466, 4419
Grant, C., 6691
Grant, D., 8652
Grant, W. K., 2656
Grass, A., 5015
Grass, M., 5015
Grasby, H., 5546
Grassi, J. L., 3999
Grattan, J. P., 6057, 6058
Gray, B., 6160
Gray, D., 273, 811, 1078, 1103, 1154
Gray, D. I., 581, 3378
Gray, E., 4568
Gray, R., 2614
Grayson, P., 8676
Gresley, J. M., 6766
Gretorex, D., 5680
Gretorex, N., 7169
Greaves, R., 4300, 4301, 4302, 4303, 4304
Greasley, J., 7740
Green, B., 7740
Green, E., 2328, 2101
Green, H., 736, 1511, 3705, 3706, 3707
Green, H. G., 2132
Green, J., 6563
Green, J. A. H., 117
Green, M., 349, 350, 351, 352
Greene, G., 1933
Greenwood, J., 3302
Greenwood, J. E., 954
Greenwood, K. M., 7502, 7503
Gregory, B., 4112
Gregory, F. W. C., 3229
Gregory, R., 3748, 5801
Gregory, S., 88
Gregory, W., 353
Greig, P., 667
Gresham, C. A., 6510
Gresham, J., 8087
Grew, M. E., 8361
Griffin, A. R., 274, 750, 751, 3030, 3031, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3905, 4100, 4113, 4521, 4829, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4945, 4946, 4947, 5346, 5347, 5883, 5979, 6326, 6850, 7794, 7795, 8225, 8226, 8694
Griffin, C. P., 354, 1130, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3905, 4100, 4113, 4522, 5346
Griffin, H. J., 6178
Griffin, M., 1880, 2419, 2965, 3775, 3809, 5407, 5664, 7997, 8028
Griffith, R. H., 6802
Griffiths, E. R., 5472, 8323
Griffiths, R. E., 8454
Grinting, C. H., 5534
Gross, C., 3858
Grounds, A. D., 7320
Groves, C., 4441, 4442, 8535
Groves, D., 1415
Groves, F. P., 527, 569
Groves, S. M., 2795
Groves, W. H., 6213
Grubb, H. P., 7146
Grueber, H. A., 158
Grundy, D. M., 1433, 1725, 4114, 5930
Grundy, W. F., 4286
Guilbert, G., 5803
Guifford, E. L., 118, 1079, 1201, 2675, 2998, 3994, 4166, 4672, 5940, 8227
Guir, H., 2879
Guiliver, R. L., 5852
Gunn, E. V., 2738
Gunstone, A. J. H., 159
Guppy, H. B., 3290
Gunnam, R. I., 5850, 3851
Gutch, J. M., 7741
Gutteridge, M., 3987
Gutteridge, N., 7419, 7465
Gutteridge, S., 4590
Guy, S., 2532
Hadfield, B. R., 6541
Hadfield, C., 3415, 3416
Hadfield, R., 7085
Hadley, D. M., 2907, 2908
Hage, H., 8521
Haigh, B., 4182
Haigh, M. L., 4815
Haile, W. H., 2615
Hailes, D., 1631
Hale, P. R., 7950
Hall, A., 4523
Hall, A. W. G., 631
Hall, C., 1147
Hall, H., 7332
Hall, H. C., 275, 1434, 1827, 2045, 2057, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2139, 4212, 4213
Hall, I., 6705
Hall, R. A., 163
Hall, S. C., 8393, 8677
Hall, S. T., 3217, 7704
Hall, T., 3635
Hall, T. W., 2533, 2534
Hall-Taylor, M., 6946
Hallam, D. H., 4720, 4721, 4803
Hallam, G. D., 5631
Hallam, H. E., 2928
Hallam, J., 5919
Hallam, K. J., 6114
Hallam, M., 5632
Hallett, C., 7913
Halliday, R. L., 60, 5931
Halliwell-Phillips, J. O., 7742
Halls, Z., 1030, 1031
Hambling, A. G., 5205
Harmer, D., 5057
Harmer, S. H., 3605
Hamilton, A. N., 2218, 2254, 2330, 7003
Hamilton, D., 2169
Hamilton, P. B., 4771
Hamm, A. P., 4061
Hammerton, Sir J. A., 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1919, 1931, 6824
Hammond, B., 3825
Hammond, J. L., 3825
Hammond, M., 606
Hammond, P. J., 25, 42, 43, 44, 230, 439, 475, 865, 866, 867, 1123, 1131, 1194, 1251, 1449, 1897, 1920, 2471, 3080, 3081, 3450, 3472, 3796, 3894, 5482, 6564, 6669
Hammond, R., 3744
Hammond, T. W., 276
Hayes, P., 2873
Hayes, W., 4804
Haynes, B., 4277
Haythornwaite, P. J., 3608
Haywood, I., 5356
Heading, B., 6670
Healy, J. M. C., 3503, 3504
Heath, A. W., 4205
Heath, J. E., 5980, 7636, 7821
Heane, C., 5828
Heath, J. E., 1816, 3294, 3304, 3399, 8559
Heathcote, B. V., 2094, 2095, 6972
Heathcote, P. F., 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2095, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2464, 6972
Heazell, E. H., 2353
Heeley, H. F., 8522
Heeley, S., 1176
Heichelheim, F. M., 160
Hellyer, A., 5775
Helman, H., 7334
Hemingway, G. Y., 589, 5898, 6565
Hensley, A., 485
Henstock, S., 8208
Henderson, A. R., 1675
Henderson, K., 8364, 8365
Henley, K., 1676
Hensman, E. W., 2999
Henson, F. A., 8286
Henson, G., 3826
Henstock, A., 39, 119, 120, 551, 2219, 2409, 2657, 2706, 3153, 3178, 3179, 3187, 3188, 3956, 3974, 4430, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851, 5212, 5213, 5267, 5769, 6252, 6889, 6921, 7356, 8486
Henstock, J., 6803
Henstock, V., 4852
Henton, A., 4793
Henton, J. F., 3586
Heppworth, A. N., 3934, 8134, 8169, 8177, 8178, 8179
Herbert, G., 7046
Herbert, Sir T., 7876
Herod, G., 4116
Heron, A. H., 6906
Heron, J., 6588
Heron, Sir R., 6543
Herrett, R., 6215
Herring, P., 2535
Hescott, B., 1973
Hess, G. F., 62
Hetherington, G., 4135
Hewitt, E. M., 3778
Hewitt, R. M., 1406
Hewlett, M., 1490
Hewlings, R., 7130
Heywood, H. C. L., 7809, 7877, 7878
Hibbert, H. G., 1974
Hickin, J., 2331
Hickling, A., 2159
Hickman, T., 3038, 3636
Hickson, E., 6064
Hildyard, M. T., 3180
Higginbottom, M., 4453
Higginson, A., 8134
Higginson, J. H., 4569
Higginson, M., 3564
Higson, N., 2536, 3877
Higson, S., 1548
Hildesley, W. S., 6935
Hildyard, M. T., 5594, 5595
Hill, A. Du B., 1587, 4359, 4666, 4999, 5276, 5277, 5278, 5279, 5280, 5581, 5665, 5666, 7076, 7216, 7804, 8029, 8066, 8338
Hill, C., 213
Hill, D. G., 6325
Hill, J., 279, 1817. 7335
Hill, M., 1565, 2577
Hill, M. H., 4968
Hill, W. P., 8616
Hilton, A., 3383
Hilton, E. H., 5410, 5411
Hilton, F., 2484
Hilton, R. H., 7748
Hilton, H. R., 7989
Hind, F., 121, 155, 2115, 2874
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hind, N. H., 3827
Hinde, T., 2958, 7705
Hindley, R. B., 6671
Hine, J. E., 280
Hine, R. C., 4158
Hine, T. C., 198, 1588, 1589, 2332, 2333, 2334
Hinsley, F. B., 1387, 1388, 1389, 3721
Hitchin, H. S., 1643
Hitchin, S. W., 4288
Hoare, J. F., 6078
Hoare, P. A., 1435, 1484, 1616
Hobbs, J. W., 5214
Hobday, G. I., 955
Hobson, H., 6672
Hobson, J., 2495
Hodder, E., 281
Holden, W. H., 6544
Holderness, B. A., 3009
Hodges, C. C., 4098
Hodges, H. W. M., 8268
Hodges, R., 3167
Hodgkin, E., 836
Hodgkinson, A. W., 3246
Hodgkinson, G., 4724
Hodgkinson, H., 1729
Hodgkinson, K., 6148
Hodgkinson, R. F. B., 3637, 4020, 6454, 6455, 6456, 6566, 6589, 6590, 6639, 6730, 6731
Hodgkinson, W. J., 3245
Hodgson, A., 1558
Hodgson, G., 2046
Hodgson, V. T., 4214
Hodgson, W. E., 7810, 7879
Hodson, J. H., 1390, 2929, 7020, 7047, 7077, 7200
Hogarth, R. G., 1148
Hollbrook, J. N., 1032
Holden, R., 7086, 7087, 7088
Holden, W. H., 3247
Holden, W. N., 4226
Holderness, G., 5412
Holdsworth, C., 7587
Hole, H., 5073
Hole, S. R., 5080, 5081, 5082
Holehouse, J., 2890
Holgate, J., 5876
Holland, B., 3976, 3977, 7302
Holland, D., 3406
Holland, J., 8560
Holland, J. R., 8078
Holles, G., 5738, 6253, 6907, 8298
Hollingsworth, K., 359
Hollingsworth, E. N., 7544
Hollihead, L. M., 1275
Hollis, P., 1104
Holmes, C., 5413, 5414
Holmes, D. E., 2410
Holmes, J., jr. 4863
Holmes, M., 5560
Holmes, M. W., 3039, 7637
Holmes, S., 6591
Holmes, W. H., 3082
Holmes, W. T., 7217
Holt, G. O., 4772
Holt, J., 607
Holt, J. C., 7749, 7750
Holt, Sir J. C., 3859, 7751, 8507
Holt, P., 3025
Holt, T. G., 5779
Holmes, D., 6115, 6116
Honey, W. B., 837
Honeymoon, K., 1033
Hood, E. P., 4173
Hood, J. C. F., 1590
Hookey, D., 3248, 7990
Hook, H., 57
Hook, J., 3053
Hool, D., 7752
Hooper, J., 8281
Hopcroft, G., 4725
Hope, W. St J., 5667, 7315
Hope, Sir W. H. St J., 1096, 2084, 2085, 2086
Hopewell, B., 702
Hopkin, E., 4726, 5100
Hopkin, W. E., 5415, 5416
Hopkinson, A. W., 1520
Hopkinson, C. W., 7352
Hopkinson, G. G., 3417
Hopkinson, J., 282
Hoppé A. J., 6048
Hopwood, H. L., 3474, 3535
Hordle, L. H., 6512
Hornsby, K. A., 3305
Hornshaw, S. P., 3335
Horriben, E., 5831, 5855, 5862
Horry, I., 2507, 2508
Horsman, A. M., 7102, 7103
Horton, A. V. M., 6117
Horton-Smith, L. G. H., 6217
Hosford, D. H., 2981, 2982
Hoskins, F. N., 3154, 6190, 7048, 8641, 8695
Hoskins, L., 1034
Hoskins, W. G., 2616
Hough, C., 4524
Hough, J. E. T., 4797
Houghton, J. T., 8600
Houldsworth, H. O., 2509, 2893, 2966, 3336, 3337, 5814, 5815, 7225, 7257
Housley, C., 3117
Hovington, G. R., 6371
Howard, A., 4592, 5683, 5684, 5685
Howard, A. J., 2580, 2619, 6056
Howard, R., 2894, 7407, 7560
Howard, S., 3882, 6348, 7371
Howarth, P., 8366
Howes, J., 283
Howes, T., 1159
Howitt, B. M., 4206
Howitt, M., 1937
Howitt, R. C. L., 4206
Howitt, T. C., 1219, 1220
Howitt, W., 3017, 6349, 7707
Howley, M. R., 6164
Howson, J., 6640
Hoye, R. G., 1624
Hoyle, T. O., 5000
Hubbard, H. L., 5281
Hubble, M., 360
Hucknall, R., 5041
Hudson, B., 3475
Hudson, J., 4159
Hudson, V., 284
Huggins, E., 7408
Hugh, W., 1294, 1295
Hughes, D. A. T., 6021
Hughes, G. B., 838
Hughes, J., 4088
Hughes, J. T., 3850
Hughes, M. J., 3797
Hulbert, C. L., 5766
Hull, R., 7667, 7668
Hulme, K., 5633, 5634
Hume-Williams, S. E., 3040
Humphery-Smith, C. R., 2707
Humphreys, A. L., 2537
Humphreys, M., 8440
Humnissett, R. F., 3978
Hunt, J., 23, 24
Hunt, L., 3144
Hunt, P. E., 184
Hunt, W. M., 3451
Hunt, W. P., 7268
Hunter, A., 487
Hunter, D., 1177
Hunter, J., 4062, 5716, 7753
Hunter, J. M., 520, 6868
Hunter-Christie, E. W., 2617
Hurcombe, L., 7280

358
Hurley, J. H., 8276
Hurrell, D. J., 5221, 5224
Hurst, J., 8098, 8102
Hurst, J. G., 3295
Hurst, G., 3505, 3565
Hurt, A., 8405
Husain, M. S., 79, 80
Husbands, S. D., 1001
Huskinson, G. N. B., 552, 3360, 4255, 4256, 6035
Huskinson, T. W., 5525, 5526, 5527
Huskinson, W. L., 7149
Hussey, C., 6908, 7089, 8253
Hustwayte, M., 7855
Hutchinson, D. J., 7954
Hutchinson, L., 214
Hutton, M. G., 4654
Hutton, W., 231
I'Anson, B., 469
I'Anson, R., 5707
Ibbotson, P., 3355, 3361, 3791, 4462, 5513, 6429, 7303, 7359, 8299
Illger, A. V., 6416
Ingham, M. J., 8203
Ingham, S., 3000
Ingles, R., 3935
Ingles, A., 4047
Ingram, D. R., 769
Ingram, J. H., 2618, 6767
Inkster, I., 2116
Innes-Smith, R. S., 4969, 5846, 7588, 7589, 8367, 8368, 8391
Inskip, R. R., 8247
Irland, K. J., 63
Ireton, H., 5101
Irvine, C., 5904
Irving, W., 6768
Ispep, R., 6545
Jacks, L., 3018
Jacks, L. P., 289
Jackson, A., 1994, 4454
Jackson, B. T., 2035
Jackson, D., 796, 3506, 5360
Jackson, D. R., 797
Jackson, E. J., 1766
Jackson, M. J., 1280, 5033, 5495, 5496, 5497, 5498, 6179, 6196, 6218, 7104, 8561, 8562, 8563, 8578, 8579, 8592, 8593
Jackson, N. G., 6592, 6620
Jackson, P., 3249
Jackson, R., 6180
Jackson-Stops, G., 6769, 8517
Jacob, F. H., 1180
Jacobsthal, P., 7254
Jaggard, G., 7613
Jalland, J., 3250
James, A., 2255
James, D., 199, 481, 669, 2142, 4627, 6825, 6984, 7420
James, F. M., 3083
James, H., 7380
James, H. M., 3967, 7383, 7384, 7385, 7386, 7387, 7421, 7422, 7442, 7474, 7475, 7476, 7477, 7545, 7546, 7547, 7561, 7562, 7563, 7564, 7565, 7566, 7567, 7568
James, W. A., 4477, 7822, 7945, 7955
Jane, I., 8154
Jarvis, M., 7998
Jarvis, W., 1547
Jeavons, S. A., 4390, 4391
Jeffery, I., 5199
Jeffrey, J., 5238
Jelley, G. A., 8339
Jenkins, D., 3559
Jenkins, R. D. S., 2875, 5780
Jennings, G., 3041, 3391, 4232, 5042, 6966, 8421
Jennings, J. R. G., 6219
Jennings, S., 7388, 7506, 7507
Jennings, S. B., 4072, 4970
Jensen, G. F., 2658
Jessop, H. R., 6491
Jessup, E. F., 4063, 4064, 4655, 4656, 4657
Jervoise, E., 3338
Jewitt, L., 839, 3860, 4154, 8392, 8393, 8677
John, W. D., 6267
Johnes, H. L., 8209
Johns, R. I., 1203
Johnson, A., 2036
Johnson, D., 2143, 5835
Johnson, H. A., 5706, 7131, 8685
Johnson, H. B., 609
Johnson, J., 7021
Johnson, L. R., 6641
Johnson, M., 483
Johnson, R., 839
Johnson, S., 1286
Johnson, S. G., 1448
Johnson, W. J., 4117
Johnston, D., 1363
Johnstone, J., 6155, 7269
Jones, A., 507, 3936, 4278
Jones, A. W., 5905
Jones, C. A., 1361
Jones, D. S. D., 7201
Jones, E. A., 7316
Jones, F., 5686
Jones, G. E., 3638
Jones, H. F., 6049, 6050
Jones, H. M., 6802
Jones, J., 5102
Jones, J. L., 4727, 4728
Jones, K., 8654
Jones, L. P., 3895
Jones, M. C. E., 2930
Jones, P., 4455, 6770
Jones, R., 2694
Jones, R. B., 3639
Jones, R. G., 8115
Jones, S., 1460, 1693
Jones, [Y.?], 4899, 5058
Jordan, A. C., 493, 4940, 8155
Joseph, J. K. S. St., 169, 5031, 6072
Jowett, T., 1137
Jowett, W., 4729
Joyce, J., 3392
Joynes, P., 6546
Judd, J. R., 414, 6973
Jordan, H., 7796
Jurgis, A., 2240
Kader, N. M., 5348, 5417
Kain, R. J. P., 3670
Katznelson, I., 81, 82
Kay, V., 6220
Kaye, A. R., 3365
Kaye, D., 3366
Kaye, W. J., 6473
Keating, G., 6098
Keating, H. M., 2578, 2579
Keatman, M., 7766
Keeble, D., 4730
Keeble, G. D., 4794
Keeble, I. M., 494
Keeble, S., 290, 7022, 7023
Keef, D. N., 4593
Keelan, J., 2967
Keen, M. H., 7754, 7755, 7756
Keeton, A. W., 6065
Keith, Sir A., 6254
Kelch, R. A., 8655
Kelly, G., 64, 2727
Kelly, H. H., 5906, 5907
Kelly, T., 8317
Kelsall, M., 6826
Kelsh, T., 1773
Kemp, F. N., 3207, 8300, 8301
Kemp, R. F., 6620
Kendall, H. B., 4118
Kennedy, P. A., 2728, 2790, 2977, 3362, 4065, 8239
Kent, J., 8369
Kent, J. P. C., 6492
Kent, P. E., 5263
Kent, R., 964
Kerridge, D. H., 185
Kerruish, J. R. J., 1522
Kerry, C., 2968, 8067
Kerry, T., 5198
Kershaw, R. R., 8580
Kettle, J. P. M., 3252
Kerr, D. J. C., 4443
King, E., 3640, 3641
King, J., 4021
King, K., 4570
King, M., 6593
King, R. J., 8340
King, R. W., 4538
Kingscott, J. E., 2538
Kingston, J., 5117
Kinkead-Weekes, M., 5418
Kinsley, A. G., 186, 6458, 6474, 6493, 6732, 8508
Kirby, J. C., 2507
Kirby, J. L., 7823
Kirk, Mrs B., 6000
Kirk, R., 7656
Kirk, S. J., 215, 3200
Kirton, H. A., 6138
Klenke, A., 1491
Knifton, J. F. W., 2642
Knight, J. A. G., 4646
Knight, D., 2580, 2619, 4615, 5622, 6056
Knight, F. M. R., 33022
Knight, Dame L., 2073, 2074
Knight, J. E., 1783
Knight, S., 7757
Knights, T. H., 6221
Knollys, W. W., 5191
Köblinger, E., 6827
Korthals-Altes, J., 2636
Kramnick, I., 6534
Krause, E., 5519
Krieger, J., 3722
Krochalis, J., 6022
Kruk, Z., 83
Krystyna, 84
Kuipsch, W. O., 65
Kuurman, J., 2659
Labrum, E. A., 4478
Lacey, A. H., 7443
Lack, W., 6642
Lacy, A., 6311
Lake, R., 3520
Lamb, E., 4629
Lambert, A. J., 3566
Lambert, G. C., 8617
Lambley, T., 1479
Lamin, J., 8030
Lamin, W., 4831
Lamport, R., 4539
Lancashire, I., 4187
Lancaster, J., 8696
Lancaster, M. T., 3270
Landa, M. J., 4900
Lane, B., 3979
Lane, J. D., 4257
Lang, A., 6828
Langdale, G. R., 4233
Langley, D., 3109
Langley, E. J., 1845
Large, D. C., 12
Larson, J. A., 3274
Larwood, H., 4281
Laslett, P., 5118
Latham, C., 7590, 8394
Latham, P., 7824
Laurie, G. B., 5066
Lavrin, N., 5419
Law, C. M., 3306
Lawrance, H., 4420, 7025
Lawrence, A., 5420, 5421, 5422
Lawrence, B., 85, 86
Lawrence, C. H., 7591
Lawrence, D., 87
Lawrence, F., 5423
Lawrence, L. A., 5668
Lawson, C., 1790
Lawson, E. M., 1204, 1340, 6922, 7370, 7372, 7389, 7390, 7391, 7392, 7393, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7423, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7447, 7448, 7449, 7450, 7451, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7455, 7456, 7457, 7466, 7467, 7479, 7480, 7497, 7498, 7499, 7504, 7508, 7509, 7510, 7511, 7512, 7513, 7514, 7515, 7516, 7536, 7537, 7538, 7539, 7540, 7548
Lawson, H., 840
Lawson, J., 2170
Lawson, K. H., 7437, 7438, 7549
Lawton, A. E., 6350
Lawton, H., 4731
Laxton, R. R., 860, 862, 2791, 4329, 4431, 4432, 4456
Leacy, R. A., 7369
Leacy, W., 7150, 7151
Lazell, D., 1887, 2026, 6111, 6119, 7982, 7983, 7984
Leach, A. F., 3937, 7880
Leach, J. T., 2969
Leach, J. T., 2969
Leader, R. E., 2729
Leafe, T., 3723, 7170
Lealby, K., 6180
Leake, R., 4119, 6675
Leaning, W., 124
Leary, R. S., 7258
Leary, W., 4120
Leasor, J., 5824
Ledger, R., 7366
Ledger, R., 7366
Lee, A., 1938, 5770
Lee, A. E., 1732
Lee, E. F., 6312
Lee, G., 6081
Lee, G. A., 7026
Lee, G. E., 2872
Lee, T., 5499, 5966
Lee, T. A., 4049
Leeds, S. M., 2695, 3015, 3624, 7304, 8422, 8442
Leeman, F. W., 725
Lees, J., 1105, 7758, 7759
Lees, S., 3906
Leigh-Wood, K. J., 4540
Leighton-Boyce, J. A. S. L., 3593
Leivers, C., 7638
Leivers, C. N., 5561, 5687, 5688, 5689, 5690, 5691, 7669, 7670
Leleux, R., 3476
Lemaitre, P. T., 6313
Leman, H. M., 1503
Le Marinel, A., 2389
Lemmon, K., 7202
Lemon, S. J., 8031
Le Neve, J., 5740
Lenton Priory, 1512
Lester, J. M. F., 1550
Lewin, W., 5206
Lewis, A. S., 3118
Levis, B., 6121
Levis, G. W. J., 6036
Levis, M., 4675
Lewis, M. J. T., 5262
Lewis, P., 3828, 5017
Lexington, R., 5899
Liebermann, F., 6859
Lightfoot, R., 536
Lillie, M. C., 6057, 6058
Limb, N., 8416
Linday, D. T. A., 961
Lindley, K., 2637
Lindley, L., 8137
Lindsey, L., 1149
Lindsey, T. M., 3134
Lister, A., 7203
Lister, J. A., 3692, 3698
Litchfield, D., 2199
Little, G. E., 8509, 8510, 8511
Littlefair, J., 415, 1677, 2371
Litton, C. D., 4432
Liverpool, 1st Earl (see Foljambe, C. G. S.)
Livett, G. M., 79115
Livingstone, D., 6771
Lloyd, A. J., 6772
Lloyd, R., 5908
Lloyd, T., 6693
Locke, A. A., 2793
Lockett, C. M., 2257
Lockton, H. W., 6707
Lomax, J., 1704, 4094
Long, B. E. L., 3861
Longhurst, E. H. S., 7367
Longrigg, R., 8371
Longueville, T., 8656
Lord, J., 4972
Lord, P., 2620
Losco-Bradley, P. M., 6936, 6937
Lough, M. A., 1407
Loughbrough, B., 1443, 1819
Loughlin, A., 7916
Lois, C., 7078
Lowe, D., 1899, 1900
Loveday, R., 204
Lowe, A. E. L., 46, 47, 465, 479, 1513, 3119, 3182, 5114, 5282, 5847, 6960, 7079, 7140, 7141, 7568, 7614, 7999, 8000, 8068, 8254
Lowe, D., 1168, 7234
Lowe, D. E., 976, 1037, 1038
Lowe, D. N., 4209
Lowe, F. P., 2794
Lowe, G. S., 4306
Lower, J., 3437
Lowndes, K. E., 2187
Lucas, E. V., 4853, 8471
Lucas, J., 4277
Lucas, R., 5424
Lucas, S. T., 7760
Lumb, E. E., 6222
Lund, B., 4479, 5921, 7424
Lunn, T., 6293
Lustgarten, E., 5759, 6535
Lyall, I. T., 6513
Lyon, D., 2200
Lyon, D. J., 2591
Lyon, R., 1362
Lyons, F. P., 4526
Lyth, P., 2201, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3674, 4463, 4464, 6082, 7687, 7829, 7830, 7838, 7846, 7847, 7968
McAleer, J. P., 7917
McClellan, A. N., 3779, 3780
McCaffrey, W. T., 7675
McCarthy, D., 459
Mccaulay, J., 4774
McClintock, H., 559
McClure, P., 2660, 2730, 3291
McCombe, C., 7171
McCormick, A. G., 5804
MacCormick, A. G., 125, 187, 827, 2258, 2259, 2276, 5805, 5806
McCourt, N., 216, 7985
McCraith, Sir D., 6773

363
Marshall, G. W., 3229, 3253, 3257, 3878, 5034, 5501, 7105, 8411
Marshall, P., 2336, 6733, 7050, 7051, 7052
Marshall, R., 529, 3374
Marshall, R. L., 7986
Marsland, K., 5933
Marson, L., 366, 571, 670, 743, 1132, 1312, 1733, 1853, 1854, 2490, 3393, 6882
Marson, M. M., 8088
Marston, R. W., 5196
Martin, A., 5426, 5427
Martin, A. V., 1842
Martin, C. G., 1278
Martin, D. G., 4658
Martin, E., 8497
Martin, E. W., 1939
Martin, F. E., 5930
Martin, J. W., 4228
Martin, K., 6536
Martin, L., 4732
Martin, S., 3254, 4796
Martin, W. K., 4733
Martin-Jenkins, C., 4258
Martineau, J., 8658
Martineau, M. C., 497
Mattingly, H. B., 5001
Mason, A. F., 5909
Mason, E. B., 3649
Mason, M., 7027
Mason, P., 7530
Mason, P. J., 3648
Mason, S. A., 1040, 1041, 4775, 4776
Mason, W. H., 5175, 5511, 6161
Massey, H. G., 6199
Massey, M., 4987
Massingham, F. C., 4612
Massingham, B., 5083, 5084
Masson, M. J., 5428
Masters, B., 8371
Masters, J. W. A., 3120
Masters, R. N., 126, 127, 200, 671, 1090, 1106, 1107, 1335, 2076, 2795, 3308
Mather, H. H., 128, 3800, 5934
Matthews, I. G. P., 6012
Matthews, W. S., 1678
Matz, M. J. P., 5635
Maude, S. M., 89
Mavers, R. B., 4990
Mavor, E., 7204
May, E., 7053
May, J., 2876, 2877, 3173, 4330, 4331
Mayfield, P., 4155
Mealby, R. G. T., 3862, 3863
Mealer, J. K., 6515
Mears, J. L., 2038
Mears, J. C., 4734, 4777
Medley, R. C., 8583, 8601
Mee, A., 4871
Mee, A. E., 7663
Mee, A. H., 7811
Mee, C. J. C., 3255, 3256
Mee, G., 3951
Mein, A. G., 1514, 1515, 4988, 4989, 6024
Mejer, E., 3650
Mellard, L., 1463
Mellish, H. E., 292
Mellish, H., 2605, 5776
Mellish, M., 5262
Mellor, K., 2172, 2173
Melloes, E., 687
Melloes, E. W., 6329
Mellors, R., 1821, 2067, 2337, 2422, 2796, 3218, 4581, 4630, 4735, 5944, 6869, 6870, 7620, 7621, 8001
Mellows, W., 6203
Mendelson, S. H., 8659
Memmuri, A., 6569
Menzies, A. C., 5085
Mercer, E., 4864
Mercer, W., 1927
Meredith, J., 7946, 7947
Meredith, R., 8519
Merrey, W., 3609
Merryweather, R., 7839
Merskey, H., 1348
Metcalf, P., 1784, 7920
Meyer, G. D., 8372
Meynell, L., 8472
Micklewright, F. H. A., 8186
Middleton, A., 8584
Middleton, B., 4198
Middleton, E., 4541, 5603
Middleton, E. M., 7028, 7054, 7055
Middleton, R., 8545
Middleton, S., 4140, 7831
Millard, C. S., 5200
Milland, G. H., 4693
Miller, G., 8002
Miller, J., 6774
Miller, M., 3452
Miller, M. G., 3407
Miller, R., 4924
Miller, S., 3763
Mill, B., 1799
Millington, P. T., 4188
Millington, W., 5669
Mills, A., 3367
Mills, D. R., 129, 1221, 3897, 3898, 5167, 5168
Mills, K. F., 129, 1221, 3897, 3898, 5167, 5168
Mills, R., 4528, 7639
Milner, G. H., 4890
Milner, J. S., 8406
Milnes, R., 3508
Milnes, S. H., 7322
Milton, W., 293
Mingay, G. E., 3192, 3651, 3652, 3653, 8255
Minnett, B. A., 6033, 7285
Minnett, B. R., 6407
Minta, H., 5703
Minta, J., 5704
Minter, M., 8003
Mirza, M. Y., 90
Mitchell, A., 1821
Mitchell, J. R. A., 1139, 1183
Mitchell, M., 3452
Mitchell, W. R., 7762
Mitchner, R. W., 8536
Mitson, J. A., 3230, 3231, 4737
Modiano, M., 5430
Moir-Shepherd, J., 4392
Moir-Shepherd, K., 4392
Moore, A., 7848
Molineux, G., 8229
Mollart, T., 8269
Monckton, Sir P., 8513
Monsarrat, N., 368
Montegut, E., 8660
Moody, F., 6067
Moore, A., 398
Moore, C. N., 2868, 2878, 5176
Moore, D., 8373
Moore, D. L., 6830
Moore, H. T., 5431, 5432
Moore, J., 4311, 4312
Moore, R. F., 5350, 5351
Moore, W., 7826, 7832
Morgan, E. R., 5471
Morgan, F. R., 5473
Morgan, Sir T. C., 5848
Morgan, W. J., 3760
Morley, A., 5103
Morley, D. S., 610, 978, 2396, 3418, 3781, 4465, 4480, 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484, 4485, 4486, 6273, 6274, 6275, 6276, 6570, 6571, 8089
Morley, G. A., 1822, 1945, 4160, 4613, 4854, 5323, 5324, 5747, 7615, 7778, 7779, 8214
Morley, J., 6994
Morley, T., 3085
Morrell, Lady O., 8374
Morrell, R. W., 1252, 1846, 2117, 4156, 4207, 5819
Morris, C., 3162
Morris, G. M., 4123, 4124
Morris, P., 4026
Morris, S. C., 638, 1082, 1184, 2027, 5433, 5484, 6980, 8424
Morton, A. E., 1735, 1736
Morton, C., 8116
Morton, G., 1767
Morton M., 1767
Moses, J. H., 3072
Mosley, J. C., 5763
Mosley, T. M., 1828
Motherway, M., 1794
Mottershaw, S., 1768
Mottram, W., 1737
Moul, H., 6884
Moult, H. R., 2540
Moundfield, A., 4125
Mountane, J., 4282
Muckle, J., 1432
Muirhead, J. F., 8661
Muirhead, J. F., 4125
Muirhead, J. F., 1046
Muir, J., 4067
Mulcahy, A., 2412
Mumford, L., 2174
Munns, R. T., 3477
Munsell, F. D., 8661
Mursto, D., 6798
Murphy, C. H., 8610
Murphy, P., 91
Murray, R. N., 92
Musegrave, E. I., 5727
Musty, J., 5806
Matschmann, H., 2661
Myers, A., 1738
Napier, G. G., 6831
Nash, A. D., 4673
Nash, C., 369
Nailor, V., 841
Nathan, N., 1800
Naylor, P. J., 3258
Neale, E., 3988, 6885
Neale, R. F. A., 3988
Neaverson, P., 4491, 4493
Need, J. A., 496
Need, T., 2087, 2731, 4542, 4543
Needham, E., 294
Neel, S. A., 2911
Nef, J. U., 3726
Negus, K., 4545
Negus, K. M., 4544, 4582
Nehls, E., 5434
Neill, R. P., 1532
Nelson, E. G., 8165
Nelson, P., 2088, 2089, 6495
Nelson, R. B., 8566
Neville, A. E., 8240
Neville, C., 8241
Nevill, R. E., 3259
Neville, G. H., 5436
Neville, J., 1521, 4027
Newbald, C. H., 6648
Newcastle-Under-Lyme K. F. M., 8678
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, M., 8662
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, W., 8663
Newman, D., 6369
Newman, G., 752
Newmarch, C. H., 8488
Newmarch, D., 5437, 5438
Newmarch, G. F., 8488
Newton, B., 1727
Newton, J. H., 6226
Newton, M., 7267
Nicholl, S. J., 8909
Nichols, H., 2592, 3232, 3233
Nicholson, A., 6698
Nicholson, H., 6833, 6834
Nicholson, J., 2676
Nicholson, J. M., 6025
Nicholson, R., 8618
Nicoll, E. A., 5239
Nix, P. A., 1253, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2292
Nixon, M., 2622
Noakes, D., 8170
Noakes, M., 8170, 8231
Noble, D., 907
Noble, Mrs H. M., 5002, 5003
Noble, J. L., 1823, 3356, 4294, 6318, 6319, 7152
Noble, M., 3273
Noble, S. N., 4990
Nock, D. A., 5192
Nock, O. S., 3537
Nodder, F., 5760
Noden, J. J., 5866
Nordfolk, R., 1940
Nordfolk, L. W., 5248
Nordfolk, W. R., 5044, 5248, 5608
Norton, A. V. B., 4855
Norris, P., 2048
North, P., 3087
North, W., 2153
Northedge, D. W., 5548
Notestein, W., 1808
Nulle, S. H., 8664
Nuttall, G. F., 1635
Oakes, E., 4902, 4903
Oates, W. C., 3122
O'Brien, C., 2803, 2895, 2912, 5029, 5568, 5807, 8251
O'Brien, J., 440
O'Connor, H., 4731
O'Connor, M. J., 3395
O'Donovan, P. H., 1150
Ogden, S., 495
Ogle, J. J., 3693
O'Hara, K., 4601, 8139
Oldfield, G., 95, 423, 477, 514, 738, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1074, 1091, 1092, 1114, 1115, 2145, 2234, 2678, 2804, 2805, 3264, 3867, 3868, 3907, 3908, 4028, 4904, 5728, 6948, 6995, 6996, 7080, 7177, 7178, 7468, 7469, 8073, 8425, 8426, 8441
Oldfield, T. H. B., 2806
Oldrini, T. J., 4739
O'Leary, M. A., 1160, 2374, 2375
O'Gara, G., 156
Oliver, S., 5006
Olney, R. J., 8346
Oman, C. C., 6573
O'Neil, J., 372, 399, 441, 3792, 3886, 3887, 3888, 3889, 4740, 5088, 5708, 7500, 7570, 8270, 8547, 8548
Oram, E. G., 7233
Orange, J., 132
Orridge, D., 3909
Orton, H., 4170
Orwin, C. S., 6083, 6084, 6085, 6086
Osborne, K., 6835
Osborne, R. H., 730, 2680, 2681
Oscroft, H., 1843
Ossington, J. E., 5147, 7132, 8395
Oswald, A., 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 4444, 5729, 6126, 6373, 6461, 7179, 8248, 8257
Oswald, F., 1847, 2931, 3342, 3343, 4384, 5295, 5296, 5297, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305, 5325
Otter, A., 6193
Ottewell, D., 2235, 3310, 3787, 5837, 6357, 6516, 7005, 7710, 7812, 8141
Otto, J. L., 5923
Ottley, G., 3478
Outhwaite, R. B., 5582, 5583
Owen, C. C., 3408
Owen, D., 301
Owen, H., 7245
Owen, J. F., 2267
Owen, L. V. D., 165, 1115, 1116, 2932, 2933, 5075, 6037
Oxley, A. F., 3375, 3376, 3384, 3385, 4741
Oxley, J. F., 3569
Pace, G. G., 1592
Page, I. E., 1740
Page, N., 4180, 5439
Page, S., 4614, 8005
Page, W., 4029, 4393
Paget, G., 1617
Paget-Tomlinson, E., 3409
Pallant, G., 731, 2513
Palmer, B. H., 3419, 3454
Palmer, E., 1770
Palmer, J., 8006
Palmer, M., 3831, 4491, 4492, 4493
Palmer-Brown, C., 4615
Pandey, C., 6107
Parker, A., 848, 849, 850
Parker, A. B., 4668
Parker, S. M., 2913
Parkes, E. K., 2732
Parkes, W., 4126
Parkin, G., 1283
Parkin, G. H., 5838
Parkinson, C. C., 3090
Parkinson, J., 3657
Parkyns, A., 4973
Parmenter, G. H., 6374
Par, H., 1187
Parr, R. B., 572, 573, 574, 3396
Parsloe, C. G., 6604
Parsons, A. V., 8697
Parton, J. E., 1244
Pask, B. M., 6649
Pasold, E. W., 5018
Patmore, F. W., 3348, 5820
Patrick, A., 8595
Patterson, L. H., 6462
Pattie, C. J., 3727
Pattmore, F. W., 6278, 6304, 8343
Paton, J. L., 302
Patrick, A., 4930
Pattison, S. R., 1962
Patton, B., 303, 3209
Paul, S. F., 1658
Payling, S. J., 2934, 2935, 2936, 3980, 5624
Payne, E. A., 1659
Payne, M., 304, 2236
Payne, R., 3269
Payton, F. B., 3168
Peacock, E. B. W., 3509, 3521, 3527, 3538, 3570
Pearce, C. E., 7205
Pearce, C. W., 2039
Pearce, G., 4337
Pearce, I., 710
Pearson, D., 1901
Pearson, D. R., 4529, 4530, 5969
Pearson, E., 3311
Pearson, R. E., 1089, 3479, 3480
Peart-Binns, J. S., 1559
Pecchio, G., 424
Peck, C., 5019
Peck, M., 2431
Peck, W., 5564
Peers, Sir C. R., 6408
Peers, R., 1392
Pegg, H., 3610
Pell, M., 3160
Pepling, H. M., 3073
Pemberton, W. A., 4030
Pencreck, J., 7517
Penrose, J., 5584
Peberdy, M., 6854
Perkins, C. B., 6038
Perkins, E. R., 5120
Perkins, K., 4281
Perkins, P. R., 3522
Perks, J. C., 6738
Peery, C. J., 1694
Perry, H. T. E., 8665
Pendred, G., 2050, 2051
Petch, M. R., 7918
Peters, D. J., 1593, 7849
Peters, G., 416
Peters, G. H., 6679
Peters, J., 3832, 4141, 5886, 5887, 5888, 7798, 8142, 8143, 8172, 8196, 8197, 8233
Pettigrew, T. J., 6784
Pevsner, Sir N., 1784, 4338, 4339, 7061, 7920, 7935
Peyton, S. A., 2978
Pethean, K., 7483
Phillimore, W. P. W., 133, 770, 1620, 2718, 2807, 3235, 3313, 3957, 4401, 4402, 4991, 5485, 8458, 8459
Phillips, A. D. M., 3658
Phillips, A. P., 7595
Phillips, C. W., 157
Phillips, D., 1444
Phillips, G., 7766
Phillips, J. F., 3019, 6912
Phillips, J. R. S., 6123
Phillips, P., 2879, 5138
Philo, C., 1187
Phillipson, R., 3455
Pick, M., 1452
Pickard, T. A., 6257
Pickett, N. L., 5170
Pickersgill, A. C., 3210, 3211, 3675, 4468, 4688, 5061
Pickersgill, D., 8704
Pickersgill, R. S., 2423
Pickford, W., 2168, 2180
Pickle, H., 5504
Pickworth-Hutchinson, J., 4365
Piercy, J. S., 7286, 7318
Piggott, S., 1963
Pigot, B., 6233
Pigot, E. G., 7833
Pigott, S. C., 980
Pike, D. J., 417
Pike, N. J., 2682
Pinnock, W., 2808
Pinto, V. de S., 5440, 5441, 7610
Pirt, K. R., 3539
Pitcher, H., 66
Pittman, C. F., 851, 2090, 2091, 2092, 3181
Pittock, W., 2354
Place, G. G., 5753
Planché, J. R., 2970, 7767, 7921
Plant, K., 3510
Playle, B. R. P., 7397
Plomer, W., 7834
Plowman, D., 2133, 2134, 3212
Plowright, W. G., 7425
Plumb, A., 5935
Plumb, J., 3869, 8375
Plumptre, G., 5597
Pocock, D. C. D., 3687, 3688
Podmore, F., 8619
Polkey, A., 3002
Polkowska, M., 85
Pollard, N., 4942
Ponsford, M., 2354
Ponsford, M. W., 7246
Porting, K. G., 5020, 5021
Pook, S. G., 5086
Pope, F. J., 1809
Pope, M. L., 5352
Popham, B. F., 1980
Poxness, A., 96, 1453, 2146
Poplewell, L., 3481
Portland, A. H. H., 8555
Portland, W. J. A. C. J., 8376, 8377
Possamsky, M., 2880, 2881, 2882, 4632, 8407
Postles, S., 1445, 6124
Potter, C., 3045
Potter, G. W., 1742
Potter, H. R., 2623, 2624
Potter, R. F., 611
Potter, S. P., 1553, 5924, 6125, 6139, 6140, 6141, 8278
Potter, T., 3870
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potter, T. R.</td>
<td>2809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, W. A.</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, M. C.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potts, K.</td>
<td>4743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poulson, C.</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pounds, N. J. G.</td>
<td>2581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, A. G.</td>
<td>2683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, L.</td>
<td>8666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, L. C.</td>
<td>5364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power, D'A.</td>
<td>6699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powicke, F. J.</td>
<td>8079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powlesland, P. J.</td>
<td>5565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powney, C.</td>
<td>4797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poynter, J. S.</td>
<td>5333, 5443, 5444, 5445, 5446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poyntz, W. H.</td>
<td>1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, D. H.</td>
<td>3287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, W. W.</td>
<td>6805, 7835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prawdzic-Golemberski</td>
<td>E., 161, 8052, 8053, 8054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentis, E.</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presley, H.</td>
<td>1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prest, W. R.</td>
<td>5121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, M.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston-Morley, P.</td>
<td>3610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, A. W.</td>
<td>5447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, D. C.</td>
<td>8408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, K.</td>
<td>373, 374, 418, 690, 812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prictor, M.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priestland, P.</td>
<td>7219, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priestley, R. E.</td>
<td>3091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince, B.</td>
<td>3761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior, A. H.</td>
<td>6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pritchard, R. J.</td>
<td>6334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protheroe, R. E.</td>
<td>6838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryce, T. D.</td>
<td>5300, 5307, 7154, 7155, 7237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryme, G.</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, B. L.</td>
<td>5448, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, C. W. I.</td>
<td>6358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulford, S. W.</td>
<td>7956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdam, J. J.</td>
<td>3676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarrell, J. B.</td>
<td>5755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinton, A.</td>
<td>5052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raby, P.</td>
<td>6051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race, S.</td>
<td>217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 1352, 2056, 2058, 2068, 3021, 4547, 7881, 7882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radcliffe, H. V.</td>
<td>6440, 6441, 6573, 6605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radford, J. B.</td>
<td>3571, 5285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radford, V. N.</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralphis, J. A.</td>
<td>2937, 2938, 3659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahtz, P. A.</td>
<td>5148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainie, J.</td>
<td>4001, 4905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake, D. J.</td>
<td>3782, 3811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, A. M.</td>
<td>5910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, R. W.</td>
<td>4633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, A.</td>
<td>3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, G.</td>
<td>5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, O. H.</td>
<td>4931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratcliffe, T.</td>
<td>4161, 4162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven, J.</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven, J. J.</td>
<td>4403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raw, P. G.</td>
<td>3981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawlins, B.</td>
<td>2341, 6785, 7062, 7883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawstron, E. M.</td>
<td>3833, 3919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond, D. N.</td>
<td>6839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynes, J. R.</td>
<td>4127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynes, Lady R.</td>
<td>7206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynor, B.</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynor, K. L.</td>
<td>5201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read, J.</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reade, C.</td>
<td>3265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader, E. M.</td>
<td>5821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading, N.</td>
<td>2638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reay, S.</td>
<td>6627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddish, K.</td>
<td>1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddish, R. E.</td>
<td>6442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redfern, M. R.</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redfern, P.</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redfern, R. A.</td>
<td>3438, 3456, 7711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Redmayne, M., 712
Redmond, M. M., 1328
Rees, H. D., 710, 3165, 3319, 3420, 4494, 4495, 4634, 4779, 4780, 5625
Rees, T., 5453
Reeve, G., 3563
Regan, Mrs K. M., 8478
Reid, C., 5724
Renshaw, J., 8585
Retter, J., 6359
Revill, E. D. T., 3345
Revill, S., 4989, 5241, 7676, 7677, 7678
Reynolds, C. J., 7029
Reynolds, C. L., 2305
Rice, T. J., 5365
Richards, C. H., 4260, 4279
Richards, J., 976
Richards, J. E., 1037, 1038
Richards, R. S., 1151
Richards, W., 1144, 4872, 4873, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4877
Richardson, C., 3439, 3440, 3441
Richardson, R. W., 3812
Richardson, S. Y., 6547
Richmond, C., 5286, 7768
Rickards, C., 1525
Rickert, C. H., 1810
Rickman, T. H., 7270
Ridding, Lady L., 4052
Ridgold, S. E., 6574
Riley, Mrs., 7181
Riley, C., 1618
Riley, D. N., 2883, 2884, 2885, 4652, 4659, 5475, 5549, 6181, 7607
Riley, M., 4455, 6770
Riley, M. A., 4002
Riley, R. G., 4031
Ringrose, E., 6606
Ripley, F., 1795
Ritchie, D., 2237, 2238
Ritter, O., 2664
Roffey, J., 3410, 3442, 7288
Rogers, A., 134, 190, 1487, 2597, 3314, 3835, 3836, 4074, 5123, 6476, 7006, 7884
Rolleston, F., 5698
Rolleston, F., 5698
Rolleston, Sir H., 11152
Rolt, L. T. C., 3513
Rooke, H., 3694, 4598, 6376, 6377, 6851, 8396
Roome, T., 8187
Roper, P. W., 4974
Roese, S. O., 2684
Rosenfeld, S., 1978
Rosenthal, J. T., 2940
Roskell, J. S., 2941
Rossell, P. E., 7064
Rossell, W., 4975
Rotherham, T., 4003
Round, C., 5610
Round, J. H., 3266, 8378
Rouse, E. C., 6650
Rouse, J. A., 6415
Routh, T. E., 4420
Routley, J., 3768
Rowland, J., 1465
Rowston, S., 5045
Rowell, G., 1994
Rowland, A., 3092, 5076
Rowley, J. J., 777
Roworth, L., 8460
Roworth, W., 1134
Rowse, A. L., 135, 5454
Rowse, E., 2608
Roxan, D., 7247
Royce, M. D., 7306
Royds, E., 6548
Rubery, J., 3459
Ruck, R. J., 376
Rudolf, R. de M., 376
Rundle, A. J., 5777
Russell, A., 7458
Russell, I., 7659
Russell, J., 334, 1436, 4176, 4538, 4807
Russell, J. W., 1680, 1744, 1745, 3901, 4068
Russell, L., 7458
Russell, O., 34506
Russell, R., 3421
Russell-Gebbett, J. P., 1297, 1298
Ryan, P. A., 6786
Rycroft, S., 1951, 1953
Rylands, J. P., 5741, 5901, 5992
Rylatt, H. L., 5598, 5599
Rylatt, M., 6005
Sacheverell, W., 205, 1117
Sadler, A. V., 7459
Sagar, K., 5367, 5455, 5456
Saito, K., 1047
Salisbury, C. R., 2625, 3411, 5225, 5226, 6936, 6937, 6939, 6940, 6941, 6942, 7679, 7680, 8124
Salmon, H. J. D., 3262
Salmon, N., 2812
Salt, A. G., 4032
Sampson, E., 6102
Sampson, F., 377
Samuels, J., 4675
Samuels, J. R., 2813, 2814, 5289, 5600, 6607, 6719, 6720, 6733, 6745, 8484
Sandby, W., 2077
Sanders, H. F., 1363, 4068, 4075
Sanderson, S. N., 613
Sanderson, C. W., 8144
Sanderson, H. K. St., J., 6654, 7134
Sanford, J. L., 8379, 8380, 8667
Sands, M., 3728
Sands, W., 7426
Sandys, Sir J., 1964
Sansom, H. G., 416
Santachiu, O. J., 6806
Sarjeant, W. A. S., 2887, 2888, 2889, 4207, 5185, 6234
Sarll, W. N., 6235, 6236, 6305
Savage, T., 7107
Savile, Lady G., 5550, 5551, 5552
Savile, H., 7600
Savile, J. S., 7601
Scales, W. J., 6608
Scattergood, P., 8033
Schäumann, P. E., 8381
Scheidacker, F., 6842
Scoffham, E. R., 2452
Scott, A. I., 6322
Scott, C. M. O., 5611
Scott, F. S., 5057
Scott, Sir G. G., 6655
Scott, L., 5857, 7156
Scott-Moncrieff, C. E., 6409
Scurfield, G., 2598, 8567
Scurfield, J. M., 2598
Searl, S., 6360
Searle, A. L., 4745
Searle, M. A., 7399, 7551
Searle-Barnes, R. G., 3729
Searson, E. M., 5970, 5971
Seaton, J., 2567
Seddon, P. R., 222, 3074, 3075, 3093, 3094, 3871, 6924, 7289, 7290, 7714
Sedgwick, R., 8679
Selby, J., 6498
Selby, P., 6499
Selby, S., 462
Sellers, J. P., 1336
Semper, A., 1892, 7552
Senior, O., 1189
Serjeant, R. K., 6549
Serjeant, W. R., 8303
Seth-Smith, M., 8382
Severn, J. A., 576, 577, 2286, 2287, 2390, 2398, 2413, 2414, 3482, 4469, 4470, 4680, 4865, 5734, 7518
Seward, A. C., 7937
Sewards, G., 5178
Sewell, D., 778, 4143
Seymour, D., 1416
Seymour, G. F., 8258
Seymour, M., 3755, 5327
Shacklock, J. G., 5977
Shacklock, P., 501
Shacklock, P. M., 5699
Shand, A., 5810
Sharp, A., 5088
Sharpe, P., 1058
Shaw, A., 4261, 4285, 8397
Shaw, B., 5107
Shaw, C., 2040, 6628
Shaw, D., 6874
Shaw, G., 378, 3320
Shaw, J., 6337
Shaw, M., 3368
Shaw, S. R., 3328
Shaw, T., 4471, 5570
Shaw, W. A., 1695
Shawyer, A. J., 3660, 3661
Shears, A., 162
Shearsman, B., 6534
Sheffield, J., 136, 2344
Sheils, W. J., 2997
Sheringorn, P., 4585
Shelton, A. W., 8473
Shelton, H., 5048
Shenton, K., 2041
Shepherd, R., 7793
Sheppard, C. B., 6361
Sheppard, G., 3772, 6444
Sheppard, R., 6575
Sheppard, T., 6477
Sherlock, R. J., 6126
Sherratt, A. G., 3197
Sherry, N., 1935
Shrewsbury, A., 4261
Shilton, R. P., 5335, 6463, 7813
Shipley, E., 5007
Shipley, K. L., 8105
Shipman, J., 20, 2355, 8008
Shipside, T., 7157
Shooter, L. G., 5972, 5982
Shrimpton, D. M., 3170, 3171, 5505, 5636, 7375, 7376, 7377, 7378, 7379, 7400, 7401, 7402, 7410, 7411, 7412, 7413, 7414, 7427, 7428, 7460, 7470, 7478, 7488, 7489, 7490, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7522, 7523, 7524, 7525, 7526, 7527, 7528, 7532, 7541, 7553, 7554, 7555, 7571, 7572, 7573
Sibthorpe, R. W., 1774
Silbourn, R. L., 1224
Silkstone, D., 2268
Sillitoe, A., 1954, 5457
Silver, H., 1371
Simeone, W. E., 7769
Simmonds, A., 7842
Simmonds, P., 7064
Simmons, A. J., 3638, 3662
Simmons, B. B., 2890
Simmons, E. C., 4608
Simmons, J., 137
Simmons, M., 3756
Simpkin, A., 1225
Simpson, E., 69, 1049, 1118, 2733, 2734
Simpson, H. A., 6787
Simpson, J., 1395, 6338
Simpson, R. T., 4234
Simpson, S., 2815
Simpson, T., 5725
Simpson, W. S., 2735
Sims, J., 206
Sims, J. M., 3076
Sinar, J., 3022
Simpson, A. M., 5458
Sissons, F., 2816
Sitwell, Sir G. R., 488, 5149
Sivour, G. R., 3483
Skempton, A. W., 3416
Sketchley, R. F., 6464
Skinner, L., 3065, 3135
Skinner, R., 3182
Skipper, R. J. R., 6962
Skirrey, T., 2079, 4616, 5900
Skiving, I., 6039, 6040
Slacke, J., 5726
Slade, M., 6132
Slater, M. E., 5553
Slater, P., 3572, 3573, 3574
Slater, P. B., 5515
Sleigh, J., 4635, 5265
Sladden, H. T., 8623
Sluman, R., 7351
Sluman, R. W., 8084
Smales, K., 2175
Smallley, J. R., 4144
Smedley, E., 4746
Smith, A., 3377, 4550, 4747, 4748, 5109, 5179, 6609, 6610, 6611, 6701, 6739
Smith, A. J., 3267
Smith, B., 2582, 2626, 2627, 8568
Smith, B. J. R., 7886
Smith, B. W., 5945, 5946, 6518
Smith, C., 2665, 2685, 3010, 6237
Smith, C. B., 7342
Smith, C. F. S., 753
Smith, C. F. S., 753
Smith, D., 5336
Smith, D. J., 3784
Smith, D. M., 1050, 3785, 3813, 3816, 3837, 3838, 4496, 4781
Smith, D. R., 3569
Smith, E., 2666, 3357, 3689, 7319
Smith, E. C., 138, 897
Smith, F., 5890, 5973, 5983
Smith, I., 3268
Smith, J., 7624
Smith, J. B., 5904, 8145, 8156, 8190
Smith, J. W., 5242, 5354, 6400
Smith, K., 538
Smith, K. A. J., 3591
Smith, M., 7231
Smith, M. J., 6519
Smith, N. S., 3625, 3626
Smith, P., 7429, 8414
Smith, R. A., 29114
Smith, R. J., 23, 24, 139, 308, 1135, 1226, 1227, 1228, 2391, 2686, 3023, 3944, 6874, 6875, 6876, 6877
Smith, R. S., 3730, 7003, 7007, 7008, 7009, 7010, 7011, 7012, 7013, 7031, 8286
375
Smith, S., 1161, 4404, 8055
Smith, S. W., 3571, 3575
Smith, T., 4953
Smith, W., 6863
Smith, W. H., 2
Smith, W. L., 1190
Smyth, V., 6550
Smyttan, G. H., 7781
Snailth, J., 1746
Snell, A. E., 379
Snell, H., 309
Snell, K. D. M., 3995
Snelson, H. S. E., 3990
Snow, E. E., 4235
Snow, H., 1541
Southern, A., 2009
Southern, R. W., 6864
Southernwood, W. T., 1775
Southgate, R., 8345
Spalding, J. T., 2569
Sparrow, G., 1466
Speed, N., 7556
Speight, S., 3315, 4445, 4446, 6238
Spence, J. G., 3484
Spencer, J., 5246, 5585
Spencer, R., 5459, 7307
Spencer, T., 8146
Spencer, W., 7403
Spick, M. W., 4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4585
Spittal, J., 2667
Stafford, P., 2915
Stead, J., 3762
Steadman, J., 8399
Stephenson, J., 8191
Stevens, A. E. G., 7856
Stevens, C., 1805
Stevens, C. H., 5562, 5692
Stevens, E., 7415, 7529
Stevenson, G. S., 5984
Stevenson, L., 6382, 7430, 7431
Stevenson, P., 591, 3347, 3422, 3486, 3487, 3576, 5195, 5891
Stevenson, P. H., 1372
Stevenson, W., 13, 191, 192, 748, 1093, 1102, 1494, 1607, 2093, 2344, 2345, 2468, 2599, 2600, 2820, 3183, 3348, 4367, 4447, 4908, 5186, 5718, 6103, 6172, 6479, 6721, 7108, 8147, 8427
Stevenson, W. B., 1785, 7032
Stevenson, W. H., 141, 1097, 1206, 1467, 2971, 5719, 5811, 7066, 7722
Stewart, J. F., 5462
Stewart, M., 5187
Stillman, C. G., 6052
Stirk, D., 7841
Stitt, F. B., 4555
Stobbs, G., 5896
Stocks, D. A., 1261
Stockwell, A., 2392
Stoll, J. E., 5368
Stone, A. R., 8060
Stone, H. M., 8117
Stone, R., 1573
Stopford, D., 3024
Storer, R. W., 4949, 7644, 7645, 7646, 7647, 7648, 7649, 7650
Storey, R. L., 6104
Storey, T., 8126
Storr, D., 681
Storr, J., 681
Storrs, C., 8118
Storrs, O. T., 3731
Storrs, W. H., 5516
Stott, W. B., 5290
Strovin, G., 2639, 2640
Strauss, S. M., 7014
Straw, F. I., 14, 22
Straw, W., 8625
Stretton, C. E., 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580
Stretton, W., 142, 2821
Stretton, E. N., 853
Stringer, K., 3902
Strong, H. W., 6788
Strudwick, J. S., 656
Stukeley, W., 2822, 3352, 5521
Stumbles, W., 4556
Sturman, C., 8400
Styring, H. K., 6411
Summers, B., 2516
Summers, H. F., 7969
Summers, N., 1995, 2823, 4864, 5713, 6009, 6013, 7924, 7925, 7926, 7927, 7971, 7972, 7973, 8217
Sumner, J. W., 4647, 4648
Sumner, W. L., 1419, 1596, 1681, 4749, 7951, 7952, 8463
Surtees, V., 8668
Sutcliffe, K. B., 1282
Sutherland, S., 2824
Sutherland, S. M., 7491, 7542, 7574
Sutton, A. F., 4368
Sutton, E., 2359, 2360, 5022, 7355
Sutton, J. F., 143, 3982, 4236
Sutton, R. C., 1824
Swann, F. M., 5612, 5613
Swarbrick, C., 4557
Swarbrick, C. J., 5554
Sweeney, G. D., 4138
Swift, C., 6386
Swift, M., 3528
Swift, R. C., 920, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 5228
Swift, T. W., 5251, 8305, 8306, 8307, 8415, 8485
Swindell, A., 8288
Swinnerton, H. H., 854, 1516, 1754, 2583, 2891, 4209
Syer, G., 310
Sykes, C., 1776
Symes, M., 8682
Symons, D., 8681
Symons, E., 4386
Taft, Z., 1755, 7232, 8706
Tallents, H., 3136
Tallents, P., 1053
Tampion, R. L. C., 3104
Tanner, J., 6969
Taplin, P. J., 3386
Tarbotton, M. O., 539, 1195, 1196
Tarring, J. C., 4765
Tate, W. E., 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 4681, 5115, 5127, 5252, 8107, 8108
Taylor, A., 4457
Taylor, B., 604
Taylor, C., 6059
Taylor, D., 7033
Taylor, D. A., 7802
Taylor, F. M., 2118
Taylor, F. W. V., 1281
Taylor, H. A., 7067
Taylor, H. M., 5291
Taylor, J., 2399, 3146, 5291, 7735, 7736, 7737
Taylor, J. A., 8569
Taylor, K., 3046, 5670, 7068, 7069, 7602
Taylor, L., 381
Taylor, P., 382
Taylor, R. P., 8012, 8035
Taylor, S., 442
Taylor, T., 5566
Taylor, W., 614, 3514, 3518, 3523, 3524, 6281, 6282, 7135, 8524
Taylor, W. C., 1811
Teague, R., 1990, 2028, 3184
Teague, S. J., 1371
Tedds, M., 5355
Tedlock, E. W., 5369
Teboon, A., 1192, 1193
Telling, A. E., 3412
Tennyson, Sir C., 1923
Terrell-Nield, C. E., 2270
Terrett, I. B., 2584
Terry, C., 461
Tew, M. H., 2687
Thirsk, J., 3663, 3664
Thistlewaite, N., 6340
Tholfsen, T. R., 311
Thomas, A. W., 1319, 1320, 2052
Thomas, A. C. V., 1167
Thomas, E. B., 1924
Thomas, C. J., 15, 16, 6871
Thomas, F. M., 1012
Thomas, J. B., 1396
Thomas, N., 4832
Thomas, O., 7603
Thomis, M. L., 235, 312, 313, 314, 315, 335, 425, 3025, 3033, 3034
Thompson, A., 4395
Thompson, A. H., 3910, 4004, 4369, 6789, 7782, 7890, 7891, 8401
Thompson, E. P., 3035
Thompson, F. H., 855
Thompson, J. D. A., 5535
Thompson, K. G.?, 5879, 7136
Thompson, M. C., 4531
Thompson, M. H., 5111
Thompson, M. W., 5529
Thompson, S., 7308
Thompson, W. H., 6682
Thomson, C., 5507
Thomson, F. H., 4682
Thorpe, I. D. P., 7209
Thorpe, W. P., 1289, 1299, 1344, 1353, 4647, 4662, 5477, 5860, 5866, 6036, 6312, 6322, 6371, 7667, 8300, 8337, 8611
Thorns, D. C., 3047
Thornton, L., 3983
Thornton, P., 2825
Thornton, R. O., 5893
Thorold, H., 4343, 5522, 6387, 7927
Thoroton, M., 7617
Thoroton, R., 2826, 3681, 7617, 7826
Thorp, J. T., 5216
Throup, M., 3270
Thwaites, R., 4798
Tiddly, R. J. E., 5128
Tighe, W. J., 7109
Till, E. M., 6127
Tillyard, R., 2831
Timbs, J., 4344, 7771
Tinson, R. T., 4909
Tinley, R., 3271
Tinn, A. B., 26, 27, 4595, 4596
Tinsley, R. P., 5063
Tipper, A., 3320
Tipping, H. A., 7070
Titow, J. Z., 5777
Todd, M., 2896, 2897, 2898, 3353, 5310, 5311, 5312, 6740, 6741, 6742, 8048
Tollett, B. H., 1262, 1263, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1397, 1409, 1481, 3952, 3953
Tollinton, J., 1517, 1620, 3185
Tomlinson, C., 4532, 5631
Tomlinson, G. A. W., 8597
Tomlinson, P., 6101
Tong, L. A., 6896
Tonge, W. A., 8586
Toplis, J., 193, 3457, 3611, 3612, 6481
Torr, C. H., 2271
Towlle, D., 502
Towle, T., 8020
Townsend, J., 508
Townsend, M., 5253, 8379, 8380, 8667
Townsend, W. J., 1756
Townsley, A., 6416
Towson, R., 1554
Tracey, H., 316
Train, K. S. S., 317, 1561, 1562, 1574, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2517, 3174, 3179, 3198, 3236, 3237, 3351, 4035, 4036, 4370, 4423, 4928, 6009, 6843, 7618, 7863, 8218
Travers, B., 3592
Treadgold, J. D., 7082, 7928
Trece, G., 144, 383, 4750, 5463, 8669
Trece, G. E., 945, 946
Trebeck, M., 3592
Trefry, R., 4128
Tregnena, P., 4637
Tremlett, G., 6363
Trench, S., 584, 3379
Tressider, R. S., 799
Tricomi, A. H., 6925
Trollope, J., 223, 224, 1597, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4439, 5337, 6743, 8626, 8633
Trueman, E., 5196
Truman, N., 1522, 1632, 4374, 4396, 5784, 5785, 5786
Truman, R. H., 8437
Tudor, M. G. H. B., 6402, 6891
Tudor-Craig, P., 7938
Tuplin, W. A., 3515, 3542, 3581
Turberville, A. S., 8402
Turland, G., 8428
Turner, A. J., 2164, 2176
Turner, C. J., 2899, 5894
Turner, D., 2688
Turner, E. G., 7259
Turner, E. S., 4690
Turner, G. J., 7723
Turner, G. L., 4076
Turner, J., 5554, 8537
Turner, N. M. M., 5530
Turner, N. S., 1446
Turner, P. A., 3732
Turner, P. H., 1429
Turner, R. R., 1359
Turner, R. W., 8282
Turney, J., 4557
Turton, B. J., 3582
Turton, G. F., 7096
Turton, G. F., 7096
Turton, T. L., 5839, 5840, 5841, 5858, 5859
Turville-Petre, T., 4177
Twelvetrees, B., 2376, 4976, 4979
Twycross, G. F., 8081
Tylidesley, D., 2645
Uden, G., 5486
Ullathorne, W. B., 1777
Ulyatt, R., 70
Unsworth, M. H., 8109
Unwin, P. T. H., 2585, 2669, 2670, 2689, 2919, 2942, 2943, 3616, 4691
Unwin, R. W., 3317
Upcott, W., 2573
Vallance, A., 4387
Walton, R., 1468
Walton, R. G., 764, 1869, 1894
Walton, W., 4089
Warburton, S. J., 2307, 2400
Ward, A., 1469
Ward, C. F., 1729
Ward, G. W. C., 4089
Ward, J., 4, 660, 1093, 1298, 1660, 1665, 2574, 2575, 2576, 4130, 4218, 5254, 6283, 6807, 6831
Ward, J. H., 8110
Ward, W. G., 1448
Warden, K. M., 6412
Wardle, D., 454, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1270
Wardle, P., 1057
Warmby, H., 4572
Warner, S. F., 986
Warner, P., 4338, 6501
Warner, T., 4504, 6467, 6502, 6518, 6522, 6523
Warren, J., 7182
Warren, J. C., 1696, 1697, 1698, 1966, 2415, 3189
Warren, H. M., 7159, 7160
Warsop, K., 2184, 4237, 4238, 4239
Warwick, L., 1989
Wasson, E. A., 8529, 8530
Waterfield, J. T. E., 5536
Waters, A. W., 3614
Waters, F., 6723
Waters, R. E. C., 4618
Waters, W. G., 7210
Watkin, J., 7260, 7261
Watkin, W. T., 2901
Watkins, B., 6323
Watkins, C., 1417, 3695, 4033
Watkins, J., 2155
Watson, C. H. B., 5614, 5615, 8466
Watson, E. P., 5742
Watson, G., 3739
Watson, J. M. R., 1399
Watson, J. N. P., 4309, 4310
Watson, J. R., 5464
Watson, R. M., 2972
Watts, A. M. H., 5476
Watts, D. J., 5180
Watts, H. D., 3665
Watts, J. D., 578
Watts, M., 4074
Watts, M. R., 3996
Watts, W. H., 2204
Waugh, W., 3913
Wayne, M., 616
Webb, A., 7183
Webb, W. H., 1058, 3842
Webber, B., 2053
Webster, D. B., 3238
Webster, V. R., 3583
Webster, W. F., 2985, 3880, 5130, 7262, 8259
Weekley, E., 1410
Weeks, A. O., 1699
Weitman, W. C. C., 3128
Weinbaum, M., 3872
Weigend, K., 97
Weir, A. McC., 1470
Weir, C., 322, 443, 444, 625, 801, 959, 2191, 2587, 2836, 3147, 3148, 3881, 3958, 3959, 3984, 3985, 4191, 4472, 4559, 5208, 6028, 6029, 6030, 6945, 6949, 6963
Wellbourn, J., 3986, 8149
Wellbourn, N., 3584
Welby, G., 3873, 8551
Welch, M. A., 3572, 7034, 7035, 7036
Weller, J. C., 1488, 1489
Wells, F. A., 766, 987, 1058, 3842, 1468, 1488, 1489
Wells, F. A., 3626, 1059, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3846
Wells, I., 1229, 1337, 1338, 1601, 2042
Wells, P. K., 3799
Wells, R. E. A., 3011
Wells, R. J. G., 6042, 6053
Welton, C. J., 1904
West, F. H., 3358, 4037, 4038, 4054, 5131, 5132, 5586, 8322, 8701
West, R. L., 5626
West, T., 6855
Westbury, J., 505
Westby, J., 5112
Western, R. G., 3529
Westlake, A. J., 5996
Westmacott, R., 5627
Weston, W., 5656
Weston-Webb, W. F. M., 988
Whatmore, A. W., 196, 7575, 8431
Whatton, J. S., 8491
Whatmore, A. W., 35
Wheatcroft, H., 745, 746
Wheatcroft, L., 7557, 7558
Wheatley, D., 7651
Wheatley, E. J., 147
Wheatley, P., 3161
Wheelan, H., 802, 8013
Wheelan, T., 3740, 3903, 7673
Weldon, F. W., 6284
Welpston, H., 4758
Whiddle, P., 9221
Wheerle, A. H., 1271, 1272
Wheeler, F. G. M., 6241
Wheeler, H., 6428
Wheeler, M., 1638
Wheeler, P. T., 1420, 3696, 3697, 4501, 6089, 6792, 7211
Wheeler, W. T. F., 7161
Wheelan, H., 602, 8013
Wheelan, T., 3740, 3903, 7673
Wheldon, F. W., 6284
Whelpton, H., 4758
Whiddon, P., 7111
Whippel, A. H., 1271, 1272
Whipple, D., 385
Whissel, F. J., 6524
Whitaker, Mrs F. M. C., 7097
Whitaker, J., 2646, 4473
Whitbread, A., 3698
Whitbread, R., 5616
Whitchem, N. R., 856
White, A. J., 8249
White, G. F., 4913
White, J., 484, 1127
White, J. H., 6240, 6307, 6342
White, J. P., 7343
White, M. H. T., 8309, 8328, 8329
White, P. L., 3026
White, P. M., 4210
White, R., 2837, 2838, 2839, 8570, 8571
White, R. J., 1929
White, R. L., 3665
White, W., 5373
Whiteford, D., 8274
Whitehead, G. K., 2647
Whitehead, W., 323
Whiting, C. E., 4914
Whitley, W. T., 1662, 1663
Whitelock, G. C. H., 3741
Whitlock, J., 1700, 1701, 1702
Whitmore, R., 445
Whitmore, W. H., 5077, 6105, 6106
Whittaker, E. J. W., 8112
Whittet, T. D., 4210
Whittle, J., 1576, 1577
Whitwell, J. B., 2902
Whitworth, D., 386, 387
Whitworth, J., 739
Whitworth, J. C., 4871, 4880, 4881
Whitworth, R., 2043
Whitworth, R. H., 194, 2671, 2842, 3292, 3690, 4882, 4883, 4884, 5078, 5556, 5761, 6241, 6242, 6243, 6793, 6794, 6795, 7162, 7184, 7892
Wylly, M., 5197
Whymper, H. J., 6845
Whynes, D. K., 1218
Whysall, P., 1226, 1228
Whysall, P. T., 6872
Whysall, R., 2441
Widdowson, B., 3400
Wickes, H. L., 3105
Widdowson, G. H., 7893
Widdowson, A., 4278, 6846
Widdowson, B., 3424
Widdowson, J. H., 6165
Widdowson, K., 5843
Wild, B. J., 4633
Wild, W., 4885
Wilke, P., 682
Wilkins, F., 1248
Wilkins, F. M., 36, 37, 1119, 1120, 1121
Wilkins-Jones, F. M., 1068, 2720, 2721, 3027
Wilkinson, A., 5011
Wilkinson, B., 6128
Wilkinson, C., 3129
Wilkinson, J., 4544, 5975
Wilkinson, R. F., 4377, 4405, 5574, 5575, 5587, 7116, 8468, 8469, 8470
Wilkinson, T., 4943
Wilks, J. H., 2054, 2071, 3742
Williams, A., 7112
Williams, B., 7492
Williams, B. C. J., 3401, 7263
Williams, C., 858
Williams, D., 2973
Williams, D. F., 7491, 7493, 7494, 7505
Williams, D. G., 6365, 7291, 7292, 7323
Williams, D. H., 3921
Williams, F. S., 148, 149, 3585
Williams, H., 2054, 2071, 3742
Williams, H. L., 4866
Williams, J. A., 1703
Williams, J. R., 2737
Williams, M., 5064, 5152
Williams, N. T. H., 237
Williams, P. M., 388
Williams, T., 3097, 3098
Williams, W. A., 7117
Williams, W. H., 6343
Williamson, J., 7212
Willis, S. W., 6657
Wilmshurst, E., 7362
Wilsher, P., 3764
Wilson, A., 389
Wilson, B., 6613
Wilson, C., 4219
Wilson, D. G., 4980
Wilson, G. M., 1153
Wilson, H., 5671
Wilson, I., 1480, 2147, 6884
Wilson, J., 2424
Wilson, J. P., 617, 3517, 3543, 3586, 8439
Wilson, L. F., 1230
Wiltshire, H. C., 1354
Wingate, A., 7434
Winfrey, E., 390, 391
Wing, D. W., 4573
Win sor, C., 5657
Winston, C., 7941
Wintle, T. M., 1411
Wintle, T. M., 2148
Wise, T. J., 6808
Wiseman, J., 3666
Witham, J., 3765
Withers, B., 3874, 3971
Witton, A. M., 3369
Wix, D., 2632
Wodehouse, A., 5637
Wolf, J., 5936
Wolf, S., 6525
Wood, A. C., 40, 324, 428, 1380, 1602, 2588, 2690, 2843, 2986, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3077, 3099, 3158, 3194, 3413, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4077, 4981, 5743, 5744, 6244, 6658, 6926, 6927
Wood, A. S., 1760
Wood, B., 4858
Wood, B. A., 3667, 3668, 6089, 6090, 6091, 7195, 7211
Wood, G. B., 2346
Wood, J., 4458, 5209, 5210, 8280
Wood, J. E. H., 7142
Wood, J. L., 2738
Wood, M., 6531, 6847, 7652, 8198

383
Wood, P., 325
Wood, P. J., 859, 6796, 6797
Wood, R., 4649
Wood, R. O., 1400, 1412, 3163, 6136, 6142, 6143, 6144, 6149, 6150, 7271
Woodfield, H., 5947
Woodford, D., 786
Woodforde, C., 4006
Woodhouse, G. H., 5508, 5509
Woodhouse, J. T., 3743
Woodings, R. B., 8325
Woodliffe, Mrs. P., 8290
Woodnutt, C. G., 3525
Woodring, C. R., 1941
Woods, P. J., 2055
Woodsend, T. E., 2280
Woodsford, A. N., 8260
Woodward, D., 6382
Woodward, E., 7439, 7495, 7534
Woodward, F. J. E., 1844
Woodward, G. H., 3773
Woodward, G. S., 3773
Woolcock, J. U., 8493
Woolf, V., 8383
Woolley, E., 4388, 5756, 5788
Woolley, E. F., 2243
Woolley, H. M., 552, 3360
Woolley, T. C. S., 5181, 6183
Worsley, G., 8637
Worster, G., 7404
Wortley, A. A., 4859
Worthen, J., 1413, 5374, 5375, 5465, 5466, 5467, 5468, 5469, 5470, 5471
Wragg, R. B., 7213
Wragg, W., 6344
Wright, A., 1634
Wright, B., 7535
Wright, B. M., 4867
Wright, C. C., 8969
Wright, C. J., 6848
Wright, C. N., 332
Wright, G., 3788, 3789
Wright, H., 6345
Wright, L., 1304
Wright, P. J., 1761
Wright, W., 5672
Wrigley, C. J., 3323
Wrottesley, J., 3544
Wylie, W. H., 150, 151
Wyly, H. C., 3130, 3131, 3132
Wynne-Thomas, P., 2157, 4240, 4241, 4242, 4249, 4264, 4265, 4266, 4267, 4268, 4269, 4270, 4271, 4272, 4273, 4274, 4289, 4926, 8475
Yates, A., 1626
Yearsley, R. O., 8110, 8113
Yeates, J. P., 2944, 2945, 2946
Youell, S. M., 5948
Young, A., 2497
Young, C. J., 4670, 5997
Young, C. S. B., 127, 167, 168
Young, E., 5188
Young, J., 8150
You, J. R., 568, 3744
Young, P., 6503, 6504, 7855
Youngs, F. A., 3875, 4056

384
SELECT INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND PLACES

Note: This is an index to the Section Headings only. It does not include references to places contained within individual publications in the 'Subjects' sections or to subjects contained in publications within the 'Places' section.

Abbeys, 4007
Ad Pontem, 8244
Adult and Further Education, 1342, 3947
Agricultural buildings, 4459
Agricultural shows & societies, 3682
Agriculture, 734, 3627
Air transport, 630, 3587
Alabaster work, 2080
Alexandra Park, Nottingham, 6873
All Saints District, Nottingham, 6874
Alverton, 4505
Angling, 4228
Anglo-Saxon period, 163, 2903
Annesley, 4507
Archaeology, 98, 2739
Archaeology: industrial, 4474
Architects, 2443, 2456
Architecture, 2207, 4319
Archives services, 3955
Army, 429, 3078
Arnold, 4535
Art, 2044, 4211
Art colleges, 1360
Art galleries, 1437
Ashfield, 4597
Askham, 4606
Aslockton, 4609
Attenborough, 4619
Averham, 4638
Awsworth, 4646

Babworth, 4650
Bagthorpe (Nottingham), 6878
Bagthorpe (Selston), 7655
Bailey, Philip James and Thomas, 1925
Balderton, 4661
Ball, Albert, 401
Banking, 633, 3593
Baptists, 1639, 4078
Barnby Moor, 4674
Barnby-in-the-Willows, 4671
Barnstone, 6034
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, 1930
Barton in Fabis, 4676
Basford, 6879
Bassetlaw/North Notts, 4683
Bathley, 4692
Baths, 1154
Beauvale, 5658
Beckingham, 4693
Beesthorpe, 5070
Beeston, 4694
Beeston Rylands, 4809
Bells, 768, 4397
Bells: church, 2288
Bentinck family, 8349
Besthorpe, 4812
Bestwood Park (estate), 6885
Bestwood Park (historic park), 4817
Bestwood Park (parish), 4822
Bibliographies, 1, 2521
Bicycles, 905
Bilborough, 6886
Bilston, 4834
Bingham, 4838
Biography: collective, 457, 3213
Bleaching and finishing, 1061
Bleasby, 4860
Blibworth, 4868
Blyth, 4891
Bole, 4915
Bolham, 7356
Bonington family, 2056
Bonington, Richard Parkes, 2056
Book trade, 1896
Boot, Jesse, 947
Boots Company, 947
Bothamsall, 4916
Boughton, 4927
Boundaries, 1089, 3852
Boxing, 2135
Bradmore, 4929
Bramcote, 4933
Brewhouse Yard, 6887
Brewing, 772, 3787
Bridgford, East, 5267
Bridges, 533, 3330
Bridgford, West, 8416
Brinsley, 4944
Broadholme, 4951
Brough, 5173
Broughton Sulney, 8310
Broughton, Upper, 8310
Broxtowe (Borough), 4952
Broxtowe, Nottingham, 6890
Budby, 7185
Builders, 2432
Building(s), 2207, 2293, 2503, 4319, 4427
Building materials, 816, 3790
Building Societies, 642
Bulcote, 4954
Bulwell, 6892
Bunny, 4955
Burton Joyce, 4982
Buses, 580, 3363
Business services, 643
Businesses, 692
Butler, Samuel, 6043
Byron family, 6798
Byron, Lord, 5844, 6798
Calverton, 4993
Canals, 586, 3414
Car Colston, 5023
Carburton, 5030
Carlton (near Nottingham), 5035
Carlton in Lindrick, 5054
Carlton on Trent, 5065
Carrington, 6896
Castles and fortifications, 4440
Caunton, 5070
Cavendish-Bentinck family, 8349
Caves, 2244
Caythorpe, 5087
Cemeteries, 2428
Censuses, 2691
Ceramics, 826, 3793
Charities, 1197, 3383
Chesterfield Canal, 3425
Children, 446
Chilwell, 5089
Church furniture and fittings, 4389
Church of England, 1519, 4014
Churches, 1523, 2282, 4346
Cinderhill, 6897
Cinema, 2004, 4189
Civic heraldry, 1094
Civil War, 208, 2987, 6481
Claroborough, 5113
Clay pipes, 860
Clayworth, 5116
Clifton (Nottingham), 6898
Clifton Family, 6914
Clifton, North and South, 5133
Climate, 25, 2603
Clipstone, 5140
Clocks, 872, 3800
Clothing, 966
Clubs, 1825  
Clumber, 8646  
Coal mining, 749, 3700  
Coddington, 5153  
Coins, 650, 3594  
College of Art, 1360  
Collingham, North and South, 5155  
Colston Bassett, 5182  
Colwick, 6928  
Commercial buildings, 2377  
Congregationalists, 4089  
Cookery, 4145  
Co-operative College (Stanford Hall), 7979  
Co-operative movement, 720, 3618  
Cossall, 5189  
Costock, 5197  
Cotgrave, 5202  
Cotham, 5217  
Cottam, 5218  
Cotton manufacture, 3814  
Crafts, 3786  
Creswell Crags, 5779  
Cricket, 2149, 4231, 4275  
Crime and punishment, 1455, 3972  
Crocotiana, 5155  
Cromwell, 5219  
Cropwell Bishop, 5227  
Cropwell Butler, 5229  
Crosses, 2290, 4425  
Cuckney, 5234  
Culture, 1812, 4145  
Customs, 1845, 4157  
Darlton, 5243  
Dawson, Henry, 2069  
Dialect, 1853, 4163  
Diocese of Southwell, 4046  
Directories, 3318  
Disability, 1164  
Domesday Book, 195, 2947  
Domestic buildings, 2401, 4448  
Domestic service, 3624  
Drainage, 2633  
Drama, 1971, 4185  
Drayton, East, 5247  
Drayton, West, 5255  
Dunham-on-Trent, 5257  
Eakring, 5263  
East Bridgford, 5267  
East Drayton, 5247  
East Leake, 6107  
East Markham, 6388  
East Retford, 7272  
East Stoke, 5315  
Eastern Nottingham, 6943  
Eastwood, 5339  
Eaton, 5472  
Ecclesiastical buildings, 2282, 4346  
Economic history, 515, 3293  
Edingale, 5474  
Education, 1255, 3922  
Edwalton, 5477  
Edwinstowe, 5487  
Egmonton, 5510  
Eighteenth century, 225, 3007  
Elections, 420, 3066  
Elkesley, 5513  
Elston, 5517  
Emigration, 55, 2722  
Enclosures, 3672  
Engineering, 876, 3801  
Epidemics, 1157  
Epperstone, 5523  
Ethnic groups, 73  
Everton, 5531  
Executions, 1472  
Fairs, 660, 3615
Family history, 464, 3221
Farming, 734, 3627
Farndon, 5537
Farnsfield, 5542
Felley, 5557
Fenton, 8082
Finance, 1122, 3876
Finance, 633, 3592
Fine art, 2044
Finningley, 5563
Fires, 2416
Fishing, 748, 4228
Fishpool, 4886
Fiskerton, 5568
Flawborough, 5571
Flawford, 7559
Fledborough, 5572
Flintham, 5588
Folklore, 1845, 4147
Foodstuffs, 915
Football, 2158, 4292
Forest Fields, Nottingham, 6944
Forestry, 3690
Fosse Way, 3349
Fothergill, Watson, 2443
Fox Hunting, 4295
Freemasonry, 1834, 4315
Friendly societies, 1207, 3885
Friends (Quakers), 1704, 4090
Fulwood, 5602
Furniture, 922, 3802

Gamston (north Notts.), 5592
Gamston (south Notts.), 8476
Gardens, 2419, 4498, 4502
Gedling, 5604
Gedling (Borough), 5617
Geography, 3, 2577
Geology, 19
Giltbrook, 5673
Girton, 5618
Gladstone, W.E., 6526
Glass, 826, 868, 3793
Gonalston, 5620
Goose Fair, 674
Gotham, 5628
Government, 1998
Granby, 5646
Grantham Canal, 3448
Gravestones, 2289, 4406
Greasley, 5649
Great Central Railway, 618, 3489
Great North Road, 3355
Great Northern Railway, 3530
Greater Nottingham, 6865
Green, George, 2119
Green’s Mill, 2119
Greene, Graham, 1933
Gringley on the Hill, 5700
Grove, 5706
Gunthorpe, 5707
Gypsum mining, 3766

Habblesthorpe, 6157
Halam, 5709
Halloughton, 5711
Harby, 5714
Harlow Wood, 8200
Harworth, 5720
Haughton, 5731
Hawksworth, 5745
Hawton, 5749
Hayton, 5757
Haywood Oaks, 5761
Headon cum Upton, 5762
Heraldry, 3275
Hickling, 5768
Hine, Thomas Chambers, 2447
Historians, 3174, 3187
Historical societies, 3149, 3159
Historical study & teaching, 3201
History, 98, 2739
Hockerton, 5769
Hodsock, 5773
Holbeck, 5779
Hole, Samuel Reynolds, 5079
Holme (by Newark), 5782
Holme Pierrepont, 5789
Horticulture, 741, 3686
Hosiery, 991, 3817
Hosiery industry, 4993
Hosiery Unions & Employers’ Associations, 3847
Hospitals, 1168
Hotels, 811
Houses, 2293, 2503
Housing, 1211, 3914
Hoveringham, 5812
Howitt, Mary and William, 1936
Howitt, T. Cecil, 2450
Hucknall (Torkard), 5823
Hucknall under Huthwaite, 5881
Huthwaite, 5881
Immigration, 73, 2722
Industrial archaeology, 4474
Industrial buildings, 2393
Industry, 3774
Inland waterways, 585, 3397
Inns, 787
Insurance, 633, 3593
Jacksdale, 7658
Jews, 1796
Journalism, 1871
Kelham, 5895
Keyston, 5914
Kimberley, 5926
Kingston on Soar, 5937
Kirkby Hardwick, 5998
Kirkby in Ashfield, 5949
Kirkby Woodhouse, 6002
Kirlington, 6006
Kirton, 6008
Kneesall, 6010
Knight, Dame Laura, 2072
Lace, 1013, 3817
Lace Market, Nottingham, 6946
Lambley, 6014
Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway, 3518
Lancers (17th/21st), 3100
Landscaping, 4502
Laneham, 6031
Langar cum Barnstone, 6034
Langford, 6054
Language, 4163
Langwith, Nether, 6429
Laski Libel Case, 6532
Law, 1455
Lawrence, D.H., 5357
Laxton, 6060
Leake, East and West, 6107
Leather, 929
Lee, William, 5012
Leen Side, Nottingham, 6950
Leen Valley, 6156
Lenton Priory, 1501
Lenton, Nottingham, 6952
Levertong, North, 6157
Levertong, South, 6162
Libraries, 1242, 3960
Licensed Trade, 772, 3787
Linby, 6166
Lindhurst, 6173
Literature, 1910, 4171
Littleborough, 6174
Local Government, 1074, 3852
Lodge on the Wolds, 5211
Lound, 8116
Loundham, 6184
Luddites, 333, 3028
Mansfield, 6195
Mansfield Railway, 3526
Mansfield Woodhouse, 6366
Manufacturing industry, 754
Maplebeck, 6384
Mapperley, 6966
Maps, 22, 2589
Margidunum, 5292
Markets, 660, 3615
Markham Clinton, 6386
Markham, East, 6388
Markham, West, 6386
Marham, 6403
Marshall, Arthur, 2453
Mattersey, 6406
Meadows, Nottingham, 6972
Medals, 3594
Medicine, 1136
Medieval period, 169, 2920
Meering, 6410
Memorials, 2289, 4406
Metals, 935
Methodists, 1706, 4101
Midland Railway, 626, 3545
Military history, 429, 3078
Miller, Thomas, 1942
Millhouse, Robert, 1946
Miners' strike, 1984-1985, 3754
Mining, 749, 3700
Mining unions & associations, 3745
Missan, 6411
Misterton, 6413
Monasteries, 1496, 4007
Monumental inscriptions, 3283
Moorgreen, 5674
Morton, 6417
Motor cycles, 912
Museums, 1437
Masci, 2029, 4190
Maskham, North, 6418
Maskham, South, 6422
Natural History, 2641
Nether Langwith, 6429
Netherfield, 5050
Newark, 6430
Newark and Sherwood (District), 6744
Newcastle dukedoms, 8648
Newspapers, 1871, 4192
Newstead, 6746
Newthorpe, 5693
Nineteenth century, 238, 3012
Non-conformity and free churches, 4069, 1635
Normanton on Soar, 6852
North Collingham, 5155
North Leverton, 6157
North Muskham, 6418
Norton Cuckney, 5234
Norwell, 6856
Nottingham Canal, 3459
Nottingham Castle, 2308
Nottingham Forest Football Club, 2163
Nottingham Suburban Railway, 620
Notts County Cricket Club, 4233
Notts County Football Club, 2179
Nuthall, 7083

Oil extraction, 3770
Oldcotes, 8085
Olberton, 7098
Ordsall, 7113
Orston, 7118
Osberton, 8684
Ossington, 7126
Owthorpe, 7139
Oxton, 7143

Papplewick, 7163
Parapsychology, 1802, 4139
Parish registers, 41, 2700
Parishes, 1523
Park, Nottingham, 6974
Parks, 2419
Parks and gardens, 4498, 4502
Periodicals, 2844
Perlethorpe cum Budby, 7185
Peverel (Family, Honour and Court), 2962
Pharmaceuticals, 943
Photography, 2094
Pilgrim Fathers, 4057, 7625
Place Names, 32, 2648
Plumtree, 7214
Policing, 1449, 3962
Poor Law, 1129, 3890
Population, 38, 2672
Postal services, 631, 3588
Pottery, 826, 3793
Prehistory, 152, 2863
Pre-Reformation religion, 1490, 3997
Presbyterians, 1683, 4097
Printing, 1855
Priorities, 1496, 4007
Professions, 3621
Public buildings, 2362
Public Health, 1136, 3904
Publishing, 1855, 4192
Pye Hill, 7660

Quakers, 1704, 4090

Radcliffe on Trent, 7219
Radford, 6982
Radio, 2025
Ragnall, 7237
Railways, 593, 3462
Rampton, 7238
Ranby, 4650
Ranskill, 7248
Ratcliffe on Soar, 7249
Ravenshead, 7264
Recreation, 1812, 4145
Religion, 1481, 1763, 3991
Religious houses, 1496, 4007
Religious orders, 1791
Rempstone, 7268
Restaurants, 811
Retailing, 683, 3617
Retford, 7272
Rivers, 28, 585, 2609, 3402
Road transport, 541, 3359
Roads, 533, 3330
Robin Hood, 7724
Rockley, 5255
Rolleston, 7363
Roman Catholic Church, 1772, 4131
Romano-British period, 158, 2892
Rowing, 2186
Royal Air Force, 3142
Ruddington, 7370
Rufford, 7576
Rugby Football, 2185
Rural Community Council, 3989
Rushcliffe (Borough), 7604

Sacred Mission, Society of the, 5902
Sandby, Paul and Thomas, 2075
Saundby, 7605
Savile Family, 7579
Saxondale, 7606
Saxondale Hospital, 7233
Scaftworth, 7607
Scarle, South, 7804
Scarrington, 7608
Schools, 1294, 3922
Science, 2110, 4200
Scriveton, 7611
Scrooby, 7619
Selston, 7630
Serby Hall, 5727
Service trades, 716
Seventeenth century, 201, 2979
Sewerage, 1194
Shelford, 7675
Shelton, 7684
Sherwood Forest, 7689
Sherwood Foresters, 3106
Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry, 3133
Sherwood, Nottingham, 6985
Shireoaks, 8689
Sibthorpe, 7778
Sillitoe, Alan, 1950
Sixteenth century, 198, 2975
Skegby (near Mansfield), 7783
Sneinton, 6987
Soap manufacture, 960
Social welfare, 1126, 3882
Sookholme, 7803
South Collingham, 5155
South Leverton, 6162
South Muskham, 6422
South Notts Hussars, 3137
South Scarle, 7804
Southwell, 7806
Southwell Minster, 7865
Spiritualism, 1802
Sporting goods, 963
Sports, 2135, 2192, 4220
St Anns District, Nottingham, 6984
Standard Hill, Nottingham, 6998
Stanford on Soar, 7974
Stanton on the Wolds, 7987
Stapleford, 7990
Statues, 2078
Staunton in the Vale, 8037
Staythorpe, 8049
Stockwith, West, 8477
Stoke Bardolph, 8050
Stoke, East, 5315
Stone quarrying, 3769
Straw, Mr, 8634
Streets, 2466
Strelley, 8061
Sturton le Steeple, 8076
Styrrup with Oldcotes, 8085
Surnames, 3290
Sutton Bonington, 8091
Sutton cum Lound, 8114
Sutton in Ashfield, 8127
Sutton on Trent, 8204
Syrerston, 8213
Taxation, 1122, 3876
Tennis, 4311
Teversal, 8219
Textiles, 966, 3804
Theatre, 1971, 4185
Theological colleges, 1355
Thoresby Hall, 7190
Thorney, 8238
Thoroton, 8243
Thoroton Society, 3149
Thoroton, Robert, 3174
Thorpe, 8244
Thorpe in the Glebe, 8250
Thrumpton, 8252
Thurgarton, 8261
Tithes, 3669

392
Tobacco, 1069
Tokens, 650, 3594
Tollerton, 8275
Toton, 8281
Town walls, 2347
Trade Unions, 522, 3321, 3745, 3847
Trades, 692
Trams, 569, 3389
Transport, 526, 3325
Treswell, 8283
Trolley buses, 569, 3389
Trowell, 8284
Tuxford, 8290
Twentieth century, 336, 3036

Underwood, 7664
Unitarians, 1683, 4097
United Reform Church, 1665
University of Nottingham, 1363
Upper Broughton, 8310
Upton (near Newark), 8312
Upton (near Retford), 5762
Utilities, 1233, 3916

Walesby, 8323
Wallington, 8326
Wallingswells, 8327
War: Civil, 208, 2987, 6481
War: World War I, 396, 3049
War: World War II, 407, 3057
Warsop, 8330
Washhouses, 1154
Watches, 872, 3800
Waterways, 585, 3397
Watnall, 5695
Welbeck, 8346
Wellow, 8409
Wells, 1249
West Bridgford, 8416
West Drayton, 5255
West Leake, 6107
West Retford, 7356
West Stockwith, 8477
Weston, 8484
Westwood, 7676
Wharton, 8486
White, Henry Kirke, 1955
Widmerpool, 8494
Willoughby Family, 7016
Willoughby on the Wolds, 8498
Wills, 514, 3285
Wine merchants, 781
Winkburn, 8515
Winthorpe, 8520
Wiseton, 8525
Witchcraft, 1806
Wiverton Hall, 8531
Wollaton, 7000
Women, 436, 3145
Woodlands, 3690
Woodborough, 8537
Woodhouse Hall, 8555
Worksop, 8556
World War I, 396, 3049
World War II, 407, 3057
Wysall, 8702